

If calling, please ask for Democratic Services

---

## **Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee**

Tuesday 19 August 2025, 9.30am

Taumata Kōrero - Council Chamber, Greater Wellington Regional Council,  
100 Cuba Street, Te Aro, Wellington

---

**Quorum:** *Three Members*

### **Members**

#### **Independent Chair**

Martin Matthews (Chair)

#### **Councillors**

David Bassett (Deputy Chair)

Ros Connelly

Chris Kirk-Burnnand

Hikitia Ropata

Yadana Saw

Simon Woolf

**Recommendations in reports are not to be construed as Council policy until adopted by Council**

## **Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee**

### **1 Purpose**

Oversee, review, and report on Greater Wellington's discharge of its responsibilities in the areas of financial management; risk management; statutory reporting; internal and external audit and assurance; and monitoring of compliance with laws and regulations (including health and safety).

### **2 Specific responsibilities**

- 2.1 Apply Council's Te Tiriti o Waitangi principles when conducting the Committee's business and making decisions.
- 2.2 Review and monitor performance under Council's Financial Strategy (adopted under section 101A of the Local Government Act 2002).
- 2.3 Review the effectiveness of Greater Wellington's financial management and performance, including proposed changes, with a particular focus on the effectiveness of Greater Wellington's:
  - a Financial management policies and frameworks for, and the robustness of, the organisation's financial performance
  - b Accounting policies and principles.
- 2.4 Review the effectiveness of Greater Wellington's risk management process, including overseeing changes to the risk management policy and approach, with a particular focus on:
  - a Providing guidance to Council on the appetite for risk
  - b Whether Greater Wellington is taking effective action to mitigate significant risks, including cyber security and climate change.
- 2.5 Review Greater Wellington's systems to manage legislative compliance (including health and safety), significant projects, and work programmes.
- 2.6 Review and monitor Greater Wellington's compliance with regulatory requirements.
- 2.7 Review Greater Wellington's health, safety and wellbeing management system to obtain assurance that the organisation is identifying and managing risks in accordance with the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015.
- 2.8 Approve the internal assurance programme, review the results of internal assurance work, and review the effectiveness of actions to address audit recommendations from Greater Wellington's internal auditors.
- 2.9 Receive, at the start of each external audit, the terms of engagement with the external auditor, including the nature and scope of the audit, timetable and fees.
- 2.10 Review any external audit reports and Greater Wellington's actions on significant issues and audit recommendations raised in these reports.
- 2.11 Review annually the appropriateness of Council's insurance.

2.12 Recommend to Council changes to improve the effectiveness of Greater Wellington's policies and frameworks for financial management, assurance, and risk management.

2.13 Review:

- a The draft Annual Report to ensure it complies with statutory requirements and provides a sound basis for the public accountability of Council's and Greater Wellington's performance and position for each financial year
- b Any proposed formal announcements relating to Council's financial performance.

2.14 Recommend the Annual Report for adoption by Council.

### **3 Delegations**

The Committee has the authority to approve:

- a The internal assurance programme; in particular, whether Greater Wellington's approach to maintaining an effective internal control framework is sound and effective
- b Submissions to external organisations on matters pertaining directly to the Committee's purpose.

### **4 Members and Chair**

4.1 Six Councillors.

4.2 One external member, appointed by Council, who has the necessary independence, expertise, and knowledge of local government relevant to the Committee's purpose and responsibilities.

4.3 Where Council appoints the external member under section 4.2, Council shall also appoint that member as the Chair.

### **5 Quorum**

Three Committee members.

# Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee

---

Tuesday 19 August 2025, 9:30am

Taumata Kōrero - Council Chamber, Greater Wellington Regional Council,  
100 Cuba Street, Te Aro, Wellington

<b>No.</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Report</b>	<b>Page</b>
1.	Apologies		
2.	Conflict of interest declarations		
3.	Public participation		
4.	Confirmation of the Public Minutes of the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee meeting on Tuesday 13 May 2025	25.209	5
5.	Confirmation of the Public Excluded Minutes of the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee meeting on Tuesday 13 May 2025	PE25.213	10
6.	Update on the Progress of Action Items from previous Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee Meetings	25.321	12
7.	Quarterly Finance Update – Quarter Four	25.383	18
8.	Audit New Zealand Interim Management Report for Council	25.374	36
9.	Financial Policies Update	25.350	50
10.	Rates Remissions Update	25.349	55
11.	Risk and Assurance Update	25.319	59
12.	Risk Appetite Review	25.335	137
13.	Operationalisation of Environmental Regulation Internal Audit	25.320	159
14.	Greater Wellington Resource Consents - Compliance Assessments	25.378	193
15.	Health, Safety and Wellbeing Update August 2025	25.396	223
16.	Harbour Management – Risk and Compliance Update	25.336	228
<b>Resolution to Exclude the Public</b>			
17.	Resolution to Exclude the Public	25.341	235
<b>Public Excluded</b>			
18.	Insurance Update	PE25.322	237
19.	Legal Update	RPE25.393	273



Please note these minutes remain unconfirmed until the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee meeting on 19 August 2025.

Report 25.209

## **Public minutes of the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee meeting on 13 May 2025**

Taumata Kōrero – Council Chamber, Greater Wellington Regional Council  
100 Cuba St, Te Aro, Wellington at 9.30am.

---

### **Members Present**

Martin Matthews (Chair)  
Councillor Bassett (Deputy Chair)  
Councillor Connelly  
Councillor Kirk-Burnnand  
Councillor Ropata  
Councillor Woolf (from 9.58am until 10.17am)

Councillor Woolf participated at the meeting remotely via Microsoft Teams and counted for the purpose of quorum in accordance with clause 25A of Schedule 7 to the Local Government Act 2002.

### **Karakia timatanga**

The Committee Chair invited Alison Trustrum-Rainey, Group Manager Finance and Risk, to open the meeting with a karakia timatanga.

### **Public Business**

#### **1 Apologies**

Moved: Martin Matthews / Cr Bassett

That the Committee accepts the apology for absence from Councillors Saw, and the apology for lateness and early departure from Councillor Woolf.

The motion was **carried**.

#### **2 Declarations of conflicts of interest**

There were no declarations of conflicts of interest.

### **3 Public participation**

There was no public participation.

### **4 Confirmation of the Public minutes of the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee meeting of 25 February 2025 - Report 25.22**

Moved: Cr Bassett / Cr Ropata

That the Committee confirms the Public minutes of the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee meeting of 25 February 2025 - Report 25.22.

The motion was **carried**.

### **5 Confirmation of the Restricted Public Excluded minutes of the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee meeting of 25 February 2025 - Report RPE25.83**

Moved: Cr Kirk-Burnnand / Cr Connelly

That the Committee confirms the Public minutes of the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee meeting of 25 February 2025 - Report RPE25.83.

The motion was **carried**.

### **6 Update on the Progress of Action Items from previous Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee Meeting – Report 25.156 [For Information]**

Alison Trustrum-Rainey, Group Manager Finance and Risk, spoke to the report.

### **7 Quarterly Finance Update – Quarter Three – Report 25.189**

Darryl Joyce, Manager Accounting Services, and Rajesh Ratanjee, Financial Controller, spoke to the report.

Moved: Cr Kirk-Burnnand / Cr Bassett

That the Committee:

- 1 Accepts the financial report for the second quarter ended 31 March 2025, including Attachment 1.

The motion was **carried**.

### **8 2025/26 Annual Plan Update – Report 25.192 [For Information]**

Darryl Joyce, Manager Accounting Services, and Rajesh Ratanjee, Financial Controller, spoke to the report.

### **9 Audit Plans for the Financial Year Ended 30 June 2025 – Report 25.192 [For Information]**

Darryl Joyce, Manager Accounting Services, and Rajesh Ratanjee, Financial Controller, spoke to the report.

**10 Fair Value Assessment of Property Plant and Equipment 2024/25 – Report 25.136**

Darryl Joyce, Manager Accounting Services, and Rajesh Ratanjee, Financial Controller, spoke to the report.

Moved: Cr Bassett / Cr Kirk-Burnnand

That the Committee:

- 1 Approves the process for setting materiality for the fair value assessment of property, plant and equipment outlined in this report, including a materiality threshold of ten percent (10%) of the carrying value for the asset class.

The motion was **carried**.

Councillor Woolf joined the meeting at 9.58am during the introduction of the above item.

**11 Risk and Assurance Update – Report 25.199**

Jacob Boyes, Head of Corporate Risk, spoke to the report.

Moved: Cr Bassett / Cr Kirk-Burnnand

That the Committee:

- 1 Endorses the completed 2024-27 assurance plan annual review.
- 2 Requests officers to report back to the next Committee meeting with further information and proposal for the commercial viability of Metlink rail services.

The motion was **carried**.

Councillor Woolf left the meeting at 10.17am and did not return.

**12 Health, Safety and Wellbeing Update May 2025 – Report 25.200 [For Information]**

Julie Barber, Head of Health, Safety and Wellbeing, spoke to the report.

**13 Harbour Management – Risk and Compliance Update – Report 25.171 [For Information]**

Grant Nalder, Manager Harbours, spoke to the report.

**14 Forward Work Programme – Report 25.154**

Alison Trustrum-Rainey, Group Manager Finance and Risk, spoke to the report.

**Noted:** The Committee requested that officers report back on Greater Wellington's resource consents with local authorities.

**Resolution to exclude the public**

**15 Resolution to exclude the public – Report 25.201**

Moved: Cr Kirk-Burnnand / Cr Bassett

That the Committee excludes the public from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

Cyber Security Report – Report PE25.188

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reasons for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific ground/s under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (the Act) for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

<b>Cyber Security Report – Report PE25.188</b>	
<i>Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter</i>	<i>Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution</i>
<p>The report contains information about Greater Wellington’s information security and cybersecurity status. Release of this information exposes Greater Wellington to cyber-attack threats by making it easier for the public to know Greater Wellington’s cyber security status and utilise the information for improper gain or improper advantage (section 7(2)(j)). It is necessary for Greater Wellington to exclude the information contained in this report from the public domain to protect our information assets and reduce the likelihood of cyberattack.</p> <p>Greater Wellington has not been able to identify a public interest favouring disclosure of this particular information in public proceedings of the meeting that would override this risk.</p>	<p>The public conduct of this part of the meeting is excluded as per section 7(2)(j) of the Act to prevent the disclosure of use of official information for improper gain or improper advantage.</p>

This resolution is made in reliance on section 48(1)(a) of the Act and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or section 7 of that Act or section 6 or section 7 or section 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may require, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public.

The motion was **carried**.

The public part of the meeting closed at 10.46am

M Matthews

**Chair**

Date:

The matters referred to in these minutes were considered by the Committee in Public Excluded business. These minutes do not require confidentiality and may be considered in the public part of the meeting.

Please note these minutes remain unconfirmed until the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee meeting on 19 August 2025.

Report PE25.213

## **Public Excluded minutes of the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee meeting on Tuesday 13 May 2025**

Taumata Kōrero – Council Chamber, Greater Wellington Regional Council  
100 Cuba Street, Te Aro, Wellington, at 10.46am

---

### **Members Present**

Martin Matthews (Chair)  
Councillor Bassett (Deputy Chair)  
Councillor Connelly  
Councillor Kirk-Burnnand  
Councillor Ropata

### **Public Excluded Business**

The Committee revisited the Update on the Progress of Action Items to discuss the action regarding environmental compliance that was raised in the Legal Update – Report RPE25.65.

#### **1 Update on the Progress of Action items from Previous Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee Meetings – Report 24.156**

Deborah Kessell-Haak, Head of Legal and Procurement, spoke to the report.

**Noted:** The Committee requested a report on the Seaview Wastewater Treatment plant.

#### **2 Cyber Security Report – Report PE25.188**

Julie Knauf, Group Manager Corporate Services, and Ross Lynch, Chief Technology Officer, spoke to the report.

## **Karakia whakamutunga**

The Committee Chair invited Alison Trustrum-Rainey, Group Manager Finance and Risk, to the meeting with a karakia whakamutunga.

The public excluded part of the meeting closed at 11.02am.

M Matthews

**Chair**

Date:

For Information

**UPDATE ON THE PROGRESS OF ACTION ITEMS FROM PREVIOUS  
FINANCE, RISK AND ASSURANCE COMMITTEE MEETINGS**

**Te take mō te pūrongo**

**Purpose**

1. To update the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee (the Committee) on the progress of action items arising from previous Committee meetings.

**Te tātaritanga**

**Analysis**

2. Items raised at previous Committee meetings, that require actions from staff, are listed in the table of action items from previous Committee meetings (**Attachment 1**). All action items include an outline of the current status and a brief comment.

**Ngā hua ahumoni**

**Financial implications**

3. There are no financial implications from this report, but there may be implications arising from the actions listed.

**Ngā tūāoma e whai ake nei**

**Next steps**

4. Completed items will be removed from the action items table for the next report.
5. Items not completed will continue to be progressed and reported.
6. Any new items will be added to the table following this Committee meeting and circulated to the relevant business group/s for action.



**Ngā āpitihanga  
Attachments**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Title</b>
1	Action items from previous Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee meetings.

**Ngā kaiwaitohu  
Signatories**

Writers	Jacob Boyes – Head of Corporate Risk & Assurance
Approvers	Alison Trustrum-Rainey – Kaiwhakahaere Matua Pūtea me ngā Tūraru   Group Manager Finance and Risk

**He whakarāpopoto i ngā huritaonga  
Summary of considerations**

***Fit with Council's roles or with Committee's terms of reference***

The action items are of an administrative nature and support the functioning of the Committee.

***Contribution to Annual Plan / Long Term Plan / Other key strategies and policies***

Action items contribute to Council's and Greater Wellington's related strategies, policies and plans to the extent identified in **Attachment 1**.

***Internal consultation***

We engaged with relevant business groups to obtain updates on each of the actions.

***Risks and impacts - legal / health and safety etc.***

There are no known risks.

## Action items from previous Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee meetings

Date	Action item	Status and comment
2 May 2023	<p><b>Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee Update – Report 23.137</b></p> <p><b>Noted:</b></p> <p>The Committee requested that staff report back to a future Committee meeting on the separation of swimmers from craft at Oriental Bay.</p>	<p><b>Status:</b> In progress</p> <p><b>Comment:</b> The reported incident highlights the potential consequences of this issue.</p> <p>We currently do not have capacity to directly consider changes to the rules in this area.</p> <p>However, once we have concluded work surrounding the higher risk area of boat ramps, we seek to investigate options at Oriental Bay and surrounding bays.</p>
13 August 2024	<p><b>Rates Remission update – Report 24.383</b> [For Information]</p> <p><b>Noted:</b> The Committee requested annual reporting on the exercise of delegated authority to the Group Manager Finance and Risk regarding rates remissions</p>	<p><b>Status:</b> Completed</p> <p><b>Comment:</b> Paper on rates remission included in 19 August Committee meeting.</p>
25 February 2025	<p><b>Harbour Management – Risk and Compliance Update – Report 25.46</b> [For Information]</p> <p><b>Noted:</b> The Committee requested a report to a future Committee meeting outlining advice, options, and recommendations for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• an exclusion zone at Oriental Bay and surrounding bays</li> <li>• and boat launching and non-compatible activities at Mana/Porirua.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Status:</b> In progress</p> <p><b>Comment:</b> Please see action from the 2 May 2023 for an update on the "exclusion zone at Oriental Bay and surrounding bays".</p> <p>In relation to boats launching and non-compatible activities at Mana/Porirua, we note the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We continue to work with PCC and other parties to explore options.</li> </ul>

Action items from previous Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee meetings

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We expect the Government to pass health and safety legislation by the end of the year which would clarify that landowners (in our case boat ramp owners) will not be legally responsible for those injured on their land while undertaking recreational activities.</li> </ul>
<p>25 February 2025</p>	<p><b>Risk and Assurance Update – Report 25.49</b> [For Information]</p> <p><b>Noted:</b> The Committee requested that officers provide advice and options for managing and mitigating risks on the reduced water supply from the Waiwhetū aquifer.</p>	<p><b>Status:</b> Completed</p> <p><b>Comment:</b> The following process has been agreed and implemented by Greater Wellington and WWL to monitor the Waiwhetū aquifer during the Te Wai Takamori Te Awa Kairangi project:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring will be focused on how the bed level change may increase groundwater discharge into the river. The monitoring is intended to be in place prior to gravel extraction occurring so we can monitor how the system changes when the extraction occurs. The current monitoring network is also being reviewed to determine whether additional sites are needed.</li> <li>This monitoring will improve how the Hutt River is represented in the HAM5 model and provide more accurate predictions about the impacts on the groundwater levels at the foreshore, and therefore the potential impacts of gravel extraction on abstraction of groundwater.</li> </ul>

## Action items from previous Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee meetings

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Greater Wellington &amp; WWL management forum to be established which will oversee aquifer management during the construction. The forum will consist of ELT members from GW and WWL.</li> </ul>
13 May 2025	<p><b>Risk and Assurance Update – Report 25.199</b> [For Decision]</p> <p><b>Noted:</b> The Committee requested that officers report back with further information on the commercial viability of Metlink rail services.</p>	<p><b>Status:</b> Completed</p> <p><b>Comment:</b> Deep dive was completed with the Committee on the 19 August.</p>
13 May 2025	<p><b>Forward Work Programme – Report 25.154</b> [For Decision]</p> <p><b>Noted:</b> The Committee requested that officers report back on Greater Wellington’s resource consents with local authorities.</p>	<p><b>Status:</b> Completed</p> <p><b>Comment:</b> Paper included 19 August Committee meeting.</p>

## For Decision

# QUARTERLY FINANCE UPDATE – QUARTER FOUR

## Te take mō te pūrongo

### Purpose

1. To advise the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee (the Committee) of Greater Wellington Regional Council's (Greater Wellington) summary financial reports for the year ended 30 June 2025.

## He tūtohu

### Recommendation

That the Committee:

- 1 **Accepts** the financial report for the fourth quarter ended 30 June 2025, including Attachment 1.

## Te tāhū kōrero

### Background

2. The Committee is responsible for overseeing, reviewing and reporting on Greater Wellington's financial management, including tracking how the financial result is performing against the first year of 2024–34 Long Term Plan.
3. Regular review of financial results is needed for effective management enabling informed decision-making, performance evaluation and for compliance and accountability while highlighting potential risks to assets and services.
4. This report and **Attachment 1** provide a summary of the financial performance of Greater Wellington's activities for the 12 months to 30 June 2025. All amounts in this report and attachment are GST exclusive.
5. The financial report is unaudited and subject to change. Any material changes will be advised at the time of presenting the draft annual report at the next Committee meeting.

## Te tātaritanga

### Analysis

6. The result to end of June 2025 is a \$24 million operating surplus before fair value movements. Greater Wellington had budgeted for an operating surplus of \$55 million. The main drivers for the variance are outlined below.

***Operating Revenue is \$61 million lower than budgeted, materially driven by the following items:***

7. Grants and Subsidies revenue is lower by \$61 million due to reassessed milestones with Lower North Island Rail Integrated Mobility (LNIRIM), delays in the National Ticketing Solution (NTS) project and the decision on the National Land Transport Plan (NLTP) projects. This is partially offset by additional crown revenue for flood protection and a lower amount payable to the New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) for reduced farebox revenue.
8. An additional funding of \$17 million was received from NZTA during the year which relates to the loan funding of the Matangi units. Around 50% of this funding was applied to reduce the loans while the balance was applied to the current years funding deficit.
9. The rates are \$2 million over budget, driven by wash-up from collecting rates on more rating units than anticipated during budgeting, along with higher penalties received.
10. Other Revenue is lower by \$2 million, driven by farebox revenue being lower than anticipated (\$18 million), materially offset by higher interest revenue, dividends received and subvention payment.

***Operating Expenditure is \$30 million lower than budgeted, materially driven by the following items:***

11. Grants and Subsidies are under by \$29 million due to changes in the accounting treatment for the NTS project moving from an expense to a Prepaid Asset and delays in rail network renewals and decarbonisation.
12. Consultants, Contractors and Suppliers are lower than budget by \$8 million, primarily due to lower spending across Environment and Public Transport.
13. Depreciation is \$5 million above budget mainly due to capitalisation of prior years' work in progress on IT equipment, transport model, park infrastructures, and flood structure assets.

***Capital Delivery is \$88 million lower than budgeted, materially driven by the following items:***

14. Delays in Riverlink implementation and property acquisitions (\$16 million).
15. Delays and changes in project approvals and spending related to NLTP funding decisions (\$22 million) and delays in achieving milestones for Southern Bus Depot (\$20 million).
16. Delays and rephasing of multiple water capital projects, now scheduled to commence in July 2025 while others are postponed to 2027 to better align with overall network supply constraints. (\$31 million).
17. \$24 million of the water capital underspends have been carried forward to support delivery in future years - \$22 million to FY26 and \$2 million to FY27.
18. LNIRIM spend profile and cashflow has changed from the initial business case due to revised revenue recognition milestones. The 24/25 reduction in spend (\$8 million

from \$67 million) does not indicate a material delay or reduction in overall programme cost.

### **Ngā hua ahumoni Financial implications**

19. This report presents the financial health and performance of Greater Wellington for the Committee’s consideration.

### **Ngā Take e hāngai ana te iwi Māori Implications for Māori**

20. There are no known implications for Māori.

### **Ngā tikanga whakatau Decision-making process**

21. The matters requiring decision in this report were considered by officers against the decision-making requirements of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 2002.

### **Te hiranga Significance**

22. Officers considered the significance (as defined by Part 6 of the Local Government Act 2002) of the matters for decision, taking into account Council’s Significance and Engagement Policy and Greater Wellington’s Decision-making Guidelines. Officers consider that the matters outlined in the report are of low significance because of their administrative nature.

### **Te whakatūtakitaki Engagement**

23. Because of the low significance no external engagement is necessary.

### **Ngā tūāoma e whai ake nei Next steps**

24. The final Annual Report is expected to be signed off by Council on 9 October 2025.

### **Ngā āpitihanga Attachment**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Title</b>
1	Financial Report – Q4



**Ngā kaiwaitohu  
Signatories**

Writer	Darryl Joyce – Kaiwhakahaere Matua   Manager Accounting Services
Approvers	Ashwin Pai – Kaiwhakahaere Matua   Head of Finance Alison Trustrum-Rainey – Kaiwhakahaere Matua Pūtea me ngā Tūraru   Group Manager Finance and Risk

**He whakarāpopoto i ngā huritaonga  
Summary of considerations**

***Fit with Council's roles or with Committee's terms of reference***

The Committee's specific responsibilities include to review the effectiveness of Greater Wellington's financial management and performance.

***Contribution to Annual Plan / Long Term Plan / Other key strategies and policies***

The report reviews performance against the budget set in the first year of 2024-34 Long Term Plan.

***Internal consultation***

This report has been drafted following contributions from Manager Treasury and Finance Business Partners (Metlink, Environment and Corporate Services).

***Risks and impacts - legal / health and safety etc.***

There are no risks arising from this report.

# FRAC Report (Q4)

This report provides the financials for the year ended 30 June 2025 with,

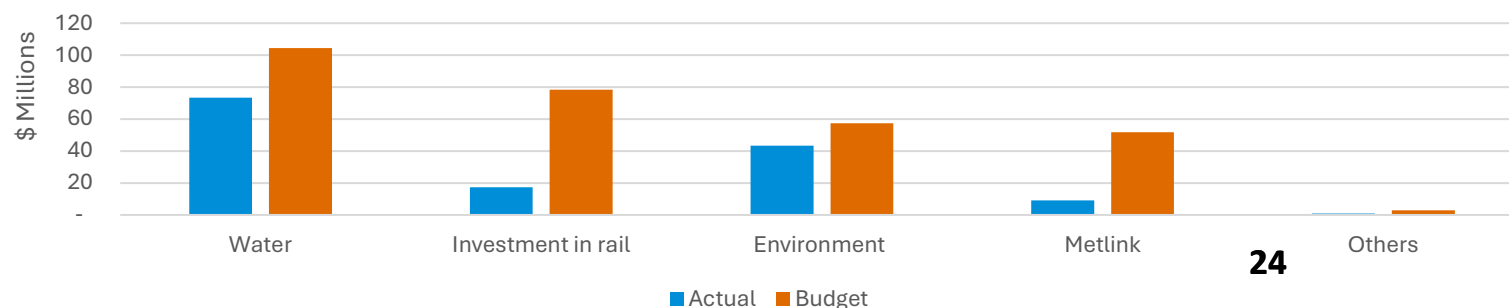
1. Comparisons are to the budget set in the first year of 2024/2034 Long Term Plan and includes re-budgets approved by Council.
2. The figures in this report reflect best accounting practice. The overall funding surplus or deficit will differ due to non-cash items and capital grants.
3. The financial report is unaudited and subject to change. Any material changes will be advised at the time of presenting the draft annual report at the next Committee meeting.

# Summarised Profit and Loss as at June 2025

	Full Year			Variance
	Actual	Revised Budget		
	\$000s	\$000s	\$000s	
<b>Operating Revenue</b>				
Rates and Levies	323,423	321,531	1,891	1%
Grants and Subsidies	198,074	259,515	(61,441)	-24%
Other Revenue	146,270	147,866	(1,595)	-1%
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>667,767</b>	<b>728,912</b>	<b>(61,145)</b>	<b>-8%</b>
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>				
Personnel	100,518	101,168	(651)	-1%
Grants and Subsidies	290,572	319,708	(29,136)	-9%
Consultants, Contractors and Suppliers	154,492	162,739	(8,246)	-5%
Finance Costs	58,958	56,154	2,804	5%
Depreciation	39,449	34,149	5,299	16%
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>643,989</b>	<b>673,918</b>	<b>(29,929)</b>	<b>-4%</b>
<b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before other items</b>	<b>23,778</b>	<b>54,994</b>	<b>(31,216)</b>	<b>-57%</b>
Fair Value Movements	(22,716)	-	(22,716)	0%
<b>Operating Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>54,994</b>	<b>(53,931)</b>	<b>-98%</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>127,334</b>	<b>215,259</b>	<b>(87,925)</b>	<b>-41%</b>
<b>Investment in Greater Wellington Rail</b>	<b>17,347</b>	<b>78,315</b>	<b>(60,968)</b>	<b>-78%</b>

\*\* Revised budget is budget set in the first year of 2024-34 Long-Term Plan plus re-budgets approved by Council

## Capital Expenditure by Group

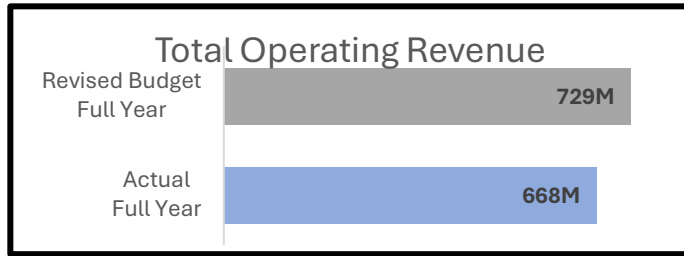


- The rates are \$1.9 million over budget, driven by \$1.2 million wash-up from collecting rates on more rating units than anticipated during budgeting, along with \$0.5 million from higher penalties. These contributed to increase in PT and General Rates reserves.
- The overall operating deficit variance of \$31 million is heavily impacted by a \$42 million operating deficit variance in the Metlink Group. This is primarily due to:
  - A reduction in revenue:
    - Adjusted Lower North Island Rail Integrated Mobility (LNIRIM) milestones (\$56 million)
    - The National Land Transport Program (NLTP) funding decision (\$21 million),
    - Delays in National Ticketing Solution (NTS) (\$10 million),
    - Lower farebox revenue (\$18 million).
    - This was offset with additional NZTA revenue \$16m for Matangi loan funding
  - The impact is partially offset from lower spend in OPEX:
    - NTS project is \$19 million behind budget due to Cubic CSAM solution and integration delays.
    - Lower contractors and consultants due to delayed spending on the new bus corridor, new bus routes and accessibility projects, \$13 million.
- The full year capital expenditure is indicating \$88 million underspend, primarily due to the following factors, unapproved funding from NZTA on NLTP projects (\$22 million), delays in achieving milestones for Southern bus depot (\$20 million), delays in Riverlink progress (\$16 million) and budget rephasing of water capital projects (\$31 million).
- LNIRIM milestones have been adjusted. The project begun in the final quarter of the year with a full year spend of \$7.4 million. The 24/25 reduction in spend (\$7.4 million from \$67 million) does not indicate a material delay or reduction in overall programme cost.

### Other Items of Interest:

- Council is fully compliant with the Treasury Risk Management Policy as of 30 June 2025.
- Council currently holds investments (excluding subsidiaries) of \$296 million down from a starting balance of \$315 million on 1 July 2024. This includes water contingency investments of \$56 million, and pre-funding of \$75 million.
- Council currently has gross external debt of \$1.16 billion with a net debt of \$860 million, of which \$75 million is pre-funded debt.

# Key Variance Commentary



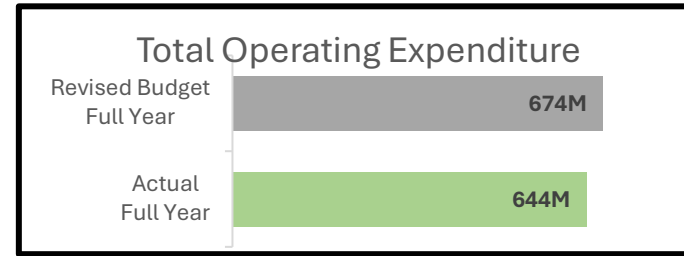
**GW** - The rates are **\$2 million** over budget, driven by wash-up from collecting rates on more rating units than anticipated during budgeting, along with higher penalties received.

**Metlink PT** – Grants and subsidies revenue are below budget primarily due to reassessed milestones with LNIRIM, the NLTP funding decision and delays in the NTS programme; partially offset by lower amount payable to NZTA for lower farebox revenue, **\$71 million**.

Farebox revenue is under by **\$18 million** due to changing travel patterns, with fewer longer distance customers lowering the average ticket price and patronage numbers compared to budget assumptions

**Environment** - Grants and subsidies is **\$8 million** above budget mostly relating to Flood Resilience in capex, and the Early Flood Warning System upgrade. There is also higher fees and charges across Riverlink, Flood Operations, Consents, and Environment Restoration; partially offset by Predator Free Wellington, **\$3 million**.

**Investment** – Other revenues are **\$15 million** favorable due to higher subvention payments, dividends received and interest revenue. This is partially offset by additional financing costs.



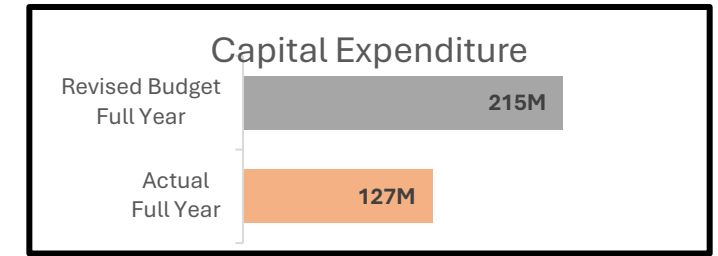
**GW** – Depreciation is **\$5 million** above budget mainly due to capitalisation of prior years' WIP on IT equipment, transport model, park infrastructures, and flood structure assets.

**Metlink PT** – Grants and subsidies are under by **\$30 million** due to changes in the accounting treatment for the NTS project moving from an expense to a Prepaid Asset and delays in rail network renewals and decarbonisation.

Contractors & Consultants are under by **\$13 million** due to delays in spending on bus corridors (in contributions with WCC), new bus routes and accessibility projects. Currently NTS project is \$19 million behind budget due to Cubic CSAM solution and integration delays.

**Environment** – Underspend across Knowledge & Insights, Catchment Management, and Pinehaven, **\$6 million**. The majority of this is loan funded due to intergenerational benefits of the associated projects.


**Investment** – Finance costs are **\$5 million** higher, mainly due to prefunding. This is offset by additional interest revenue.



**Metlink PT** – NZTA's decision to withhold funding for NLTP projects delayed their start times while funding prioritisation decisions were made, resulting in a **\$22 million** underspend. Southern Bus Depot project milestone delays of **\$20 million** contribute to the remaining underspend.

**Environment** – RiverLink property acquisitions are **\$8.8 million** behind budget. RiverLink Implementation is **\$7.6 million** under budget due to contractor savings on below ground demolition, rockline works commencing later than planned and \$2 million of EVA cable relocation costs delayed until July 2025.

**Water Supply** – Delays and rephasing of multiple water capital projects, to better align with overall network supply constraints, **\$31 million**. \$24 million of this \$31 million has been carried forward to support delivery in future years - \$22 million to FY26 and \$2 million to FY27.

Favourable:  Caution:  Unfavourable: 

## Environment Group

June 2025

	Full Year			
	Actual \$000	Budget \$000	\$ Variance \$000	% Variance
<b>Operational Revenue</b>				
Rates	107,066	107,067	(00)	0%
Grants & Subs	10,347	2,699	7,648	283%
Fees Charges & Other	26,703	23,787	2,917	12%
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>144,117</b>	<b>133,552</b>	<b>10,565</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Operational Expenditure</b>				
Personnel	43,231	42,662	569	1%
Materials, Supplies & Services	8,666	9,649	(983)	-10%
Contractor & Consultants	33,525	39,043	(5,518)	-14%
Grants & Subsidies Expenditure	328	214	114	53%
Other	7,289	4,654	2,635	57%
Interest	12,957	13,496	(539)	-4%
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>105,997</b>	<b>109,718</b>	<b>(3,722)</b>	<b>-3%</b>
Overheads	27,026	27,024	02	0%
<b>Operational Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>11,095</b>	<b>(3,190)</b>	<b>14,285</b>	<b>-448%</b>
<b>Net Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>43,262</b>	<b>57,367</b>	<b>(14,105)</b>	<b>-25%</b>

### Top Projects by Direct Expenditure for Environment Group

June 2025

Project Name	Full Year			Project Type
	Actual	Budget	Variance	
RiverLink Implementation	20,392	28,015	7,623	Capital - New
RiverLink Property Purchase	8,155	16,985	8,830	Operational
Flood Operations Delivery	9,143	9,128	15	Operational
Total Knowledge - Flood	4,343	5,719	(1,376)	Operational
Pinehaven FMP Implementation	946	4,000	(3,054)	Operational
Pest Animals	4,607	4,414	192	Operational

### Funding Surplus is \$1.85m favourable

Although the accounting operating surplus was \$14.3m favourable, the full year **funding surplus** for Environment Group at close June was **\$1.85m**. This recognised that \$6.8m of Grants & Subs revenue was for Flood Resilience capex, \$3.6m of opex savings related to loan funded projects (Pinehaven & FMP investigations) and \$2.3m of opex underspend was reserved and carried forward to 2025/26 annual plan.

### Revenue is \$10.6m favourable

- **Grants and subsidies** is \$7.6m above budget, mostly relating to \$6.8m for Flood Resilience capex, and \$0.5m for the Early Flood Warning System upgrade.
- **Fees and charges** is \$2.9m above budget- RiverLink (\$0.8m), Flood Operations (\$0.5m), Consents (\$0.3m), Environment Restoration (\$0.4m) are favourable, partially offset by Predator Free Wellington (\$0.4m) below budget.



### Operating Expenditure is \$3.7m favourable

- **Personnel** is \$0.57m above budget including the \$0.3m reclassification of prior years' work in progress capex to opex.
- **Materials** is \$1m below budget for Akura Nursery, Parks and Flood Protection maintenance, partly offset by Parks Recloaking and RiverLink expenditure.
- **Contractor & Consultants** is \$5.5m behind budget due to underspends in Knowledge & Insights (\$0.85m) mainly for Floodplain Management Planning (\$0.5m loan funded), Pinehaven on hold (\$3.1m loan funded), and Policy Plan Change (\$0.7m).
- **Other** is \$2.6m above budget mainly related to various internal charges within the Environment Group and a \$1.2m internal transfer for reserves to meet 2025/26 annual plan funding requirements.



### Capital Expenditure is under budget by \$14.1m due to:

- RiverLink property acquisitions are \$8.8m behind budget.
- **26** RiverLink Implementation is \$7.6m under budget due to contractor savings on below ground demolition, rockline works commencing later than planned and \$2m of EVA cable relocation costs delayed until July 2025.



# Metlink June 2025

Favourable:  Caution:  Unfavourable: 

## Metlink

June 2025

	Full Year			
	Actual \$000	Budget \$000	\$ Variance \$000	% Variance
<b>Operational Revenue</b>				
Rates	138,891	137,937	954	1%
Grants & Subs	182,956	253,898	(70,941)	-28%
Fees Charges & Other	87,069	104,369	(17,300)	-17%
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>408,916</b>	<b>496,204</b>	<b>(87,287)</b>	<b>-18%</b>
<b>Operational Expenditure</b>				
Personnel	13,604	14,607	(1,004)	-7%
Materials, Supplies & Services	9,689	8,777	912	10%
Contractor & Consultants	19,303	32,811	(13,508)	-41%
Grants & Subsidies Expenditure	284,650	314,824	(30,173)	-10%
Other	615	73	542	739%
Interest	17,011	18,937	(1,927)	-10%
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>344,872</b>	<b>390,030</b>	<b>(45,158)</b>	<b>-12%</b>
Overheads	20,256	20,256	-	0%
<b>Operational Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>43,788</b>	<b>85,918</b>	<b>(42,130)</b>	<b>-49%</b>
<b>Net Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>9,074</b>	<b>51,695</b>	<b>(42,622)</b>	<b>-82%</b>
<b>Investment in Greater Wellington Rail</b>	<b>17,347</b>	<b>78,315</b>	<b>(60,968)</b>	<b>-78%</b>

### Top Capex Projects by Direct Expenditure for Metlink & Rail

June 2025

Project Name	Full Year			Project Type
	Actual	Budget	Variance	
AI - Fixed Asset Maintenance CAPEX	4,805	4,586	219	Capital - New
Lower North Island Rail Integrated Mobility (LNIRIM) Program	7,420	67,139	(59,719)	Capital - New
AI - Rolling Stock Capex	4,782	4,642	140	Capital - New
GWRC - Ticketing/Transition	11,668	31,132	(19,464)	Opex & Capex

### Operating Revenue unfavourable \$88m due to:

- **Grants and Subsidies** – The variance is primarily due to delays and changes in project approvals and spending, offset by a lower amount payable to NZTA from lower farebox revenue - \$10m. Significant impacts are:
  - LNIRIM milestones have been adjusted and account for \$56m lower than budget
  - Approval delays in the NLTP Significant and Low Cost Low Risk Projects have a \$21m variance
  - Delays in NTS programme \$12m
- **Fees and Charges** are under by \$17m primarily due to farebox revenue (\$18m) being lower than anticipated. Mainly due to patronage for Rail being below forecast, driven by changing travel patterns for longer distance customers and the mix of passengers.
- **Rates** – are higher by \$0.95m due to rates wash-up. This has been used to offset the funding deficit.



### Operating Expenditure is favourable \$45m due to:

- **Contractors & Consultants** \$13 million due to delays in spending on bus corridors (in contributions with WCC), new bus routes and accessibility projects.
- **Grants & subsidies expenditure** are under due to changes in the accounting treatment for the NTS project moving from an expense to a prepaid asset because of advice from PwC. This will be released when the NTS system goes live (\$28m). The remaining variance is due to delays in rail network renewals and bus decarbonisation. Currently, the NTS project is \$19m behind budget due to Cubic CSAM solution and integration delays.



### Capital Expenditure Bus and Investment in Rail is underspent \$104m due to:

- LNIRIM milestones have been adjusted. The project has begun in the final quarter of the year with the full year spend equalling to \$7.4m. Of the \$104m full year underspend, \$60m relates to LNIRIM spending delays.
- Significant projects including the Asset Control Strategy and all Low Cost Low Risk have not been approved for funding support from Waka Kotahi. Council have decided to reprioritise Greater Wellington's budgeted contribution of remaining NLTP projects (\$22m).
- Southern Bus Depot milestone delays of \$20m contribute to the remaining underspend.



# Water Supply June 2025

Favourable:  Caution:  Unfavourable: 

## Water Supply

June 2025

	Full Year			
	Actual \$000	Budget \$000	\$ Variance \$000	% Variance
<b>Operational Revenue</b>				
Rates	67,731	67,731	-	0%
Fees Charges & Other	3,145	3,092	54	2%
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>70,877</b>	<b>70,823</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>Operational Expenditure</b>				
Materials, Supplies & Services	11,199	11,216	(17)	0%
Contractor & Consultants	26,815	27,740	(925)	-3%
Other	-	2	(2)	-100%
Interest	18,328	18,353	(25)	0%
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>56,343</b>	<b>57,311</b>	<b>(968)</b>	<b>-2%</b>
Overheads	3,189	3,189	-	0%
<b>Operational Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>11,345</b>	<b>10,323</b>	<b>1,022</b>	<b>10%</b>
<b>Net Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>73,356</b>	<b>104,402</b>	<b>(31,045)</b>	<b>-30%</b>

### Top Capex Projects by Direct Expenditure for Water Supply

June 2025

Project Name	Full Year			
	Actual \$000's	Budget \$000's	Variance \$000's	Variance %
Relocate Kaitoke Main on SS Bridge	32,486	23,838	8,648	36.28%
TM WTP Capacity Optimisation	27,873	45,239	(17,366)	-38.39%
GI and WL Wells Replace Stage 2	1,918	5,373	(3,455)	-64.30%
Kaitoke Flume Bridge	1,821	4,789	(2,968)	-61.98%
Te Marua Treatment Plant Equipment	1,572	1,485	87	5.86%
WL WTP Building / Motor Hall Ventilation Upgrades	575	1,740	(1,165)	-66.95%
Rocky Pt&NgaurangPipeConnectio	223	2,866	(2,643)	-92.22%
Other Capex projects	6,888	19,072	(12,184)	-63.88%

### Operating Revenue is on budget

#### Operating Expenditure is \$1.0m favourable

- **Contractor & Consultants – \$0.93m** favourable
- The **Wellington Water Ltd operating spend was \$1.9m** below budget due to timing of investigation work for asset management and asset condition assessment (\$1.2m); reductions to planned maintenance (\$0.5m), lower chemical cost due to success of leaks programme (\$0.4m), control systems (\$0.2m). The underspend was partially offset by additional monitoring costs due to algal bloom at Te Marua lakes and overhaul of Haywards pump stations (\$0.4m).
- **\$0.97m** of the underspend was used to fund critical spares. This is recognised on GW's balance sheet as inventory until the spares are used in the network. Hence the favourable accounting opex variance for Water Supply.
- **\$0.89m** of the underspend was retained by Wellington Water in the Unexpected Event reserve in accordance with the Service Level Agreement.



#### Capital Expenditure is \$31.0m underspent

- Te Marua WTP Capacity Optimisation was \$17.4m below budget with \$10.2m carried forward on the project and the remainder being carried forward to other projects. Focus in 2024/25 was on the delivery of the Dissolved Air Flotation, adding 60 million liters per day (MLD) into the network on schedule. The filter renewal and other minor workstream's have been delayed to 2027 to better align with overall network supply constraints.
- Silverstream Pipe Bridge works are progressing well. The above budget (\$8.7m) expenditure allows for some design changes requested by GW and contract variations to manage delays.
- Kaitoke Flume Bridge physical works are complete. The total cost was within the overall project budget.
- Gear Island and Waterloo Wells replacement is in the investigations review phase, The Rocky Point to Ngauranga Valve Chamber Connections contract has been awarded, work will commence in July.





● Favourable: 
 ● Caution: 
 ● Unfavourable:

## Investment Management

June 2025

	Full Year			
	Actual \$000	Budget \$000	\$ Variance \$000	% Variance
<b>Operational Revenue</b>				
Rates	(14,560)	(14,560)	-	0%
Fees Charges & Other	30,378	15,113	15,265	101%
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>15,819</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>15,265</b>	<b>2758%</b>
<b>Operational Expenditure</b>				
Personnel	3	2	1	69%
Materials, Supplies & Services	(239)	(54)	(185)	343%
Contractor & Consultants	124	194	(70)	-36%
Other	693	693	-	0%
Interest	8,855	3,368	5,486	163%
Overheads	52	52	-	0%
<b>Operational Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>6,331</b>	<b>(3,702)</b>	<b>10,033</b>	<b>-271%</b>
<b>Net Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>

Operating Revenue is **favourable \$15.3m** due to:



- Subvention payment of \$5.6m received from CentrePort is \$3.5m higher than budgeted. The surplus of \$3.5 million has been transferred to the General Reserve.
- The Dividend received from WRC Holdings is \$2.2 million above budget and the additional revenue has also been transferred to the General Reserve.
- Additional interest revenue of \$8.2m from investing funds raised in advance of the contractual repayment date of LGFA maturities, prefunding of future CAPEX payments by issuing Commercial paper and raising LGFA debt and investing excess liquidity.



Operating Expenditure is **unfavourable by \$5.5m** due to:

- External interest costs are \$5.5m above budget, primarily because of prefunding which is offset by increased revenue.



Favourable:  Caution:  Unfavourable: 

## People & Customer

June 2025

	Full Year			
	Actual \$000	Budget \$000	\$ Variance \$000	% Variance
<b>Operational Revenue</b>				
Fees Charges & Other	345	191	154	81%
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>81%</b>
<b>Operational Expenditure</b>				
Personnel	12,093	11,986	108	1%
Materials, Supplies & Services	1,585	1,648	(63)	-4%
Contractor & Consultants	614	599	15	3%
Grants & Subsidies Expenditure	03	-	03	0%
Other	1,362	1,006	355	35%
Interest	18	179	(160)	-90%
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>15,676</b>	<b>15,417</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>2%</b>
Overheads	(15,601)	(15,605)	04	0%
<b>Operational Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>(108)</b>	<b>-29%</b>
<b>Net Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>1,780</b>	<b>(905)</b>	<b>-51%</b>

### Capex Projects for People & Customer

June 2025

Project Name	Full Year			
	Actual \$000's	Budget \$000's	Variance \$000's	Variance %
Website Development & Comms	86	78	08	10.47%
Vehicle Purchases	788	1,702	(914)	-53.70%

Operating Revenue is **favourable \$0.2m** with revenue from Flood Protection for special equipment purchases transferred to fleet.





Operating Expenditure is **unfavourable \$0.3m** with:

- **Materials, Supplies & Services** \$63k favourable driven by an underspend in Customer Engagement. From savings in Advertising and Campaigns.
- **Other** \$355k unfavourable with vehicle running costs higher than anticipated. Cost pressures as well as increased vehicle usage are driving costs up higher than budget. To account for higher usage due to additional FTEs, we have increased this budget in FY25/26.



Capital Expenditure is **\$0.9m underspent** due to vehicle purchases. We have now found a solution to make the new model of Utes operational and have now resumed purchases. This underspend has been rebudgeted to FY25/26.



Favourable:  Caution:  Unfavourable: 

## Strategy

June 2025

	Full Year			
	Actual \$000	Budget \$000	\$ Variance \$000	% Variance
<b>Operational Revenue</b>				
Rates	12,288	12,294	(06)	0%
Grants & Subs	3,555	2,518	1,038	41%
Fees Charges & Other	1,985	2,065	(79)	-4%
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>17,829</b>	<b>16,876</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>Operational Expenditure</b>				
Personnel	7,417	7,738	(321)	-4%
Materials, Supplies & Services	2,148	1,777	371	21%
Contractor & Consultants	1,142	1,629	(487)	-30%
Grants & Subsidies Expenditure	5,591	4,921	670	14%
Other	529	155	374	241%
Interest	239	136	103	76%
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>17,065</b>	<b>16,355</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>4%</b>
Overheads	262	262	(00)	0%
<b>Operational Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>93%</b>
<b>Net Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>(54)</b>	<b>-84%</b>

### Capex Project for Strategy

June 2025

Project Name	Full Year			
	Actual \$000's	Budget \$000's	Variance \$000's	Variance %
Transport Model	11	64	(54)	-83.51%

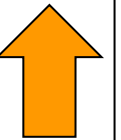
Operating Revenue is **\$1.0m favourable due to:**

- Additional revenue from partners contributing to WRLC (Wellington Regional Leadership Committee) contributing to reserves to be spent in the coming years.

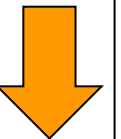


Operating Expenditure is **\$0.7m unfavourable with:**

- **Personnel** \$321k favourable due to vacancies in the group.
- **Contractors and Consultants** \$487k underspend across the group.
- **Grants & Subsidies** Over budget by \$670k due to the LCAF grant to the Regional Stadium for an upgrade to their light fittings. This is cost neutral as funded through an LCAF loan.



Capital Expenditure is **\$54k underspent**



Favourable: ● Caution: ● Unfavourable: ●

## Corporate Services

June 2025

	Full Year			
	Actual \$000	Budget \$000	\$ Variance \$000	% Variance
<b>Operational Revenue</b>				
Rates	2,446	1,749	697	40%
Grants & Subs	1,147	400	747	187%
Fees Charges & Other	1,264	904	360	40%
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>4,857</b>	<b>3,053</b>	<b>1,804</b>	<b>59%</b>
<b>Operational Expenditure</b>				
Personnel	15,774	15,254	521	3%
Materials, Supplies & Services	13,438	12,538	900	7%
Contractor & Consultants	9,158	10,359	(1,201)	-12%
Other	600	488	112	23%
Interest	1,489	1,617	(129)	-8%
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>40,459</b>	<b>40,256</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>1%</b>
Overheads	(35,237)	(35,237)	-	0%
Warm Wellington	211	(582)	793	-136%
<b>Operational Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(575)</b>	<b>(1,384)</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>-58%</b>
<b>Net Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>1,062</b>	<b>(955)</b>	<b>-90%</b>

### Capex Projects for Corporate Services June 2025

Project Name	Full Year			
	Actual \$000's	Budget \$000's	Variance \$000's	Variance %
EUS Hardware	917	862	55	6.41%
Office Upgrades (CAPEX)	469	200	269	134.39%
Parks Restoration CAPEX (Bof Funded)	107	-	107	100.00%
Reclassification to OPEX	(1,386)	-	(1,386)	100.00%

**Operating Revenue is \$1.8m favourable due to:**

- **Rates** \$0.7m favourable due to:
  - The rates wash-up (\$0.35m),
  - Higher rates penalties (\$0.5m),
  - Partially offset by \$0.1m of rates remission
- **Grants & Subs** \$0.7m favourable with additional revenue from DIA for Better-Off funded projects, this is fully offset in OPEX below.



**Operating Expenditure is \$0.2m unfavourable due to:**

- **Personnel** \$521k unfavourable, driven by the vacancy rate not matching the budgeted 2.5%
- **Materials, Supplies & Services** \$900k unfavourable, driven by a reclassification of prior year's work in progress CAPEX to OPEX
- **Contractors & Consultants** \$1.2m favourable mainly driven by ICT, with the ICT Strategy tracking under budget. We expect some delay in this programme of work which will budget into future years.



Capital Expenditure is currently showing as **\$0.1m**, due to a \$1.4m reclassification of prior years' work in progress CAPEX to OPEX.

# Te Hunga Whiriwhiri June 2025

Favourable:  Caution:  Unfavourable: 

## Te Hunga Whiriwhiri

June 2025

	Full Year			
	Actual \$000	Budget \$000	\$ Variance \$000	% Variance
<b>Operational Revenue</b>				
Rates	6,220	6,180	39	1%
Fees Charges & Other	132	-	132	0%
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>6,352</b>	<b>6,180</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>Operational Expenditure</b>				
Personnel	3,174	3,080	94	3%
Materials, Supplies & Services	78	61	16	27%
Contractor & Consultants	1,572	1,990	(418)	-21%
Other	14	22	(07)	-33%
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>4,838</b>	<b>5,153</b>	<b>(315)</b>	<b>-6%</b>
Overheads	1,027	1,027	-	0%
<b>Operational Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>-</b>

Operating Revenue is **\$0.1m favourable** due to:

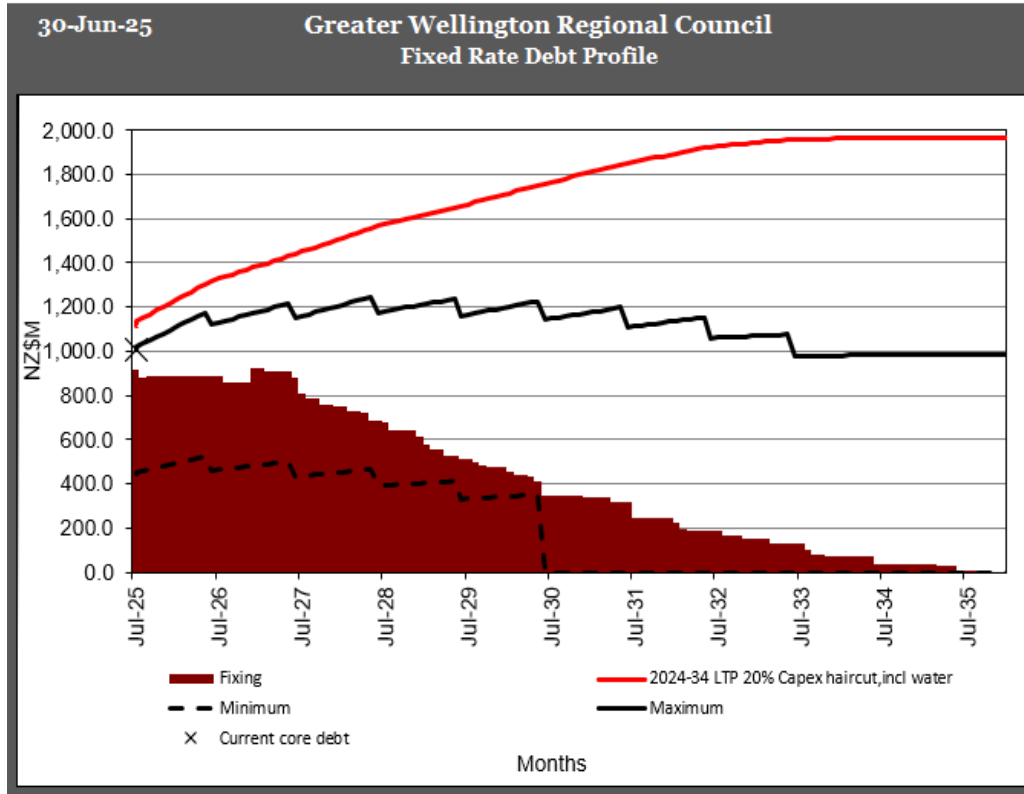
- **Fees Charges & Other** with internal revenue from the Environment Group to fund an additional role support Mauri Tūhono. This is being offset in OPEX below.



Operating Expenditure is **\$0.3m favourable** due to:

- **Contractors & Consultants:** \$0.4m favourable, While there are savings across the group, most of the variance relates to Mauri Tūhono which has been added to a reserve to be spent in future years.



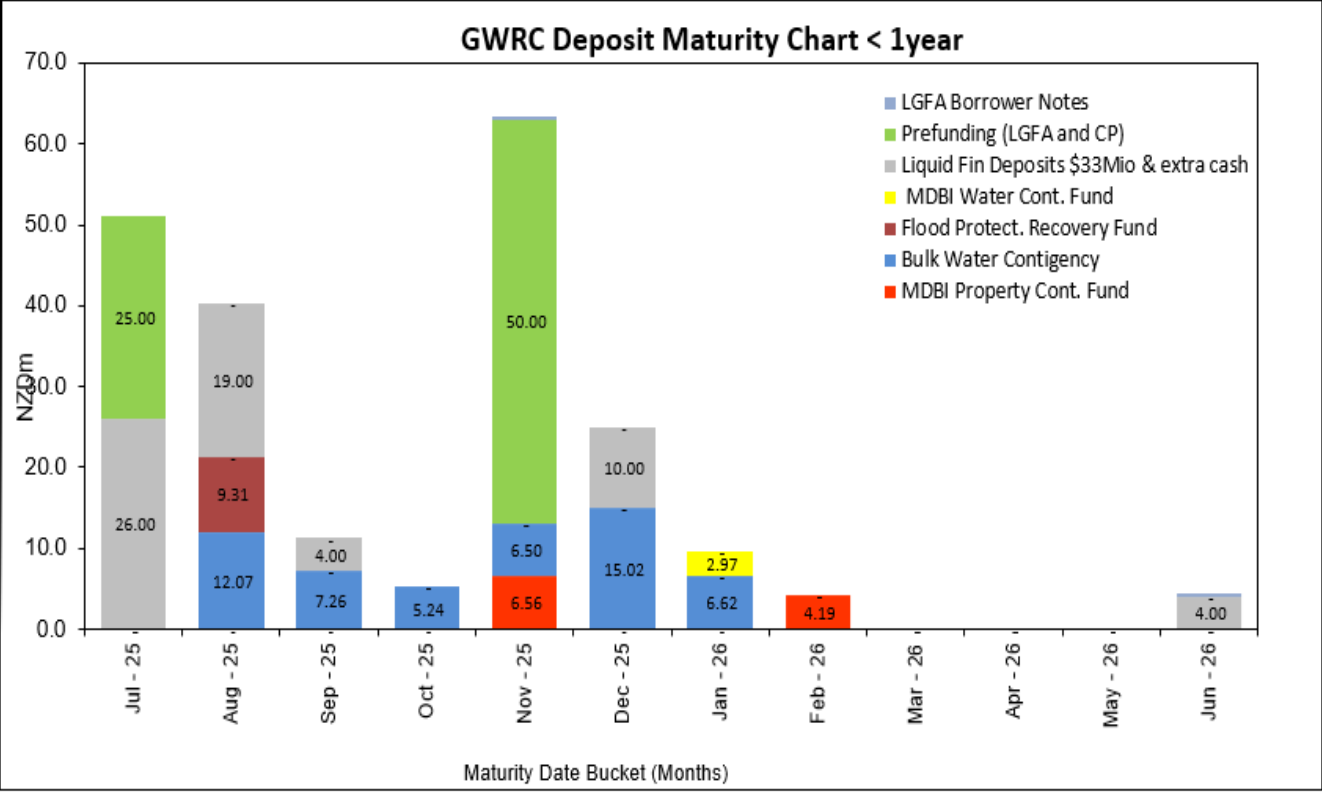
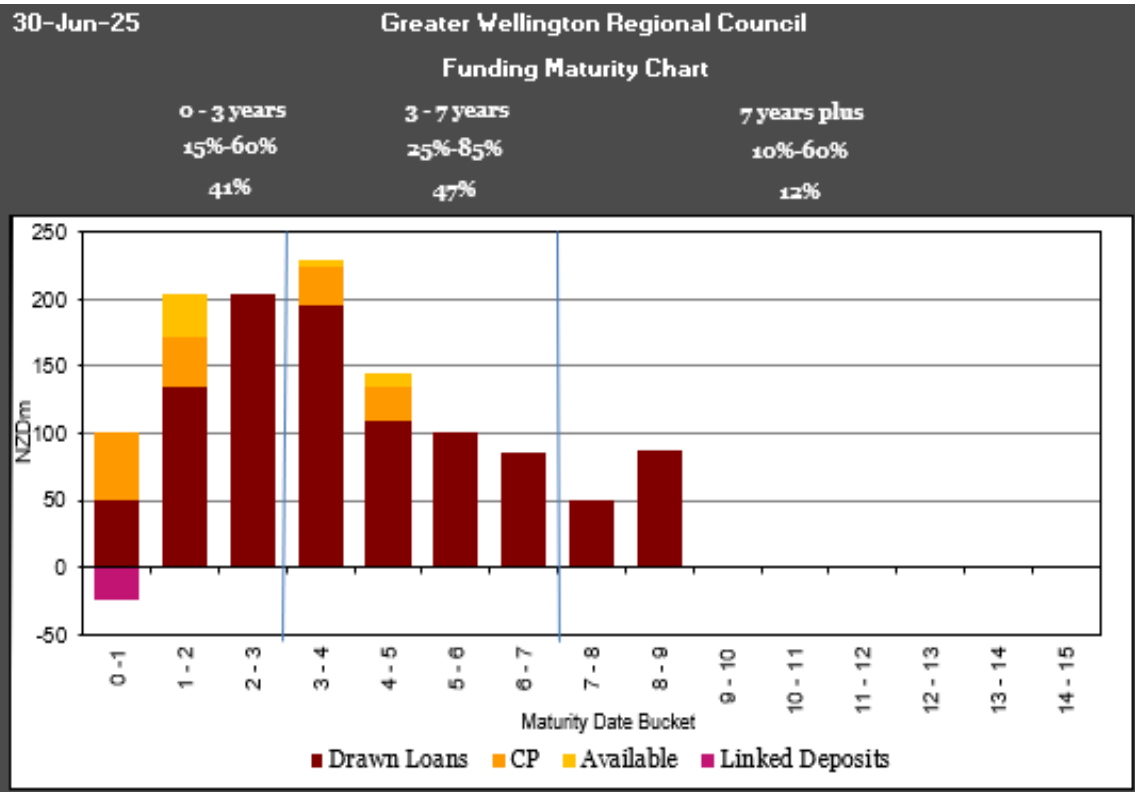


## 2. COMPLIANCE WITH TREASURY RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY

### 2.1 Summary Treasury Report As at 30 June 2025

Total Council Limit Compliance Analysis As at 30 June 2025				Compliant							
				Yes	No	actual %	Compliant				
				Yes	No	actual %	Yes	No	actual %		
Debt Interest Rate Policy Parameters - based on 2024-34 LTP less 30% haircut											
Current	40% - 90%		✓			79%	Counterparty credit exposure with New Zealand registered banks which have a credit rating of at least A-, long term, and A2 short term				
year 1	35% - 85%		✓			68%	Other counterparty exposure within policy limits, net of prefunding				
year 2	30% - 80%		✓			61%	Maximum counterparty exposure with a NZ registered bank is within \$192 million limit				
year 3	25% - 75%		✓			44%	The repricing of liquid financial investments are to occur within the following timebands				
year 4	20% - 70%		✓			31%	0 - 1 year	70% - 100%	✓	100%	
year 5	0% - 65%		✓			20%	1 - 5 years	0% - 30%	✓	0%	
year 6	0% - 60%		✓			17%	<b>Core Council External Borrowing Limits - Ratios</b>				
year 7	0% - 55%		✓			10%	Net Debt / Total Revenue < 285%			✓	136.8%
year 8	0% - 50%		✓			7%	Net interest / Total Revenue < 20%			✓	4.8%
year 9	0% - 50%		✓			2%	Net interest / Annual rates and levies < 30%			✓	9.9%
year 10	0% - 50%		✓			1%	Liquidity > 110%			✓	115.3%
year 11	0% - 50%		✓			0%					
year 12	0% - 50%		✓			0%					
year 13	0% - 50%		✓			0%					
year 14	0% - 50%		✓			0%					
year 15	0% - 50%		✓			0%					
The maturity of total external debt to fall within the following timebands											
0 - 3 years	15% - 60%		✓			41%					
3 - 7 years	25% - 85%		✓			47%					
> 7 years	10% - 60%		✓			12%					

# GWRC Debt and Investment Maturity Profiles as at March 2025



For Information

## AUDIT NEW ZEALAND INTERIM MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR COUNCIL

### Te take mō te pūrongo

#### Purpose

1. To provide to the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee (the Committee) the Report to the Council on the interim audit of Greater Wellington Regional Council (Greater Wellington), on any arising issues from Audit New Zealand (Audit NZ), the Council's external auditors.

### Te tāhū kōrero

#### Background

2. Audit NZ conducts an annual audit as part of the 30 June financial year-end review for Greater Wellington. This audit is carried out in two phases: an interim visit and a final visit.
3. Following the interim audit, Audit NZ has provided Council with the interim audit management report.
4. The report outlines any new audit findings and recommends opportunities for improvement.

### Te tātaritanga

#### Analysis

5. Please refer to **Attachment 1** - Audit NZ interim management report to the Council – 30 June 2025.
6. The report notes that no new issues have been identified by Audit NZ.
7. The three recommendations from the 2023/24 audit remain open and Audit NZ will review management responses and any actions taken to remedy the issues as part of the final audit. Please refer to pages 7 to 10 of **Attachment 1** for details.
8. One recommendation was closed during the interim audit.

### Ngā hua ahumoni

#### Financial implications

9. There are no financial implications arising from this report.



**Ngā Take e hāngai ana te iwi Māori**  
**Implications for Māori**

10. There are no known impacts for Māori.

**Ngā tūāoma e whai ake nei**  
**Next steps**

11. Officers will report to the Committee in future meetings on progress in implementing the actions to address Audit NZ recommendations.

**Ngā āpitihanga**  
**Attachments**

Number	Title
1	Report to the Council on the interim audit of Greater Wellington Regional Council – 30 June 2025

**Ngā kaiwaitohu**  
**Signatories**

Writer	Rajesh J Ratanjee – Kaikaute Pūtea   Financial Controller
Approvers	Ashwin Pai – Kaiwhakahaere Matua   Head of Finance Alison Trustrum-Rainey – Kaiwhakahaere Matua Pūtea me ngā Tūraru   Group Manager Finance & Risk

**He whakarāpopoto i ngā huritaonga  
Summary of considerations**

***Fit with Council's roles or with Committee's terms of reference***

The Committee's specific responsibilities include to "review the Council's responses to any reports from the external auditors."

***Contribution to Annual Plan / Long Term Plan / Other key strategies and policies***

External audit provides assurance that the policies, controls, processes and systems in place at the Council will enable efficient delivery of the Long Term Plan and Annual Report.

***Internal consultation***

The Finance and Risk and Strategy groups were consulted.

***Risks and impacts - legal / health and safety etc.***

The Council's management of relevant risks is addressed in the report.

# Report to the Council

## on the interim audit of Greater Wellington Regional Council

For the year ended 30 June 2025

AUDIT NEW ZEALAND  
Mana Arotake Aotearoa

## Key Messages

### Introduction

We have completed or interim audit of Greater Wellington Regional Council (Council) for the year ended 30 June 2025. The purpose of our interim audit was to update our understanding and assessing the council's control environment and internal controls. We also reviewed the financial systems that support the annual financial statements and the performance systems that support the reported performance information.

### Summary of findings

We have not identified any issues that we need to bring to your attention.

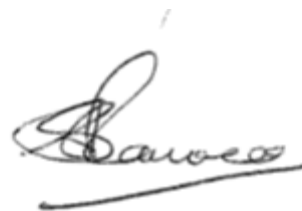
### Summary of previous recommendations

Three recommendations from prior year audits remain outstanding and one has been closed. We will assess management responses at final stage to confirm if recommendations are resolved.

We have no new recommendations from our interim audit for the year ended 30 June 2025.

### Thank you

We would like to thank the Council, management, and staff for the assistance they provided during the audit.



**Clint Ramoo**  
Appointed Auditor  
24 July 2025

## System of internal control



The Council, with support from management, is responsible for the effective design, implementation, and maintenance of the system of internal control. The system of internal control may be reflected in policy and procedures manuals, systems, and forms, and is put into effect by people.

Our audit considers the system of internal control to the extent that it is relevant to preparing the financial statements and service performance information. We evaluate the system of internal control relevant to the audit to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. We did not consider matters unrelated to the audit that may be relevant to the council and management.

### Foundations of the system of internal control

The control environment sets the tone of the organisation and provides an overall foundation for the operation of the other components of the system of internal control. Similarly, your risk assessment process and process for monitoring the system of internal control are designed to operate in a manner that also supports the entire system of internal control. Because these components are foundational to your system of internal control, any deficiencies in their operation could have pervasive effects on the preparation of the financial statements and service performance information.

We performed an assessment of the control environment, risk management process, and monitoring of controls relevant to financial and service performance reporting. We considered the tone set by the council

and management, and whether the control environment provides an appropriate foundation for other components of the system of internal control. We also considered whether your risk assessment processes and process for monitoring the system of internal control are appropriate to your circumstances.

### Controls

Controls are the policies and processes that are established to achieve the control objectives of the council and management. Controls relevant to the audit are those designed to provide reasonable assurance over the reliability and accuracy of financial and service performance information reporting.

We reviewed your information systems, business processes, and control activities, focussing on information processing controls that directly address risks to the integrity of financial and service performance information. We evaluate the design of relevant controls and consider whether the control, individually or in combination with other controls, is capable of effectively preventing, or detecting and correcting, material misstatements.

We reviewed the following systems:

- revenue/accounts receivable;
- expenditure/accounts payable;
- payroll;
- fixed assets;
- cash and bank;

- legislative compliance;
- key performance measures;
- journals; and
- general ledger reconciliations.

## Outstanding work

### General IT Controls

We are still in the process of carrying out work over the IT General Control (ITGC) environment. We will conclude fully on our assessment of the Information Systems (IS) control environment once this is completed. If our preliminary conclusion in this report changes as a result of our IS findings, we will report this to you separately.

## Other matters identified during the interim audit

### **Quality and timeliness of information provided for audit**




We received some information required for our interim audit related work in a timely manner except for service performance information and would like to acknowledge the finance team and strategy and performance team for their support, however we encourage the performance team to improve their quality of information provided as well as the turnaround time to submit such information. We will continue to work closely with management to enhance the process and support the delivery of an efficient and quality for final audit.

## Summary of recommendations for improvement

### Overview of new recommendations

Recommendation	Priority
No new recommendation	

### Status of previous recommendations

Status	Priority			Total
	 High	 Medium	 Low	
Open	–	–	3	3
Implemented or closed	–	1	–	1
<b>Total</b>	–	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>


Our recommendations and their priority are based on our assessment of the extent and urgency of improvement from current practice to a standard that is appropriate for the size, nature, and complexity of your business.


See [Appendix one](#) for details of previous recommendations.





## Appendix 1

Status of previous recommendations 

Recommendation	Priority	First raised	Status
<p><b>Intercompany journals</b></p> <p>Management to ensure that journals processed are complete for an entity and avoid cross entity journals.</p> <p><b>Management comment</b></p> <p><i>In a complex reporting structure, it is more efficient to do inter-entity journals at a global level rather than at a per entity level, as the latter would take up time and resources.</i></p> <p><i>The ERP system configuration manages the integrity of entity level Trial Balances. It does this by automatically generating the corresponding current account entries whenever a journal is processed with more than one entity. There is a system control that ensures that journals balance before they can be posted and approved. The audit team were provided with Trial Balance fully balanced by entity.</i></p> <p><i>Further, this is also consistent with how inter entity journals were processed in the previous SAP system. Prior year audits did not raise this issue.</i></p> <p><i>Going forward we can include a document number which will ensure that all manual journals have a unique identifier for the intercompany Journals.</i></p>	<p> Low</p>	<p>Final 2024</p>	<p>Remains open until final audit is complete.</p>

Recommendation	Priority	First raised	Status
<p><b>Performance reporting</b></p> <p>We recommend that the Regional Council ensures that all data collected to report on greenhouse gas emissions is accurate and complete.</p> <p><b>Management comment</b></p> <p><i>Greater Wellington agrees with the overall importance of credible and complete information but disagrees that information used was not credible or sufficiently accurate in the context of current practices for emissions inventories. We note that the interpolation was based on bus service kilometres rather than patronage, as this gives a more accurate reflection of fuel use.</i></p> <p><i>A lack of data for December and January was due to an unavoidable gap in data collection rather than a systems oversight or incomplete methodology. Analysis of 2021/22 bus service kilometres Greater Wellington provided to Audit NZ shows that the months where data was missing varied both above and below the monthly average (Dec -0.6%, Jan -2.6%, May 4.9%, Jun -1.1%), so using average monthly diesel consumption is unlikely to under-estimate emissions and is a low-risk of green washing or creating a more favourable result.</i></p> <p><i>The total amount of diesel fuel consumption calculated by interpolation was 1,000,274 litres, which represents 2,715 tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub>e. Analysis of 2021/22 monthly bus service kilometres data shows a maximum variation month to month of +/- 7.2%.</i></p>	<p> Low</p>	<p>Final 2024</p>	<p>Remains open until final audit is complete and information submitted for 23/24 emission is assessed for accuracy and completeness</p>

Recommendation	Priority	First raised	Status
<p><i>Applying this percentage to the interpolated amount of emissions (that was based on average monthly service kilometres for 2022/23) gives a possible impact of a maximum 0.6% underestimate on the final emissions total of Greater Wellington as a whole. This is not material.</i></p>			
<p><b>Flood protection asset valuation report</b></p> <p>We recommend that future revaluation reports include a listing of annual depreciation for each depreciable asset class and provide a confidence rating for the revaluation.</p> <p><b>Management comment</b></p> <p><i>Greater Wellington accepts this recommendation and going forward management will ensure that a table listing the annual depreciation rates and confidence ratings will be included in future valuation reports.</i></p>	<p> <b>Low</b></p>	<p>Final 2024</p>	<p>Remains open until next revaluation is performed and audit team will assess if this recommendation is implemented</p>
<p><b>Annual leave approved after taken</b></p> <p>Management should ensure that leave is approved before the employee takes it and comments are included for any annual leave used in the absence of employee's sick leave days. Monthly reconciliation of the leave balance against the leave taken by employees and any late approved leave should be included as reconciling item and only deduct leave that is taken for that month and not future leave.</p>	<p> <b>Medium</b></p>	<p>Interim 2024</p>	<p><b>Closed.</b> During interim 2025 there was no issue identified while testing the annual leave approval</p>

Recommendation	Priority	First raised	Status
<p><b>Management comment</b></p> <p><i>For the 2023/24 financial year 91% of annual leave was submitted and approved before the leave was taken. There is a variety of reasons as to why annual leave may be captured and approved after the actual leave dates. IE Manager unwell or urgent leave required. Leave can also be verbally agreed prior to the leave been taken and submitted on return.</i></p> <p><i>Currently the system automatically updates the leave balances once leave has been requested and approved. There are system reports in place that ensures that leave balances captures are correct. Payroll is satisfied that leave balances are reducing fortnightly, this was confirmed through annual leave manual calculations.</i></p> <p><i>Therefore, Greater Wellington is satisfied that leave balances are adequately reconciled.</i></p>			

**AUDIT NEW ZEALAND**  
Mana Arotake Aotearoa

PO Box 99  
Wellington 6140  
Phone: 04 496 3099

[www.auditnz.parliament.nz](http://www.auditnz.parliament.nz)



## For Information

# FINANCIAL POLICIES UPDATE

## Te take mō te pūrongo

### Purpose

1. To inform the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee (the Committee) about the recent updates and implementation of the internal financial management policies.

## Te horopaki

### Context

2. Greater Wellington updates its financial policies and guidance regularly to keep both staff, and the organisation, protected from inappropriate or unjustified expenditure.
3. The policy guidance is to support staff in making sound, well-informed decisions that ensure ratepayer funds are managed prudently. Policies are designed to uphold the highest standards of public accountability, meet audit expectations, and maintain full compliance with relevant legislation and Inland Revenue (IR) requirements.
4. All financial policies are subject to a standard three-year review cycle. However, policies may be reviewed and updated at any time should circumstances or identified risks requires earlier review.
5. Since 2023/24 financial year, we have collated all the financial policies into a 'Financial Policy Handbook' which is updated and re-released each year in July. The handbook is a tool for staff that ensures they are using the most current policy as well as knowing what policies are available to them.
6. The Handbook also provides other guidance to help staff navigate areas of financial management that have a history of being problematic, such as the use of Prezzie Cards, the process for refunding expenditure, as well as the relationship with procurement processes and policy for example.
7. The handbook is not the only tool used to promote and educate staff about financial management. Last year a Flipchart was introduced and has proved to be very useful. A SharePoint page with a range of key financial information shared in flowcharts, videos, and tables, such as the policies, delegations, natural account coding, our financial strategy, rating, fraud and awareness, have been growing in staff usage and referred to as the 'one-stop-shop' for finance information. We have also worked with the comms team to put out monthly articles and key messaging

to help keep financial management alive and considered in all decision-making processes.

## **Te tātaritanga Analysis**

### ***Policy Changes***

8. There were two policies revised (Koha Policy and Asset Accounting Policy) and one new policy (Tax Risk Management Policy) added this year. Now, all Financial Policies are up to date.

#### *The Koha Policy*

9. The Koha Policy was reviewed in collaboration with Te Hunga Whiriwhiri. The revised policy aimed to strengthen the understanding of the cultural significance of giving Koha and the occasions that it is appropriate for Greater Wellington to be providing Koha.
10. The Koha values were not increased, however staff are encouraged to seek advice from a member of Te Hunga Whiriwhiri about Koha when an occasion presents itself that potentially justifies a more significant Koha.
11. Guidance for the return of Koha was also included. There are some occasions where a Koha is no longer required after it has already been collected from finance, this might be because an event is rescheduled or cancelled at late notice.

#### *The Asset Accounting Policy*

12. The Asset Accounting Policy had its first review since being introduced to Greater Wellington in 2021.
13. This policy provides a framework for management and control that ensures Greater Wellington assets are recognised and accounted for in compliance with New Zealand Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (NZ GAAP) and Public Benefit Entity International Public Sector Accounting Standards (PBE IPSAS).
14. Apart from general updates and some changes to make it easier to read for general staff, some additional sections were added, such as, Cloud Computing Arrangements (CCA), and accounting for development and construction costs.
15. A CCA is an arrangement whereby the Council uses a network of remote servers hosted on the internet to store, manage and process data, rather than a local service or a personal computer. The Council can capitalise certain 'Software as a service' implementation costs if it can demonstrate control of the software.
16. As for development and construction costs, examples of typical capitalised and expensed items for each financial asset class recognised in the Council's financial statements was included to enhance staff understanding and provide consistency of application.

#### *Tax Risk Management Policy*

17. Tax Risk Management Policy is a new Policy which was endorsed by the Executive Leadership Team and approved by the Chief Executive in late April 2025.

18. This policy was brought to the Committee in November 2024 ( Tax Risk management Policy and Plan – Report 24.553) for discussion and endorsement which was provided.

#### *Refunding Expenditure*

19. From time-to-time mistakes happen when purchasing or approving expenditure, and when these mistakes happen, we have a moral duty and obligation to resolve it.
20. Accountability is key to ensuring ratepayers money is spent appropriately, therefore staff may be required to refund an expense that either they committed by accident, such as accidentally using the P-Card instead of their personal card when shopping or approving purchases that breach policy.
21. The guidance not only reminds staff to ensure they understand their responsibilities when it comes to spending money but also provides them with the processes to be able to resolve matters when required.

#### *Training for staff*

22. We are currently developing finance training content that will be made available to all staff in the form of online modules. The modules will be available for staff to complete at their own convenience, making it significantly more accessible than a designated in-person training session.
23. The training will also be monitored so we can see who has completed it and when, therefore allowing us to better focus our resources where it is needed and will be more effective, rather than the ‘catch-all’ approach that is currently used by doing roadshows.
24. There will be multiple modules to complete, ranging from Finance 101, which is for everyone, to more specific modules, such as budget management, which will be targeted at budget holders.

### **Ngā hua ahumoni**

#### **Financial implications**

25. There are no known financial implications arising from this report.

### **Ngā Take e hāngai ana te iwi Māori**

#### **Implications for Māori**

26. There are no known impacts for Māori arising from this report.

### **Ngā tūāoma e whai ake nei**

#### **Next steps**

27. We continue to monitor the effectiveness of the policies and the educational tools to improve staff awareness and ensure ratepayer funds are spent in line with regulations and public expectations.



**Ngā kaiwaitohu**  
**Signatories**

Writer	Kyn Drake – Principal Finance Policy Advisor
Approver	Alison Trustrum-Rainey - Kaiwhakahaere Matua Pūtea me ngā Tūraru   Group Manager Finance and Risk

**He whakarāpopoto i ngā huritaonga  
Summary of considerations**

***Fit with Council's roles or with Committee's terms of reference***

The Committee has the specific responsibility to “Review the effectiveness of Greater Wellington’s financial management and performance, including proposed changes, with a particular focus on the effectiveness of Greater Wellington’s financial management policies and frameworks for, and the robustness of, the organisation’s financial performance.”

***Contribution to Annual Plan / Long Term Plan / Other key strategies and policies***

The internal financial policies guide staff to manage expenditure the right way, being accountable to the ratepayer for the funds collected to implement the 2024-34 Long-Term Plan and/or Annual Plans.

***Internal consultation***

Internal engagement was a significant part of the policies review process, but the writing of this report was completed within the Finance and Risk Group.

***Risks and impacts - legal / health and safety etc.***

No impacts identified for this report

For Information

## **RATES REMISSIONS UPDATE**

### **Te take mō te pūrongo**

#### **Purpose**

1. To inform the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee (the Committee) about the state of Rates Remissions applied for at Greater Wellington Regional Council.

### **Te horopaki**

#### **Context**

2. Sections 85-90 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 (the Act) guide councils' abilities to provide remission or postponement to rates. These are reflected in our 'Rates Remission and Postponement Policies'.
3. Part 4, Rating of Māori Freehold Land, of the Act provides guidance for remission, postponement, and exemption of rates for Māori Freehold Land. Greater Wellington has also elected to consider applications for remission of rates on certain land in Māori ownership which is not Māori freehold land.

### **Te tātaritanga**

#### **Analysis**

4. In the 2024/25 financial year, Greater Wellington made improvements to create more streamlined processes for ratepayers to communicate with us about their requests while improving the clarity of information for us to use for determining outcomes.
5. There have been no noticeable or significant increases in volumes of rate remissions, postponements or write-offs which had previously been a potential concern given the current economic climate and the 'cost of living' crisis, however, territorial authorities (TAs) and Greater Wellington are conscious of this issue and have several mechanisms to be able to assist ratepayers.

#### ***Improved application process***

6. Ratepayers (including Māori Landowners) can now apply directly to Greater Wellington for rates remissions or postponements. This is available online via the Greater Wellington website.

- The online application form now provides us with the necessary and clear information for our decision-making process. Once any decision is made, we still communicate with the TAs our decision to be processed.

### **Remissions**

- There were seven applications for remissions directly to Greater Wellington. In the 2024/25 financial year. Five were granted, totalling \$5,203.19.
- The remissions were granted, as per our policy criteria, in the following table:

<b>Territorial Authority</b>	<b>Total</b>
Masterton District	\$2,189.80
Porirua City	\$1,998.12
Kāpiti Coast	\$835.27
Upper Hutt City	\$180.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$5,203.19</b>

### **Penalties**

- In the 2024/25 financial year, \$2,580,197.21 were applied in penalties, of which \$344,980.45 were remitted by the territorial authority.
- The distribution of these penalties and remissions are as follows:

<b>Territorial Authority</b>	<b>Penalties Applied</b>	<b>Remitted</b>
Wellington City	\$1,481,783.62	\$265,107.45
Hutt City	\$552,824.20	\$25,296.87
Upper Hutt City	\$99,154.21	\$18,388.64
Porirua City	\$116,504.84	\$18,729.22
Kāpiti Coast	\$210,522.30	\$17,230.72
Masterton District	\$65,666.33	0
Carterton District	\$13,432.90	\$95.90
South Wairarapa District	\$40,308.81	\$131.65
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,580,197.21</b>	<b>\$344,980.45</b>

### **Postponement**

- Postponement of rates is rarely applied for and often not encouraged as a preferred option for ratepayers. In the 2024/25 financial year, only one postponement was applied for an approved.

13. The total value of the postponement for Greater Wellington is \$1,297.09 (incl. GST). The ratepayer also had their rates approved for postponement by Porirua City Council.

#### **Write offs**

14. At Upper Hutt City Council, \$20,357.52 arrears were written off. The total amount was a collated amount from approximately three years of rating. This was originally an application for remission however the rates were outside the current financial year, so they were treated as a write off. Both Upper Hutt City Council and Greater Wellington reviewed the circumstances and agreed to write off the amount. This was actioned in accordance with the Greater Wellington Financial Delegation Manual.

#### **Ngā hua ahumoni**

##### **Financial implications**

15. There are no financial implications due to this report.
16. In terms of financial implications as a direct result of granting rates remissions or postponements, Greater Wellington receives some additional revenue each year due to more rateable units coming online throughout the year. The additional amount of revenue collected covers any deficit caused by the rates not collected through rates remissions. Therefore, Greater Wellington's annual budget is not negatively impacted by the remissions granted.

#### **Ngā Take e hāngai ana te iwi Māori**

##### **Implications for Māori**

17. There are no implications for Māori because of this report. Greater Wellington relies on the TAs to appropriately apply their respective policies on Māori Freehold land to their rating database, ensuring non-ratable properties are not rated in the future.

#### **Te whakatūtakitaki**

##### **Engagement**

18. Greater Wellington officers regularly communicate with the TAs about all rates matters, including remissions and postponements.

#### **Ngā kaiwaitohu**

##### **Signatories**

Writer	Kyn Drake – Principal Finance Policy Advisor
Approver	Alison Trustrum-Rainey – Group Manager Finance and Risk

**He whakarāpopoto i ngā huritaonga  
Summary of considerations**

***Fit with Council's roles or with Committee's terms of reference***

The Committee has the specific responsibility to “Review the effectiveness of Greater Wellington’s financial management and performance, including proposed changes, with a particular focus on the effectiveness of Greater Wellington’s financial management policies and frameworks for, and the robustness of, the organisation’s financial performance.”

***Contribution to Annual Plan / Long Term Plan / Other key strategies and policies***

The Rates Remission Policy is a supporting policy to the Long-Term Plan.

***Internal consultation***

Finance team

***Risks and impacts - legal / health and safety etc.***

There are no known risks associated to this report.

For Information

## RISK AND ASSURANCE UPDATE

### Te take mō te pūrongo

#### Purpose

1. To provide the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee (the Committee) with an update on the developments with respect to risk management and the three-year assurance plan.

### Te tāhū kōrero/Te horopaki

#### Background/Context

##### *Risk Management*

2. Please refer to **Attachment 1** for the updated ELT Risk Dashboard with management comments.

##### *Business Assurance action points*

3. Updates against the current assurance plan have been included in **Attachment 2**.

### Te tātaritanga

#### Analysis

##### *Risk Management*

4. Please refer to **Attachment 1** for the updated ELT Risk Dashboard with management comments.

##### *Business Assurance arrangements*

5. We have completed our last internal audit activity for FY2025 - Operationalisation of Environmental Regulation. The audit will be tabled and discussed with the Committee as part of report 25.320.
6. We have worked with relevant Greater Wellington leaders and have confirmed the timeline for delivery of FY2026 internal audit activities, with the timeline being included in **Attachment 2**.
7. We have also closed 17 recommendations since the last Committee meeting. Further details on open recommendations can also be found in **Attachment 2**.

### ***Public transport ticketing revenue collection controls assessment***

8. PWC have undertaken an internal audit of our revenue collection through Snapper (bus & rail) and cash collected by Transdev (rail). Please refer to **Attachment 3** for a copy of the revenue collection controls assessment internal audit report.
9. The review is undertaken annually to provide confidence to management that public transport revenue controls are effective, and for Audit New Zealand to support their external audit procedures.
10. The results were very positive with an uplift in the controls environment across Snapper and Transdev. Compared to prior year, there were seven fewer issues identified, and for those recommendations raised, were at a lower level of risk.
11. This is a reflection on the mahi from Metlink, Snapper and Transdev teams in implementing prior year audit recommendations. We will continue to work with these teams to ensure the remaining recommendations are closed.

### ***NZTA audit results***

12. Please refer to **Attachment 4** for NZTA's completed investment audit report.
13. NZTA undertook their regular audit of financial, procurement and performance reporting processes relating to our land transport activities (e.g. public transport).
14. The audit reviewed documentation between 1st of July 2021 to 30th of June 2024 with an overall outcome of "Some Improvement Needed", which reflects that we have acceptable processes but do have room for improvement in the procurement and patronage validation space.
15. We note that this rating is similar to the rating we received for our last audit in 2022. However, as the audit is reviewing data from FY2021-24, it is not reflective of some of the improvements we have already made in the procurement space.
16. We will work with the Finance, Metlink and Procurement teams to ensure these recommendations are implemented, and we will report back to FRAC on these findings through our regular assurance update.

### ***OAG Treaty settlements performance audit***

17. Office of the Auditor-General (OAG) completed their Treaty settlements performance audit in April 2025.
18. Greater Wellington was brought in scope of the audit through the Ngāti Toa settlement.
19. Work undertaken through the development and implementation of Te Whāriki, Te Hunga Whiriwhiri restructure and the Te Tiriti o Waitangi internal audit gave us a good foundation to respond to recommendations from OAG.
20. Please refer to **Attachment 5** for a more detail update on the OAG Treaty settlements performance audit including how Greater Wellington is to address audit findings.



**Ngā hua ahumoni**  
**Financial implications**

21. There are no financial implications arising from this report.

**Ngā Take e hāngai ana te iwi Māori**  
**Implications for Māori**

22. The paper includes an update on the recent OAG Treaty settlements performance audit.

**Ngā tikanga whakatau**

**Ngā āpiti hanga**  
**Attachments**

Number	Title
1	Risk update August
2	Assurance update August
3	Public transport ticketing revenue collection controls assessment
4	NZTA investment audit report
5	Update on the OAG Treaty settlements performance audit

**Ngā kaiwaitohu**  
**Signatories**

Writers	Jacob Boyes – Head of Corporate Risk & Assurance
Approvers	Ali Trustrum-Rainey – Kaiwhakahaere Matua, Pūtea me ngā Tūraru   Group Manager, Finance and Risk

<b>He whakarāpopoto i ngā huritaonga</b> <b>Summary of considerations</b>
<p><b><i>Fit with Council’s roles or with Committee’s terms of reference</i></b></p> <p>The Committee has specific responsibilities to review the effectiveness of Greater Wellington’s identification and management of risks faced by Council and the organisation; and to approve an internal audit plan.</p>
<p><b><i>Contribution to Annual Plan / Long Term Plan / Other key strategies and policies</i></b></p> <p>Greater Wellington makes decisions every day in order to deliver what it has committed to through the Long-Term Plan.</p> <p>Risk management is enabling good decisions to be made that reflect a good understanding of uncertainty within the environment and tradeoffs between competing choices.</p>

**He whakarāpopoto i ngā huritaonga  
Summary of considerations**

Internal audit/assurance reviews the effectiveness of Greater Wellington’s internal controls framework and processes such that Council can deliver effectively on its objectives, including safeguarding assets as set out in its Long-Term Plan and Annual Plans.

Internal audit also supports the risk management framework.

***Internal consultation***

We undertook the following internal consultation process:

- Risk - discussions with risk leads and risk champions.
- Assurance – PWC, risk leads and subject matter experts.
- Insurance – AON as our insurance broker.

***Risks and impacts - legal / health and safety etc.***

Several areas of risk have emerged from this work. These are described in the body of this paper.

Internal audit acts to reduce risk by ensuring controls are operating as Greater Wellington has developed through its policies and procedures.

# Attachment 1

## Risk Update

Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee  
19 August 2025

# ELT Risk Dashboards (May-July 2025)

# ELT Dashboard

Last updated: 20 May 2025

## Our areas of focus

LB/JM	Impact on the environment	LT/AF	Population, demographic change & clarity of community need
MO/D/DD	Reputation and public profile	MF/BC	Being effective partners in giving effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi
MO/D/ES	Quality of stakeholder relationships & partnerships	LT/MB	Impact of climate change

- Active mana whenua partnerships and participation for improved outcomes for Māori
- Holistic approaches to deliver improved outcomes for te taiao
- Leading action for climate resilience and emissions reduction
- Improving access to services and equity of outcomes through participation with communities

## Public trust and confidence in Greater Wellington and license to operate

- Connected communities
- Thriving environment
- Resilient future

Through delivering on our commitments and achieving the vision of an extraordinary region, a clean environment, connected communities and a resilient future.

## Delivering core services

ATR/LB	Ability to deliver the capital programme	SG/MC	Reliance on actions of third parties
LT/KE	Continuity of service	JK/BK	Fitness for purpose of assets
NC/VR	Ability to implement change	NC/DH	Appropriateness of services & delivery design
LT/GR	Impact of reform		

## Management Comment

**KEY**

RO/RL **Uncertainty** What success looks like

Change in the uncertainty confidence / concern rating

↑ ↓

## Foundation to Success

Strong and positive culture	Successful people
Integrated and effective ways of working	Purposeful and trusted relationship and engagement

LT/ZM	Effectiveness of planning	JK/RL	Effectiveness of technology	ATR/AP	Integrity of people, fraud, bribery or corruption
ATR/MZ	Ability to fund delivery	NC/IB	Health, safety and wellbeing of people	JK/CD	Data and information governance
JK/DKH	Capability and capacity of external suppliers and partners	NC/VR	Capability and capacity of people	JK/DKH	Compliance with legislative & regulatory requirements <b>65</b>

Our risk leads have noted the following:

- Ability to deliver the capital programme** - Te Wai Takamori Te Awa Kairangi programme and project risks were presented to FRAC to provide context around key areas of risk and how the risk management approach is evolving. The Internal Governance Group continues to actively manage these risks noting that commercial and relationship agreements with partners have been in place since 20 March 2025.
  - Being effective partners in giving effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi** – findings from OAG treaty settlements audit have been released and a paper has gone to the Komiti in May exploring audit findings and impacts for Greater Wellington.
  - Data and information governance** – The Data & Information Governance Group terms of reference have been drafted for approval by the governance group in June. Guidance is being developed, and testing is underway for MS co-pilot.
  - Quality of relationships with our stakeholders and partners** - inaugural net promotor score survey has been run which will form the baseline for future surveys. Process has been established for business groups to engage with survey results which will be run on a quarterly basis.
  - Reputation and public profile** - Uncertainty is increasing due to factors which include challenges in PT service delivery (such as the Wairarapa line) and the current political environment which includes Central Government direction and upcoming Council elections. We are in the process of developing our marketing goals which includes our appetite for comms and messaging to the public.
  - Reliance on the actions of third parties** – We note the following:
    - We are working with Transdev to confirm staffing levels required to be in place for full rail services to resume on the Wairarapa Line. Transdev have provided us with a recovery plan which has been posted with updates to the Metlink website.
- While we continue to manage a high degree of uncertainty in relation to the Wairarapa line, the state of the KiwiRail network and private share discussions with NZTA, we have seen improvement in uncertainty in the following areas:
- Announcement of additional funding for the Wellington metropolitan rail network (Budget FY2025).
  - We have developed a PT mitigations plan to manage disruptions during the Te Wai Takamori Te Awa Kairangi programme. The plan includes an engagement and communications plan to enable early engagement with impacted communities.
  - We have finalised the move to a gross contract with East by West ferries.
  - Jigsaw - Report accepted by ELT which included recommendations for a centralised strategic property oversight function.
  - Wellington Water – New structure in place and recruiting is complete. Water demand is steady, resulting from effective leak repair initiatives. The Te Marua DAF is online providing an additional 60MLD. Off the back of assurance reports and Council workshops Wellington Water are now ensuring value for money through competitively tendering all capital work.

# ELT Dashboard

Last updated: 23 June 2025

## Our areas of focus

LB/IM	Impact on the environment	LT/AF	Population, demographic change & clarity of community need
MO'D/DD	Reputation and public profile	MF/BC	Being effective partners in giving effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi
MO'D/ES	Quality of stakeholder relationships & partnerships	LT/MB	Impact of climate change

- Active mana whenua partnerships and participation for improved outcomes for Māori
- Holistic approaches to deliver improved outcomes for te taiao
- Leading action for climate resilience and emissions reduction
- Improving access to services and equity of outcomes through participation with communities

## Public trust and confidence in Greater Wellington and license to operate

- Connected communities
- Thriving environment
- Resilient future

Through delivering on our commitments and achieving the vision of an extraordinary region, thriving environment, connected communities, resilient future

## Delivering core services

- Providing a clean and safe water supply
- Leveraging regional partnerships to enable spatial planning and economic development
- Protecting and restoring our environment and flood protection
- Delivering an efficient, accessible and low carbon public transport network

ATR/LB	Ability to deliver the capital programme	SG/PT	Reliance on actions of third parties
LT/SC	Continuity of service	JK/BK	Fitness for purpose of assets
NC/VR	Ability to implement change	NC/VR	Appropriateness of services & delivery design
LT/GR	Impact of reform		

## Management Comment

For amber and red rated uncertainties please see slides 2-9 with information on their current status and how we are responding to manage the level of uncertainty (updated monthly).

Outlined below are actions/events that have occurred which impacts the level of uncertainty across the 22 uncertainties. These updates are provided by risk leads and SMEs through regular face to face meetings which occur every 1-3 months (dependent on the uncertainty).

- Our risk leads have noted the following updates:
- Ability to implement change** – We are currently piloting a portfolio change management approach. We expect the approach will improve change reporting and enable better change decision making by making available portfolio insights such as prioritisation, storytelling and change practice.
  - Capability and capacity of people** – The LMS project & change manager has started with the project now moving into the procurement phase. Talent and succession planning has been completed which will identify key capability gaps which will be feed into the workforce strategy.
  - Effectiveness of technology** – We have onboarded a new cybersecurity vendor to undertake real time monitoring to identify threats (e.g. run scenarios to see vulnerabilities) and respond to incidents. As part of the supplier’s onboarding, they undertook a cybersecurity risk assessment which identified an opportunity for us to improve on how we manage cybersecurity risk internally. We are undertaking a cybersecurity risk deep dive to review and assess our uncertainty in this space.
  - Health, safety and wellbeing of people** – The H&S improvement project is moving to stage 2, with the final stage 1 deliverable in July (digital safe starts). We expect the confirmed delivery plan and timeline for stage 2 in July with a focus on completion of these activities before FY2026. The HSW team is also working to improve how 3rd party contractors understand and apply their H&S duty holder obligations and requirements when working with GW.
  - Impact of climate change** - The Organisational Climate Risk Assessment (OCRA) has been finalised by the climate emergency response programme board and will be presented to ELT in July.

### KEY

RO/RL Uncertainty

What success looks like

Change in the uncertainty confidence / concern rating

↑ ↓ =

## Foundation to Success

Strong and positive culture	Successful people				
Integrated and effective ways of working	Purposeful and trusted relationship and engagement				
LT/ZM	Effectiveness of planning	JK/RL	Effectiveness of technology	ATR/AP	Integrity of people, fraud, bribery or corruption
ATR/MZ	Ability to fund delivery	NC/IB	Health, safety and wellbeing of people	JK/CD	Data and information governance
JK/DKH	Capability and capacity of external suppliers and partners	NC/VR	Capability and capacity of people	JK/DKH	Compliance with legislative & regulatory requirements

Rating	Description
Red	Extremely concerned - Corrective action needs to be taken now.
Amber	Very concerned – We can’t live with the current state; we need to act and make significant change.
Yellow	Some concerns - We can live with the current state, but we can do better.
Green	No concerns - Missed opportunities

# ELT Dashboard

Last updated: 21 July 2025

## Our areas of focus

LB/IM	Impact on the environment	LT/AF	Population, demographic change & clarity of community need
MO'D/DD	Reputation and public profile	MF/BC	Being effective partners in giving effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi
MO'D/ES	Quality of stakeholder relationships & partnerships	LT/MB	Impact of climate change

- Active mana whenua partnerships and participation for improved outcomes for Māori
- Holistic approaches to deliver improved outcomes for te taiao
- Leading action for climate resilience and emissions reduction
- Improving access to services and equity of outcomes through participation with communities

## Public trust and confidence in Greater Wellington and license to operate

- Connected communities
- Thriving environment
- Resilient future

Through delivering on our commitments and achieving the vision of an extraordinary region, thriving environment, connected communities, resilient future

## Delivering core services

- Providing a clean and safe water supply
- Leveraging regional partnerships to enable spatial planning and economic development
- Protecting and restoring our environment and flood protection
- Delivering an efficient, accessible and low carbon public transport network

ATR/LB	Ability to deliver the capital programme	SG/PT	Reliance on actions of third parties
LT/SC	Continuity of service	JK/BK	Fitness for purpose of assets
NCVR	Ability to implement change	NCVR	Appropriateness of services & delivery design
LT/GR	Impact of reform		

## Management Comment

For amber and red rated uncertainties please see slides 2-9 with information on their current status and how we are responding to manage the level of uncertainty (updated monthly).

Our risk leads have noted the following updates at our regular meetings (every 1-3 months dependent on the uncertainty):

- Ability to deliver the capital programme** – The PMO case-for-change is being realigned in response to recent ELT signals and being worked through with the GM Corporate Services and BPI.
  - Riverlink - Recent non-compliance due to a discharge event which resulted in a letter being received from EREG. We have responded to the letter which has been shared with programme partners and worked with the supplier to ensure resourcing is appropriate with the relevant controls in place.
  - NTS – Cubic’s credit rating was recently downgraded. We note that contingency planning is already underway due to significant delays from Cubic.
- Ability to fund delivery** – Uncertainty continues to increase as alongside pressure on rates we note that we had a fares shortfall for FY2025 which will be carried through to FY2026. The shortfall will be met by a combination of fare changes, operational cost savings and service reductions and reserves and debt funding. The fares shortfall will have an impact on funding from NLTF continuous programme.
- Being effective partners in giving effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi** - Our organisational Te Tiriti policy will be completed in August and will assist with a collective understanding of – and commitment to – Te Tiriti.
- Impact of climate change** – OCRA was finalized and adopted by ELT in July. Scope and governance for the Organisational Climate Adaptation Plan (OCAP) has been approved and work will soon begin.
- Reliance on the actions of third parties** - KiwiRail has notified GW that work on the network will require us to run bus replacement services for four months during the off-peak. We are working with KiwiRail to ensure essential work is undertaken while minimising passenger disruption. We also note that Transdev have met minimum required staff levels for the last 3 weeks. This indicates they may be in a position to reinstate Wairarapa bus replaced rail services.
- Integrity of people, fraud, bribery or corruption** – Payroll D&A testing completed. One issue was identified where a timesheet had public holiday hours claimed, on a nonpublic holiday. Expanded testing highlighted that this is an isolated issue. New controls have recently been implemented which will improve monitoring.

### KEY

RO/RL Uncertainty

What success looks like

Change in the uncertainty confidence / concern rating

↑ ↓ =

## Foundation to Success

Strong and positive culture		Successful people	
Integrated and effective ways of working		Purposeful and trusted relationship and engagement	
LT/ZM	Effectiveness of planning	JK/RL	Effectiveness of technology
ATR/AMZ	Ability to fund delivery	NC/IB	Health, safety and wellbeing of people
JK/DKH	Capability and capacity of external suppliers and partners	NCVR	Capability and capacity of people
		ATR/AP	Integrity of people, fraud, bribery or corruption
		JK/CD	Data and information governance
		JK/DKH	Compliance with legislative & regulatory requirements

Rating	Description
Red	Extremely concerned - Corrective action needs to be taken now.
Amber	Very concerned – We can’t live with the current state; we need to act and make significant change.
Yellow	Some concerns - We can live with the current state, but we can do better.
Green	No concerns - Missed opportunities

## Areas of highest uncertainty



# Areas of highest uncertainty

Uncertainty	Trend	Current status	Our response
<b>Being effective partners in giving effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi</b> Current State Target State	Stable	<p>Developments in the Government reform space are creating higher uncertainty for partnerships and Te Tiriti. Cumulatively, the reforms undo decades of progress towards honoring Te Tiriti and will disproportionately impact Māori.</p> <p>We undertook our inaugural Te Tiriti o Waitangi audit (FY2024) which assessed GW's maturity at level 2 out of 5. This means that while some expected processes and structures are documented and repeatable, enhancements are required.</p> <p>Findings from OAG treaty settlements audit have been released and a paper has gone to the Komiti in May exploring audit findings and impacts for Greater Wellington.</p> <p>Our organisational Te Tiriti policy will be completed in August and will assist with a collective understanding of – and commitment to – Te Tiriti.</p> <p>Link to uncertainty dashboard for further information: <a href="#">Uncertainty - Being effective partners in giving effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi.pptx</a></p>	<p><u>Actions in place to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Te Whāriki Māori Outcomes Framework</li> <li>Kaupapa investment strategy</li> <li>Te Iti Kahurangi - Māori Capability Framework</li> <li>Mana Whenua agreements and committees and reference groups</li> <li>Regular Te Tiriti o Waitangi audit.</li> </ul> <p><u>Responses we are undertaking to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the process of developing an organisational Te Tiriti policy.</li> <li>Developing a Te Whāriki strategic plan for short &amp; long term deliverables for GW which will include delivery against Te Tiriti o Waitangi (PWC) and Treaty Settlements (OAG) audit recommendations.</li> </ul>
<b>Impact of climate change</b> Current State Target State	Improving	<p>We have reviewed and updated our climate emergency targets with Council to ensure they are achievable.</p> <p>The second Emissions Reduction Plan (ERP) was released in December 2024. The plan did not provide any additional relief in relation to emission reduction.</p> <p>The Organisational Climate Risk Assessment (OCRA) has been finalised by the climate emergency response programme board and has been adopted by ELT in July.</p> <p>Scope and governance for the Organisational Climate Adaptation Plan (OCAP) has been approved and work will soon begin. Both documents are expected to feed into the next LTP.</p> <p>Link to uncertainty dashboard for further information: <a href="#">Uncertainty - Impact of Climate Change.pptx</a></p>	<p><u>Actions in place to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Climate change strategy</li> <li>Climate Emergency (2019) and response to climate emergency:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10-point plans – climate change</li> <li>Climate emergency response programme board</li> <li>Corporate carbon neutral steering group</li> <li>Climate Resilience Working Group</li> <li>Climate committee</li> </ul> </li> <li>Organisational Climate Risk Assessment</li> <li>Regional emissions reduction plan</li> </ul> <p><u>Responses we are undertaking to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Organisational Adaptation Plan</li> <li>Regional adaption project</li> </ul>

Rating	Description
Red	Extremely concerned - Corrective action needs to be taken now.
Amber	Very concerned – We can't live with the current state; we need to act and make significant change.
Yellow	Some concerns - We can live with the current state, but we can do better.
Green	No concerns - Missed opportunities

# Areas of highest uncertainty

Uncertainty	Trend	Current status	Our response
<b>Ability to deliver the capital programme</b> <b>Current State</b> <b>Target State</b>	Stable	<p>PMO and capital delivery has gone through several internal audits with recommendations made to improve systems and processes. While several recommendations have been implemented, key recommendation relating to culture, frameworks, systems, planning and financial management remain outstanding.</p> <p>In 2023, these recommendations were folded into a PMO Business Process Improvement (BPI) project. The case-for-change is being realigned in response to recent ELT signals and being worked through with GM Corp Services and BPI.</p> <p>In FY2025, capital budgets were adjusted through the annual planning process for FY2026 to reflect capital underspend, project deferrals and central government funding shifts that occurred throughout the year. For FY2026, we expect budgets to better reflect actual capital expenditure.</p> <p>Link to uncertainty dashboard for further information: <a href="#">Uncertainty - Ability to deliver the capital programme.pptx</a></p>	<p><b>Actions in place to improve uncertainty</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reporting on delivery which includes quarterly &amp; major project reporting and rebudgeting where required</li> <li>Project Management process including lessons learned &amp; PMO led training</li> <li>PMO interventions (e.g. health checks)</li> <li>Project governance groups (customized and right sized)</li> <li>Reviewed and endorsed business cases</li> <li>Reviewed and endorsed project management plans</li> </ul> <p><b>Responses we are taking to improve uncertainty</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PMO case for change (BPI) to be taken to ELT for endorsement and mandate.</li> </ul>
<p>Greater Wellington is currently undertaking several projects which are beyond the normal scale we undertake. We have reported on National Ticketing System and a Te Wai Takamori Te Awa Kairangi separately, as these projects are generating significant uncertainty. We have also provided their current status and any mitigating actions we are undertaking.</p>			

Rating	Description
Red	Extremely concerned - Corrective action needs to be taken now.
Amber	Very concerned – We can't live with the current state; we need to act and make significant change.
Yellow	Some concerns - We can live with the current state, but we can do better.
Green	No concerns - Missed opportunities

# Areas of highest uncertainty

Project/Programme	Trend	Current status	Our response	Rating	Description
National Ticketing System	Declining	Cubic's delivery is trending very late, and their credit rating was recently downgraded. While NZTA has financial guarantees in place, there's still significant concern about project deliverability.	<p><u>Actions in place to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Metlink has escalated this uncertainty internally, with Council and NZTA.</li> </ul> <p><u>Responses we are undertaking to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Metlink is actively managing risks and consequences associated with the project; when determined, these will be brought to internal governance groups, Council and NZTA. This includes a plan b with Snapper.</li> <li>Council workshop scheduled for 7 August.</li> </ul>	Red	Extremely concerned - Corrective action needs to be taken now.
Current state		Funding decisions need to be made over the next few months to enable GW to be to receive fare payments; in addition, there is no budget for ticketing services beyond December 26. Ensuring Snapper equipment is capable of providing services will also likely require additional, unbudgeted funding.		<p><u>Responses we are taking to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improvements to programme and project risk management approach currently underway.</li> <li>Paper commissioned on non-compliance event which will discuss actions taken and next steps – to be presented to FRAC.</li> </ul>	Amber
Te Wai Takamori Te Awa Kairangi (RiverLink)	Stable	Construction sequencing is not currently locked in and is still susceptible to change which could put the timely delivery of the programme in jeopardy.	<p><u>Actions in place to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commercial and relationship agreements with partners are in place.</li> <li>The Internal Governance Group continues to actively manage these risks.</li> <li>Programme governance group is currently putting in place further risk management practice at a programme level among the partners.</li> </ul> <p><u>Responses we are taking to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improvements to programme and project risk management approach currently underway.</li> <li>Paper commissioned on non-compliance event which will discuss actions taken and next steps – to be presented to FRAC.</li> </ul> <p><i>We expect that the programme and its uncertainties will improve over time as the programme progress through design and delivery.</i></p>	Yellow	Some concerns - We can live with the current state, but we can do better.
Current state		Inadequate funding for cost escalation or cost scope adjustments could lead to programme delays with further impacts to operations, ongoing programme affordability and our ability to realise programme benefits.		<p><u>Responses we are taking to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improvements to programme and project risk management approach currently underway.</li> <li>Paper commissioned on non-compliance event which will discuss actions taken and next steps – to be presented to FRAC.</li> </ul>	Green

# Areas of highest uncertainty

Uncertainty	Trend	Current status	Our response
<b>Impact of reform</b>	Improving	<b>No change from June ELT report, it will be updated at the next reform working group in August.</b>	<b>Actions in place to improve uncertainty</b>
Current State		<p>The government has made significant progress in reforming the Resource Management Act during Q3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Fast-track Consenting Act passed at the end of Q2, and pre-application discussions have begun for prospective projects in the region.</li> <li>RM (Consenting and other System Changes) Amendment Bill was introduced and progressed to Select Committee late in Q2. The bill progresses government priorities including making it easier to consent new infrastructure. The Select Committee is due to report back to the House in June 2025.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal policy and process in place to involve all parts of Council in commenting on applications at the right time.</li> <li>Working with partners and external groups (e.g. Te Uru Kahika) to share insights and align processes where possible.</li> <li>Reform working groups have been established to ensure we collaborate where appropriate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cross-organisational working group for shared insights across wider reforms, developing internal connections and forming a view on risk.</li> <li>RM reform working group drawing on experience across groups to brief Council and draft submissions as required.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Target State		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the EAG report and Cabinet decisions were released on two new pieces of legislation to replace the RMA - to be introduced by the end of 2025 and passed mid-2026.</li> <li>significantly for the EG, the reform proposes the establishment of a national compliance monitoring and enforcement agency - removing this function from GW. This proposal is to progress on a slightly longer timeframe.</li> <li>3 packages which includes 14 pieces of national direction instruments plus a new NPS for infrastructure is being released. We will have 8 weeks for consultation in which we are using a 3-stage approach to respond.</li> </ul> <p>Fast track consenting will continue to have implications for the group in terms of our ability to respond in an integrated way. The Fast Track Approvals Act has completed its parliamentary journey, and we now await notification of specific projects in the fast-track pipeline.</p> <p>Link to the reforms timeline: <a href="#">250516 Government Reforms Timeline.pdf</a></p> <p>Link to uncertainty dashboard for further information: <a href="#">Uncertainty - Impact of Reform.pptx</a></p>	<p><b>Responses we are taking to improve uncertainty</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We continue to engage across GW to make submission where we can best add value or a GW perspective is required.</li> </ul>

Rating	Description
Red	Extremely concerned - Corrective action needs to be taken now.
Amber	Very concerned - We can't live with the current state; we need to act and make significant change.
Yellow	Some concerns - We can live with the current state, but we can do better.
Green	No concerns - Missed opportunities

# Areas of highest uncertainty

Uncertainty	Trend	Current status	Our response
<p><b>Reliance on actions of third parties</b></p> <p><b>Current State</b></p>	Improving	<p><u>Wellington Water (WWL)</u> WWL are in the process of responding to recommendations from Martin Jenkins, Deloitte and AECOM reports which highlighted issues surrounding fit for purpose financial management and being able to achieve value for money. We note that the uncertainty was escalated to FRAC and Council, with a bulk water risk workshop being held with Council in March 2025.</p> <p>WWL and GW have worked together and already made significant improvements to processes and controls such as open engagement, hands on governance and improved reporting.</p> <p><u>KiwiRail</u> The Crown commitment to improve the network to required level of service has not been met. There remains a significant backlog of renewals which need to be undertaken before the network meets the required for GW to run our services effectively.</p> <p>Budget 2025 provided two-years of maintenance and renewals funding to KiwiRail for the Wellington &amp; Auckland metro networks. We anticipate that it will be sufficient to prevent any further network deterioration.</p> <p>KiwiRail has notified GW that work on the network will require us to run bus replacement services for four month during the off-peak. We are working with KiwiRail to ensure essential work is undertaken while minimising passenger disruption.</p> <p><u>Other</u> We also note below several other areas which are generating uncertainty in this space:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transdev - Improving with Transdev meeting minimum required staff levels for the last 3 weeks. This indicates that Transdev may be in a position to reinstate rail services that are bus replaced on the Wairarapa line.</li> <li>• TAs - Roads needing to be of a sufficient standard to carry our buses. We are having issues with roads in the Hutt and Wellington areas with respect to their ability to carry our buses (exacerbated by heavier EVs). Metlink is in discussion with HCC and WCC regarding issues of road condition and wear. Cost sharing is likely to be required.</li> <li>• Jigsaw – Jigsaw hold a significant amount of our property IP, and we place significant reliance on their services. We are currently investigating the centralization of these services.</li> </ul> <p>Link to uncertainty dashboard for further information: <a href="#">Uncertainty - Reliance on actions of third parties.pptx</a></p>	<p><u>WWL</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Process in place to monitor and provide assurance that Wellington Water are obtaining value and safe and timely delivery of GW projects.</li> <li>• Monthly operational meetings incl. projects, operations, asset management and portfolio (face to face).</li> <li>• Regular WWL reporting to Council.</li> <li>• Wellington Water major projects reported monthly to ELT.</li> <li>• Clearly defined accountability and responsibility management framework.</li> <li>• Service level agreement between GW &amp; Wellington Water.</li> <li>• Improved culture to ensure open engagement.</li> </ul> <p><u>KiwiRail</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Joint lobbying between KiwiRail and GW for Crown funding</li> <li>• Wellington Network Agreement (incl. performance measures)</li> <li>• Joint Governance Group and governance structure that feeds into JGG</li> <li>• Wellington Strategic Rail Plan</li> <li>• Monthly, quarterly and annual reporting on the Network</li> <li>• Metropolitan Rail Operating Model review underway</li> <li>• Joint Wellington Investment Case for rail being developed.</li> <li>• Developing a Joint risk register</li> </ul> <p><u>Other</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transdev - Uncertainty has been escalated to relevant committee and governance groups. A recovery plan has been provided by Transdev with improved comms included on the Metlink website. GW also continues to work with Transdev on to confirm required staffing levels for a full rail services to resume on the Wairarapa Line.</li> <li>• TAs - Metlink is in discussion with HCC and WCC regarding issues of road condition and wear</li> <li>• Jigsaw - Report presented to and accepted by ELT which included recommendations for a centralised strategic property oversight function.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Target state</b></p>			

Rating	Description
Red	Extremely concerned - Corrective action needs to be taken now.
Amber	Very concerned – We can't live with the current state; we need to act and make significant change.
Yellow	Some concerns - We can live with the current state, but we can do better.
Green	No concerns - Missed opportunities

# Areas of highest uncertainty

Uncertainty	Trend	Current status	Our response
<b>Ability to implement change</b> Current State Target State	Improving	<p>While improvements have been made to change management processes, these changes have indicated that we are not managing change well, have too much change occurring and do not properly understand or measure the impact of this change.</p> <p>In response, we are currently piloting a portfolio change management approach. We expect the approach will improve change reporting and enable better change decision making by making available portfolio insights such as prioritisation, storytelling and change practice.</p> <p>A Change Capability survey was completed to give a baseline measure on individual and organizational change capability which will feed into initiatives to support the continued implementation of the change framework.</p> <p>Link to uncertainty dashboard for further information: <a href="#">Uncertainty - Ability to Implement Change.pptx</a></p>	<p><u>Actions in place to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Change management strategy.</li> <li>Change management framework &amp; integration</li> <li>Change management survey</li> </ul> <p><u>Responses we are taking to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Working with ELT is to prioritise change and the implementation of change governance.</li> <li>Change management portfolios</li> <li>Development of further training and resources</li> </ul>
<b>Appropriateness of services &amp; delivery design</b> Current State Target State	Improving	<p>Uncertainty has increased significantly off the back of Government indications of a focus on Core Services and what that means for GW. We note that uncertainty in this space is being actively managed by ELT</p> <p>Link to uncertainty dashboard for further information: <a href="#">Uncertainty - Appropriateness of services &amp; delivery design.pptx</a></p>	<p><u>Actions in place to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actively managed by ELT</li> <li>Workshopped wicked problems with ELT</li> </ul> <p><u>Responses we are taking to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No new actions</li> </ul>

Rating	Description
Red	Extremely concerned - Corrective action needs to be taken now.
Amber	Very concerned – We can't live with the current state; we need to act and make significant change.
Yellow	Some concerns - We can live with the current state, but we can do better.
Green	No concerns - Missed opportunities

# Areas of highest uncertainty

Uncertainty	Trend	Current status	Our response
<b>Effectiveness of technology</b>  <b>Current State</b>	Improving	<p>Technology and information security roadmaps have been developed, and are in the process of implementation, which will contribute to reducing uncertainty in the space of the effectiveness of technology.</p> <p>A new security vendor was onboarded. Security partner has established a Security Operations Centre (24/7 monitoring) and implemented the Security Events and Information Management system which monitors and respond to all security alerts. They also provide monthly reporting.</p> <p>As part of the supplier's onboarding, they undertook a cybersecurity risk assessment which identified an opportunity for us to improve on how we manage cybersecurity risk internally. This will be built into our information security roadmap.</p>	<p><u>Actions in place to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Established Security Governance Group</li> <li>Improved project ICT governance</li> <li>Onboarded Security partner for real time monitoring</li> <li>Email security system</li> <li>Geo-fencing</li> <li>AI policy</li> </ul> <p><u>Responses we are taking to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cybersecurity risk deep dive</li> <li>In terms of clarity of accountabilities for technology we are looking to:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improving ICT strategic alignment across all business units</li> <li>Working towards cross project governance</li> <li>Improving roles and responsibilities documentation</li> <li>Identifying opportunities for further technology integration</li> <li>working towards compliance and change control standardisation</li> <li>building a shared understanding of the platforms that are being used or available to be used across the business.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Target State</b>		<p>We have held a risk deep dive with ICT and business groups to explore uncertainty surrounding the clarity of accountabilities for technology. The workshop highlighted recent improvements we have made in this space through putting in place project ICT governance and building on a common desire to improve on the existing technology framework and strategy. However, significant improvements still need to be made, particularly in the space of ICT strategic alignment, further technology integration and a shared understanding of the platforms.</p>	
<b>Data and Information (D&amp;I) governance</b>  <b>Current State</b>	Improving	<p>A D&amp;I roadmap has been developed and is in the processes of implementation. The roadmap's initiatives will help to improve D&amp;I processes and controls, such as the implementation of the combined data strategy and the establishment of the Data &amp; Information Governance Group (DIGG).</p> <p>The TOR for DIGG has been endorsed, with the group now in the process of nominating representatives into roles as data and information stewards.</p>	<p><u>Actions in place to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Data &amp; Information governance group</li> <li>Combined data strategy</li> </ul> <p><u>Responses we are taking to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised information management policy incl. security &amp; classification</li> <li>Nomination of data &amp; information stewards</li> <li>Developing machine learning to help classify historical data</li> <li>Reviewing ICT Data strategy</li> <li>Review data &amp; information release guidelines and processes</li> <li>Develop D&amp;I culture - roles &amp; responsibilities, contract compliance, data working group and training plan</li> <li>Develop retention and disposal policy</li> <li>Implementation of AI and machine learning tools for process automation</li> <li>Assurance review scheduled for FY2026 to assess our D&amp;I maturity and to review our progress against the D&amp;I roadmap.</li> </ul>
<b>Target State</b>		<p>We are in the process of developing machine learning techniques to help with the classification of historical data. We also note that the AI policy has been tabled with ELT.</p> <p>Retention and disposal scheduled completed, awaiting release. An enterprise data catalogue has been built in PowerApps and is being actively used. Document security and classification labels in consultation with business groups.</p> <p>Data release guidelines survey has been completed. Results will be reviewed and brought to DIGG to agree the forward programme of work</p>	

Rating	Description
Red	Extremely concerned - Corrective action needs to be taken now.
Amber	Very concerned - We can't live with the current state; we need to act and make significant change.
Yellow	Some concerns - We can live with the current state, but we can do better.
Green	No concerns - Missed opportunities

# Areas of highest uncertainty

Uncertainty	Trend	Current status	Our response
<b>Effectiveness of planning</b> Current State Target State	Stable	<p>There is ongoing uncertainty in this space in relation to funding pressures and meeting council expectations around prudent and efficient use of resources/delivery of services. We also note that there could be a significant draw on planning teams with the need to undertake Annual and Long-Term planning exercises, alongside the uncertainty around potentially needing to make LTP amendment.</p> <p>Recommendations that came out of the 2024 LTP post-adoption review are being applied to the 2026-27 Annual Plan process and are being built into the project plan for the 2027-37 LTP process.</p> <p>Link to uncertainty dashboard for further information: <a href="#">Uncertainty - Effectiveness of planning.pptx</a></p>	<p><u>Actions in place to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Integrated cross-GW planning prioritisation approach (rolling annual review of 3-year activity management planning)</li> <li>Corporate planning and reporting steering group</li> <li>Regular reporting to Steering Group, ELT and Council.</li> <li>Change management to manage any post LTP shifts in direction</li> <li>Regular horizon scanning to inform planning</li> </ul> <p><u>Responses we are taking to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reviewing the process for mana whenua co-development in the planning process</li> <li>Improving GW's corporate planning 'system' and ELT prioritization approach (ELT Wicked Problem #2)</li> </ul>
<b>Compliance with legislative &amp; regulatory requirements</b> Current State Target State	Improving	<p>Legal team now resourced with work underway to develop resources and training to improve understanding of legal obligations across GW.</p> <p>ComplyWith survey embedded with high engagement and plans are in place for areas of non-compliance. The legal team are reviewing to ensure they have appropriate action and deadlines.</p> <p>We expect uncertainty to continue to improve towards yellow within the next few months.</p> <p>Link to uncertainty dashboard for further information: <a href="#">Uncertainty - Compliance with legislative and regulatory requirements.pptx</a></p>	<p><u>Actions in place to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ComplyWith Survey</li> <li>Compliance plans</li> </ul> <p><u>Responses we are taking to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Developing new resources to improve knowledge of obligations and fostering improved compliance culture.</li> </ul>
<b>Capability and capacity of external suppliers and partners</b> Current State Target State	Improving	<p>Procurement core service design is completed in draft with socialisation and business casing underway. This includes ownership of supplier analytics for incorporation into Ngātahi and SRM.</p> <p>We expect uncertainty to continue to improve towards yellow within the next few months.</p> <p>Link to uncertainty dashboard for further information: <a href="#">Uncertainty - Capability and Capacity of external suppliers and partners.pptx</a></p>	<p><u>Actions in place to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Procurement policy and procedures with supporting processes and controls built into Ngātahi.</li> <li>Contracts register in place with built in monitoring.</li> </ul> <p><u>Responses we are taking to improve uncertainty</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementing core service design</li> </ul>

Rating	Description
Red	Extremely concerned - Corrective action needs to be taken now.
Amber	Very concerned – We can't live with the current state; we need to act and make significant change.
Yellow	Some concerns - We can live with the current state, but we can do better.
Green	No concerns - Missed opportunities



# Attachment 2

## Assurance Update

### Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee

### 19 August 2025

# Progress on the 2024-27 Assurance Plan

# Progress on the 2024 - 2027 Assurance Plan

**In summary:**

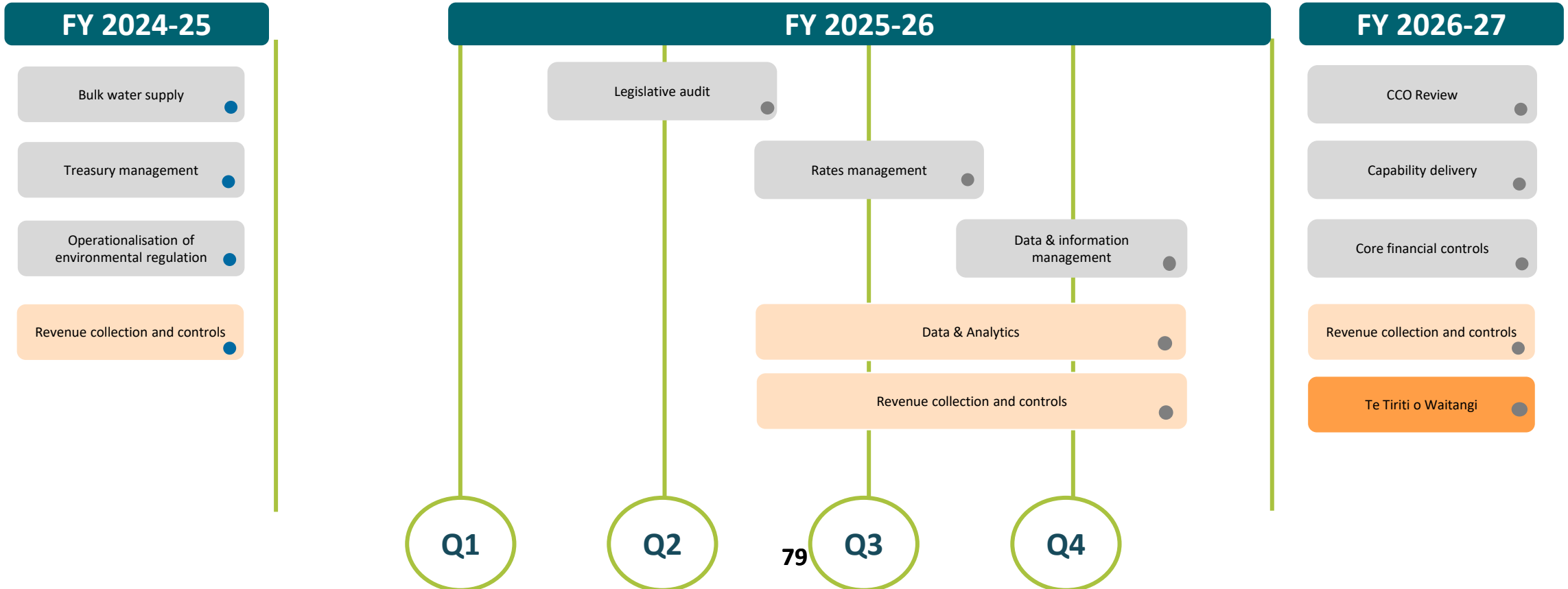
Operationalisation of environmental regulation audit and revenue collection and controls now complete. We have begun planning for FY2026 internal audits.

**Key:**

- One-off assurance activities
- Regular assurance activities
- Triennial assurance activities



**Status:**

- Completed
- In progress/ on track
- Delays or changes expected
- Not yet started



# Status of in progress reviews

The table below provides an update on in progress assurance reviews.

Review	Objective	Scoping	Terms of Reference	Fieldwork	Draft	Management Comments	Final Deliverable	Comments
<b>Revenue collection and controls</b> Sponsor: Alison Trustrum-Rainey	Assess the design and effectiveness of revenue controls across Snapper and Transdev.							Audit complete.
<b>Operationalisation of environmental regulation</b> Sponsor: Fathima Iftikar	Assessing how GWRC understands and operationalises its environmental (RMA) regulation requirements to enable ongoing compliance and to implement their environmental regulatory role using efficient and cost-effective approaches							Audit complete.

# Update on outstanding recommendations

# Follow up on Open Actions

The below table provides an update on current open and completed Business Assurance actions

Business Assurance review	Closed Actions #	Open Actions #	Management commentary
<b>Health, Safety &amp; Wellbeing</b>	12	7	No recommendations closed. Remaining HSW recommendations have been reviewed and incorporated into the H&S improvement project.
<b>PAYE and withholding tax compliance evaluation</b> <i>Note: we have not included information only recommendations</i>	3	7	2 recommendations closed in the last quarter. Comms between HR, Payroll and Finance in place with an existing process already in place. Remote working policy already updated limiting overseas work to 3 months. When we next review, we will consider whether we continue to allow the ability to work overseas.
<b>Asset management maturity</b>	2	1	No recommendations closed this quarter. Asset management outsourcing policy to be addressed as part of procurement services blueprinting.
<b>Capital works programme</b>	7	8	No recommendations closed this quarter. Recommendations have been aligned to the BPI process for the PMO which has been extended.
<b>Revenue collection controls assessment</b>	10	All actions closed	1 recommendation closed in the last quarter. Snapper has now run firmware tests.
<b>Fleet management</b>	15	5	6 recommendation closed in the last quarter. Central repository created with updated process maps and guidance. Optifleet is now been utilized to optimize our fleet and report on our fleet and processes are now in place to report on policy adherence.
<b>Core financial controls</b>	1	4	No recommendations closed this quarter in the last quarter. Plan is being developed by ERP and Accounting Services teams to develop a prioritised list of processes for review and controls for automation.
<b>Bulk Water Management (Summer Water Shortage)</b>	2	4	1 recommendation closed in the last quarter. Developed a RASCI interface framework between WWL, GW Bulk Water Staff and GW as the Regulator.
<b>Indirect taxes</b>	11	6	3 recommendations closed in the last quarter. We have reviewed suppliers with multiple tax codes and snapper refunds finding no issues.
<b>Treasury</b>	1	2	1 recommendation closed in the last quarter. Process in place to periodically review Treasury resourcing.
<b>Fraud Maturity Plan</b>	9	19	3 recommendations closed. Whistleblower and COI policies updated, and specific communications have been made by Senior Leaders in relation to GW's protected disclosure policy.

# Greater Wellington Regional Council

**Public transport ticketing revenue collection controls assessment**

A large, solid orange graphic element consisting of two trapezoidal shapes. The first trapezoid is on the left, and the second is on the right, overlapping the first. They are positioned below the main title and above the footer.



Jacob Boyes  
Head of Corporate Risk and Assurance  
Greater Wellington Regional Council  
100 Cuba Street, Te Aro  
Wellington, 6011

6 August 2025

### Public transport ticketing revenue collection controls assessment internal audit report

Dear Jacob,

In accordance with our Terms of Reference dated 13 May 2025, we have completed our internal audit of Greater Wellington Regional Council's (GWRC) public transport ticketing revenue collection controls.

Our internal audit was performed per our agreed scope and described in Appendix 1, and is based on our fieldwork performed during March to July 2025.

I would like to take this opportunity to acknowledge and thank the GWRC personnel for the time and contributions they have made to enable us to perform this engagement.

Please feel free to contact me on 027 511 6563 if you have any questions or require any further information.

Yours sincerely

**Vaughan Harrison**  
Partner  
PricewaterhouseCoopers  
vaughan.x.harrison@pwc.com



### Inherent Limitations

This assignment does not constitute a review, audit, assurance engagement or agreed upon procedures as defined in the standards issued by the External Reporting Board. Accordingly, this engagement is not an assurance engagement, nor is it intended to, and will not result in, the expression of an assurance, audit or review opinion, or the fulfilling of any statutory audit or other assurance requirement.



### Private and Confidential

This report is provided solely for Greater Wellington Regional Council for the purpose for which the services are provided and should not be relied upon for any other purpose. Unless required by law you shall not provide this report to any third party, publish it on a website or refer to us or the services without our prior written consent. In no event, regardless of whether consent has been provided, shall we assume any responsibility to any third party to whom our report is disclosed or otherwise made available. No copy, extract or quote from our short-form report may be made available to any other person without our prior written consent to the form and content of the disclosure contained within the report.





# Executive summary

# Executive summary

## Introduction

GWRC has long-term contracts with Snapper and Transdev for transport services in the Wellington region. Snapper handles electronic smartcard revenue, while Transdev manages physical ticketing revenue.

We assessed revenue controls by:

- Meeting with Snapper and Transdev management to review the current control environment, past recommendations, and any changes to controls
- Agreeing with GWRC on key controls to test and sample sizes
- Conducting process walkthroughs and testing control designs for both companies. Detailed sample testing confirmed Snapper controls due to Transdev's revenue materiality.

See Appendix A for our agreed scope.

**Our assessment of Snapper and Transdev has shown continued improvements across their control environments.** Snapper has enhanced its record-keeping and documentation of key controls compared to prior years, noting there remain some minor operational testing issues that provide additional opportunity to further refine Snapper's control framework. Our design assessment of Transdev controls shows improvements addressing prior year recommendations.

### Snapshot of Snapper results:

27

Controls tested

19

Controls with **no** issues identified

8

Controls with:  
2 design issues  
4 operational issues  
3 improvement opportunities

### Snapshot of Transdev results:

22

Controls tested

21

Controls with **no** issues identified

1

Control with:  
1 improvement opportunity

**Looking forward – Continue to maintain the oversight over the operation of controls at both service providers and begin to establish the strategy for transitioning to the National Ticketing Solution (NTS).** With the planned change to the NTS, there is an inherent risk the effectiveness of controls operated by service providers may reduce as the date of the transition gets closer. GWRC accordingly should therefore continue to monitor and control trends and take action as appropriate.



# Transdev assessment results

# Control objective 1: Physical access to ticket inventory and/or cash is restricted to authorised individuals

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Design assessment results	Transdev actions
1.1	Bulk physical ticket inventory is located in an access controlled (via physical locks) storeroom. Only authorised personnel have access.	No concern (No issues noted)	Observed physical ticket inventory is located within an access-controlled storeroom. Confirmed with Transdev management only authorised personnel have access to the storeroom as at 24 February 2025.	No issues identified.	N/A
1.2	Security cameras operate outside the storeroom and Glory Machine Area. Security cameras are installed and maintained by third party Red Wolf and footage is retained by GWRC's Security team for a period of 1 month.	No concern (No issues noted)	Observed the cameras operating at each location and the retention of footage for a one-month period.	No issues identified.	N/A
1.3	Wellington Railway Station Sales Agents are assigned tickets in a secure, locked, movable cupboard. The cupboard is locked at the end of the shift, and keys issued to staff member based on their system issue point.	No concern (No issues noted)	Observed the existence of tickets within lockable and movable cupboards assigned during the onboarding process, which are locked at night.	No issues identified.	N/A
1.4	All Onboard staff have ticket wallets containing their tickets and float. At the end of the shift, these are securely locked in the staff members locker.	No concern (No issues noted)	Observed the existence of ticket wallets containing tickets and floats that are kept within a staff member's locker.	No issues identified.	N/A
1.5	The Glory Machine is locked using a key accessible by appropriate staff during the shift and locked in the safe overnight.	No concern (No issues noted)	Observed the Glory Machine key is stored in an overnight safe whose access is limited to appropriate personnel.	No issues identified.	N/A

# Control objective 2: All ticket sales are completely and accurately recorded in the ticket management system

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Design assessment results	Transdev actions
2.1	The ticket management system automatically calculates the value of the tickets sold for the day when entered.	No concern (No issues noted)	Walked through an instance of one automatic calculation within the ticket management system to confirm the value of daily tickets sold was calculated as expected.	No issues identified.	N/A
2.2	The ticket management system automatically prevents entry of a ticket stub number outside of the range allocated to the staff member.	No concern (No issues noted)	Walked through an instance of a ticket stub number outside of the range allocated to a staff member to confirm the ticket management system automatically prevented entry.	No issues identified.	N/A
2.3	On a daily basis, Wellington Railway Station Sales Agents complete a cash book analysis to reconcile the days cash takings to sales of tickets. Team Leaders / Retail Sales Manager review and sign the cash book analysis to confirm supported documentation and information entered into the ticket management system agree. Any discrepancies identified are investigated and resolved.	No concern (No issues noted)	Walked through two samples of a daily cash book reconciliation to confirm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reconciliation was prepared by the sales agent.</li> <li>Reconciliation was independently reviewed by a Team Leader</li> <li>There were no discrepancies.</li> </ul>	No issues identified.	N/A
2.4	On a daily basis, Onboard staff members report to Wellington Railway Station to cash up and calculate tickets sales for the day.  Staff provide the Glory Machine receipts to P9 staff who enter values into the ticket management system as a confirmation of the cash up process and calculation of the sales values for the day.  Any discrepancies identified between the cash and calculated sales are investigated.	No concern (No issues noted)	Observed two onboard staff members' cash up to confirm it was performed correctly, and any discrepancies identified were investigated.	No issues identified.	N/A

# Control objective 2: All ticket sales are completely and accurately recorded in the ticket management system (continued)

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Design assessment results	Transdev actions
2.5	The Glory Machine is serviced and calibrated for accuracy undergoing preventative maintenance approximately two times a year by the service provider as part of the updated contract with Transdev dated August 2024.	No concern (No issues noted)	Transdev installed a new glory machine in August 2024, which was serviced in November 2024 and next maintenance is scheduled for 2025.	No issues identified.	N/A
2.6	The under and overs sale variance report is reviewed by Onboard Team Leaders, RSM / Station Duty Manager to identify any follow up of staff that show unusual patterns or trends in their sales/floats. These discrepancies are investigated and resolved.	No concern (No issues noted)	Enquired with the Retail Sales Manager / Station Duty Manager and walked through one sample to confirm the control was in place and performed daily for Onboard and Retail staff.	No issues identified.	N/A
2.7	Refund request forms are reviewed for valid supporting documentation and are approved by the Retail Sales Manager before payments are made.	No concern (No issues noted)	Walked through one sample refund to confirm the supporting documentation was attached and approved by the Retail Sales Manager.	No issues identified.	N/A
2.8	On a monthly basis, either the Project Resource or Acting Head of Operations reviews the negative adjustments report to confirm transactions processed in the ticket management system are appropriate. Any discrepancies identified are investigated and resolved.	No concern (No issues noted)	Enquired with the Retail Sales Manager and walked through one sample of the negative adjustments report to confirm transactions were processed appropriately.	No issues identified.	N/A

# Control objective 3: All receipts are banked and/or paid to Greater Wellington Regional Council on a timely basis

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Design assessment results	Transdev actions
3.1	<p>On a daily basis, cash is collected from the Glory Machine by the Transdev Collections Officer who completes a cash summary and a banking deposit slip and provides this to Armourguard upon pickup.</p> <p>Armourguard sign the deposit bag receipt to evidence collection and custody of the cash which is deposited into the Farebox bank account.</p>	No concern (No issues noted)	Walked through one sample of a pickup to confirm the deposit bag receipt was signed appropriately and deposited into the Farebox bank account.	No issues identified.	N/A
3.2	<p>On a daily basis, the Transdev Wellington accountant performs a reconciliation between the Farebox closing bank account balance and the sales reported by the ticket management system.</p> <p>Reconciling items are matched to valid supporting evidence (e.g. Armourguard and ticket agents' invoices) and discrepancies followed up and resolved.</p> <p>The reconciliation is reviewed and approved by the Commercial Analyst within agreed business timeframes.</p>	Some concerns (We can live with this but we can do better)	<p>Walked through a sample reconciliation to confirm:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The reconciliation was completed and signed by the Transdev Wellington Accountant and reviewed by the Commercial Analyst (or the General Manager Finance &amp; Business Performance if one is on leave)</li> <li>The Farebox closing bank balance matched to the sales reported by the ticket management system</li> <li>Any reconciling items were investigated and resolved.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Improvement opportunity:</b> Due to decrease in revenue, the unreconciling difference has significantly reduced to approximately \$303. We note however there are old outstanding known balances amounting to approximately \$20k, of which \$13k relate to Outstations' pending aged balances, \$2k relates to payments received but tickets not issued, and \$5k for unknown WINZ deposits.</p>	<p>Transdev should consider addressing the known long-standing discrepancies identified in the reconciliations by either writing them off, writing them back, or agreeing with GRWC on how to resolve.</p> <p><b>GWRC Management response:</b> For the variance we accept this risk based on the Transdev paying us the full amount, covering any variances, and the total being below the \$1k threshold.</p>
3.3	<p>Transdev and Armourguard have an agreement in place that outlines key responsibilities for each party. Transdev performs monitoring over the service provided through regular meetings or reporting.</p>	No concern (No issues noted)	Inspected the agreement and confirmed it was approved prior to services being provided.	No issues identified.	N/A

# Control objective 4: Reporting to Greater Wellington Regional Council is complete, accurate and performed on a timely basis in accordance within the conditions set out in the Partnering Contract

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Design assessment results	Transdev actions
4.1	A signed contract is in place between Greater Wellington Regional Council (GWRC) and Transdev Wellington to enable Transdev to sell tickets on behalf of GWRC and to detail each party's role, responsibilities, and expectations.	No concern (No issues noted)	Inspected the agreement and confirmed it was approved prior to services being provided.	No issues identified.	N/A
4.2	On a daily basis, Transdev Wellington run a report from the ticket management system detailing the sales for the previous day. The Accountant will check that hash totals match in the report and the GWRC populated template. The Commercial Analyst then approves the report.	No concern (No issues noted)	Walked through a sample report to confirm they were approved and reviewed by the Commercial Analyst.	No issues identified.	N/A
4.3	On a daily basis, the required reports and reconciliation are sent to GWRC before 10am, in line with the responsibilities set out in the partnering contract.	No concern (No issues noted)	Walked through a sample daily email to confirm that the required reports and reconciliations were sent before 10am.	No issues identified.	N/A
4.4	On a daily basis, the Transdev Wellington accountant performs a reconciliation between the Farebox closing bank account balance and the sales reported by the ticket management system. Reconciling items are matched to valid supporting evidence (e.g. Armourguard and ticket agents' invoices) and discrepancies are followed up and resolved.  The reconciliation is reviewed and approved by the Commercial Analyst within agreed business timeframes.	Refer to control 3.2 for procedures performed			



# Control objective 5: Withdrawals from banks accounts or refunds are approved by authorised individuals

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Design assessment results	Transdev actions
5.1	On a daily basis, the previous day's sales or cash receipts are transferred to GWRC from the Farebox account. The batch bank payment is reviewed against supporting documents (e.g. GRWC reporting) and approved by two signatories within agreed business timeframes.	No concern (No issues noted)	Walked through a sample payment to GWRC to confirm the batch was reviewed before payment.	No issues identified.	N/A
5.2	Segregation of duties exist in the banking application. Only authorised employees have the ability to approve payments and individuals who can load payments cannot approve them.	No concern (No issues noted)	Observed on screen the banking application prevents the authorised users from loading and approving the same payment.	No issues identified.	N/A
5.3	Withdrawals from the Farebox account can only be made with approval from an appropriate delegate at GWRC.	No concern (No issues noted)	Walked through a sample withdrawal from the Farebox account to confirm the withdrawal was approved before payment.	No issues identified.	N/A



# Snapper assessment results

# Control objective 1: Tag on tag off (TOTO) data is recorded completely and calculated accurately within the correct period

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Final design results	Final operational results	Snapper actions
1.1	Transactional data consisting of customer Tag On Tag Off (TOTO) details (i.e. date and time of journey, snapper card details etc.) is automatically uploaded in the Depot Data Collection System (DDCS). Data is auto uploaded from DDCS to T-money system and to Snapper Database warehouse.	No concern (No issues noted)	Inspected one sample trip for all eight bus operators to confirm the data is accurately automatically transferred from DDCS to T-money central system, Snapper database warehouse and GWRC reporting portal.  Note: Data within DDCS is held for only 30 days before moving to the cloud, and accordingly we are only able to test data transferred within this period.	No issues identified.	Tested the automated control in place; no issues identified	N/A
1.2	The Insights portal developed by Snapper reflects the bus trip performance against the set parameters / KPIs highlighting any failures. Each day, Snapper Insight Analysts monitor vehicle incidents and vehicle state reports which present exceptions between actual trips data vs the schedule and feeds provided by GWRC. The Insight Analyst captures the reasons for discrepancies in the Insights Portal and escalates any unresolved differences for commentary by the operators.	No concern (No issues noted)	Inspected and confirmed Insights portal logic built to monitor KPI exceptions from bus trip data.  Walked through and verified the live insights portal and monitoring mechanism of the network incidents and vehicle state reports.  Inspected a sample of 25 vehicles IDs from the Insights portal to confirm the trip counts are accurately reflected on both the T-money and GWRC reporting portal.	No issues identified.  Note: In the prior year, we identified that insights analysts do not monitor the rail data due to the absence of trip details. GWRC and Snapper have agreed and risk accepted this design observation, as it is covered by other monitoring activities noted in the SLA,	No issues identified.	N/A
1.3	A physical preventative maintenance programme assesses all validators across all bus and rail operators. A monthly report is prepared by HTS highlighting repair trends and thematic issues identified. Snapper reviews the report, discusses the report in the monthly meeting, and performs follow up actions if required.	No concern (No issues noted)	Inspected a sample of three HTS monthly reports and meeting invites to confirm preventive maintenance discussions were held monthly.	No issues identified.	For the sample month October 2024, the HTS report was discussed in early December 2024 instead of November 2024; no issues identified.	N/A
1.4	The T-money System automatically validates the transaction through checking encrypted signatures. Any exceptions are notified by T-money and Snapper follows up and resolves the errors.	No concern (No issues noted)	Enquired with the Engineering Lead-Platform to confirm that T-money validates the transactions and notifies any exceptions to Snapper.	No issues identified.	Confirmed via the T-money extract report that no errors were notified by T-money from 1 2024 to 30 June 2025, therefore no sample testing was performed.	N/A

# Control objective 2: All receipts are banked and/or paid to Greater Wellington Regional Council on a timely basis

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Final design results	Final operational results	Snapper actions
2.1	On a daily basis, the Settlement Officer or Financial Accountant performs a reconciliation of the data received in the T-money central system against the data from the Data Warehouse. The worksheet is sent to the Head of Finance or the Financial Accountant for review and approval for reconciliation and payment.	No concern (No issues noted)	Walked through one reconciliation, and inspected a sample of 25 daily reconciliations to confirm reconciliations were independently reviewed and approved by the Head of Finance or the Financial Accountant.	No issues identified.	No issues identified.	N/A
2.2	GWRC and Snapper have agreed a cumulative threshold of \$1,000 for variances within reconciliations. Any variances above this threshold are formally investigated and resolved and/or explained within agreed timeframes.  Snapper has formalised these expectations and timeframes for investigation of reconciliation variances within a guidance document.	Some concerns (We can live with this but we can do better)	In continuation of Control 2.1, walked through one example of a reconciliation variation to confirm the variance was investigated and resolved by the Platforms team.  Confirmed Snapper has prepared the "Misaligned Settlement JIRA tickets" guidance document, outlining the escalation process for identified discrepancies in settlements, the priority level of tickets and the response times for acknowledgement and resolution.  Snapper's guidance document includes the following definition for the Priority level:  P1: Settlement discrepancy above the \$1,000 tolerance threshold across more than one operator  P2: Settlement discrepancy above the \$1,000 tolerance threshold for one operator  P3: Small variance, below the \$1,000 tolerance threshold, however there is a pattern of reoccurring values	No issues identified.	<b>Operational issue:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In four of the seven samples tested, the incident levels did not match Snapper's guidance. Two cases labelled as P3 should have been P2, one P3 should have been P1, and one P2 should have been P1.</li> <li>The expected acknowledgement time, based on the incident level, was not met in one out of seven samples tested, by 12 hours</li> <li>While several tickets were marked as resolved, their documentation lacked sufficient detail on the resolution steps taken. It would be useful to capture all relevant resolution steps directly within JIRA tickets rather than relying on external channels or offline discussions.</li> </ul>	While we have seen improvements compared to the prior year, Snapper should increase focus to ensure incident levels are accurately recorded and timeframes are adhered to as specified in the Guidance document  Further, all relevant resolution steps should be captured directly within JIRA tickets instead of relying on external channels or offline discussions.  <b>GWRC Management response:</b> We agree with this finding.

# Control objective 2: All receipts are banked and/or paid to Greater Wellington Regional Council on a timely basis (continued)

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Final design results	Final operational results	Snapper actions
2.3	On a daily basis, the bank payment files uploaded into the banking system are reviewed against the amount in the supporting reconciliation and portal reports. Bank payments require two signatories before release.	No concern (No issues noted)	Inspected a sample of 25 daily reconciliations to confirm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reconciliations were independently reviewed by the Head of Finance or the Financial Accountant</li> <li>Two bank authorised signatories approved the payment before releasing.</li> </ul>	No issues identified.	No issues identified.	N/A
2.4	Within the banking application only authorised employees can approve payments and individuals who can load payments cannot approve them.	No concern (No issues noted)	Inspected to determine only authorised personnel have access to approve payments, and duties to load payments and approve are segregated.	No issues identified.	No issues identified.	N/A
2.5	On an annual basis, Engineering Lead - Platform generates a quarantine report from the Snapper database warehouse for the financial year, detailing transactions that were not processed for payment. The Finance team reviews the report to identify any underpayments and make necessary payments to GWRC. The Snapper Account Manager then communicates the payout details to the GWRC Commercial Leader.	No concern (No issues noted)	Walked through the quarantine report extracted by the Engineering Lead - Platform from the Snapper database warehouse for the financial year.  Inspected reporting to confirm that it was independently reviewed and approved by the Head of Finance or the Financial Accountant, and that the payment details were communicated to the GWRC Commercial Leader.	No issues identified	No issues identified	N/A

# Control objective 3: Reporting to Greater Wellington Regional Council is complete, accurate and performed on a timely basis in accordance with the conditions set out in the providers Contract

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Final design results	Final operational results	Snapper actions
3.1	<p>Snapper and GWRC have an agreement in place that outlines key responsibilities and service level performance requirements for each party.</p> <p>On a monthly basis, the SLA performance is monitored by the Snapper team through a Monthly operational report which shows performance against each SLA parameter and reasons for failure / low performance.</p>	No concerns (Improvement opportunity)	Inspected a sample of three months to confirm the Interim Bus Ticketing Services (IBTS) operations report was sent by Snapper to GWRC.	No issues identified.	<p>No issues identified.</p> <p><b>Improvement opportunity:</b> As per the contract the timeframe to submit the monthly report has been agreed as the 7th business day of the following month, however in one sample there was a delay of one day.</p>	<p>While we have seen improvements compared to the prior year, Snapper should continue to remind staff of the timeframe requirements for sending the IBTS operations report.</p> <p><b>GWRC Management response:</b> We agree with this finding and Snapper is aware of its reporting timeframes.</p>
3.2	On a daily basis the Settlement Officer performs a reconciliation of the data received in the T-money central system against the data from the Data Warehouse. The worksheet is sent to the Head of Finance for review and approval for reconciliation and payment.	No concern (No issues noted)	Refer to Control 2.1 for procedures performed.			N/A

# Control objective 4: Withdrawals from banks accounts, concessions or refunds are approved by authorised individuals

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Final design results	Final operational results	Snapper actions
4.1	Access rights for granting refunds and credits on Snapper cards are restricted to Customer Service Representatives and the Insights Analysts on the Customer Service agent (CSA) Portal and Insights portal.	Some concerns (We can live with this but we can do better)	<p>Enquired with the Platform Engineer to confirm the system access to grant refunds and credits on Snapper cards on the CSA and Insight portals is restricted to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Snapper customer care</li> <li>• I-site support centre for snapper</li> <li>• Transdev support centre</li> <li>• Operations (including Insights) team (back up to customer service)</li> <li>• Engineering &amp; Development team</li> <li>• Three Finance team members (Settlement Officer, Financial Accountant, and Head of Finance)</li> <li>• Heads of Product &amp; Technology teams</li> </ul>	<p><b>Design issue:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finance team members have Finance system access to create and approve refund invoices, and Portal system access to grant refunds</li> <li>• A terminated employee were listed in the CSA user list. We acknowledge that the employee was not in the Active Directory and cannot access the CSA system.</li> </ul>	Design issue noted.	<p>This finding is consistent with the prior year. Snapper has responded by providing commentary to GWRC on the actions taken to address these findings and demonstrated their comfort with the existing access rights for granting refunds and credits on Snapper cards.</p> <p><b>GWRC Management response:</b></p> <p>Snapper reviewed both the allocation of access rights and the process for allocating system access rights to appropriate team members in October 2024.</p> <p>We are comfortable with the current allocation of system rights within Snapper as it is planned to be replaced by NTS. We are not looking to make significant changes to systems and processes in the meantime.</p>
4.2	Refund invoices billed to GWRC are independently reviewed and approved by the Financial Accountant, Accounts Officer or Head of Finance.	No concern (No issues noted)	Inspected three samples of refund invoices to confirm these were independently reviewed and approved by the Financial Accountant, Accounts Officer or Head of Finance. For all samples tested, the invoice was prepared and approved by different/segregated team members.	No issues identified.	No issues identified.	N/A

# Control objective 5: Potential revenue losses are identified and resolved on a timely basis

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Final design results	Final operational results	Snapper actions
5.1	Application of child concessions and Limited Full-Time Student (LFTS) concessions on existing cards is restricted to Snapper customer service representatives.	Some concerns (We can live with this but we can do better)	<p>Enquired with the Platform Engineer to confirm system access for applying concessions on existing Snapper cards is restricted with the users tagged to the "Admin" group, and the users belong to the following teams:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Snapper Customer Care</li> <li>• Insights Analyst</li> <li>• Operations (including Insights) team (back up to customer service)</li> <li>• Engineering and Development team</li> <li>• Three Finance team members (Settlement Officer, Financial Accountant, and Head of Finance)</li> <li>• Heads of Product and Technology teams.</li> </ul> <p>Walked through two samples of LFTS concession applications to confirm the concession requests were approved or rejected in line with the concession policy.</p>	<p><b>Design issue:</b> The Finance team do not have concessions application responsibilities but have access rights to apply concessions.</p> <p><b>Improvement opportunity:</b> Currently there is no established process to periodically monitor the concessions applied by Customer Service Agents. Additionally, there is no periodic reporting to GWRC on the manually applied concessions to the Snapper cards. We acknowledge that the Snapper team notes the value of concessions manually applied are very small relative to the revenue, however there is no data available to validate this.</p>	Design issue noted.	<p>This design finding is consistent with the prior year, and Snapper has responded by providing commentary to GWRC on the actions taken to address this finding and to demonstrate how they are comfortable with the existing access rights for granting refunds and credits on Snapper cards.</p> <p>An improvement opportunity exists to enhance transparency and visibility over the manually applied concessions. Snapper may consider providing a periodic report to GWRC, perhaps included in the IBTS report, on the concessions manually applied by Snapper.</p> <p><b>GWRC Management response:</b> Snapper reviewed both the allocation of access rights and the process for allocating system access rights to appropriate team members in October 2024.</p> <p>We are comfortable with the current settings within Snapper as it is planned to be replaced by NTS. We are not looking to make significant changes to systems and processes in the meantime.</p>



# Control objective 5: Potential revenue losses are identified and resolved on a timely basis (continued)

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Final design results	Final operational results	Snapper actions
5.2	Snapper automatically applies Accessibility, Tertiary and Community concessions to a card if it has been appropriately validated by external partners via API or portal (i.e. Tertiary organisations, Ride wise).	No concern (No issues noted)	Walked through one sample to confirm the concession was applied.	No issues identified.	Automated control in place with no manual intervention by Snapper, no issues identified.  No further testing required.	N/A

# Control objective 6: Access to ticket management system is granted, amended and removed with authorisation in a timely manner

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Final design results	Final operational results	Snapper actions
6.1	Granting and modification of access to Snapper systems is controlled through authorisation by the line manager, platform teams and the P&C lead after the employee contract and start date is agreed.	No concern (No issues noted)	Inspected a sample of three new users to confirm access was approved and provisioned appropriately.	No issues identified.	No issues identified.	N/A
6.2	Line Managers and P&C lead authorises IT to remove employee system access once termination date is agreed.	No concern (No issues noted)	Inspected a sample of six samples of users removed to confirm system and network access was removed in a timely manner.	No issues identified.	No issues identified.	N/A
6.3	Privileged access to Snapper's ticket management system application, network, server, and database is appropriately restricted and in line with staff roles and responsibilities.	No concern (No issues noted)	Walked through, inspected and confirmed with Engineering Lead - Platform the privileged access to DDCS, VPN, T-money central system, GWRC ticketing portal (GoTo Assist), and AWS cloud is restricted in line with staff roles and responsibilities.	No issues identified.	No issues identified.	N/A

# Control objective 6: Access to ticket management system is granted, amended and removed with authorisation in a timely manner (continued)

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Final design results	Final operational results	Snapper actions
6.4	Effective password settings (including password expiry) and parameters are documented and enforced at both the Snapper network and application level.	Some concerns (We can live with this but we can do better)	Enquired with the Platform Engineer to confirm passwords are enforced and parameter settings were documented for Snapper network and relevant applications.	Confirmed via walkthrough enquiry that passwords requirements were documented and were enforced for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Snapper</li> <li>• Keepers (password vault)</li> <li>• T-Money</li> <li>• DDCS.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Operational Issue:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• There is no enforced password complexity requirement for the T-money central system</li> <li>• Password expiry is not enforced for the DDCS database</li> <li>• The Keeper Security master password has no enforced expiry</li> <li>• Office 365 lacks enforced password expiry.</li> </ul> <p>It is noted that all applications above have two-factor authentication enabled.</p>	<p>This finding is consistent with the prior year, and Snapper has responded by providing commentary to GWRC on the actions taken to address these findings and to demonstrate how they are comfortable with the existing password settings and parameters.</p> <p><b>GWRC Management response:</b> Snapper have reviewed settings in October 2024 and will not change settings for the T-money central system or DDCS. Snapper will look to initiate password expiry for Keepers and Office 365 only.</p>

# Control objective 7: Ticket management system application changes are authorised, tested, approved and documented appropriately prior to being migrated to production

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Final design results	Final operational results	Snapper actions
7.1	Snapper system changes including fare adjustments are requested and approved by an authorised person at GWRC and Snapper.	No concern (No issues noted)	Inspected three samples of system changes (fare and network) to confirm changes are requested by GWRC through the ticketing system and approved by an authorised person.	No issues identified.	No issues identified.	N/A
7.2	Snapper's team peer reviews the test configurations for all the types of changes (fare change, network change) prior to a change being deployed to production. A change ticket is created for each change which is peer reviewed and approved by the appropriate Snapper person before being migrated to production.  Access to the test environment is provided to GWRC to review.	No concern (No issues noted)	Inspected three samples of system change (fare and network) to confirm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The test configuration is peer reviewed, signed off, and documented within the Jira ticketing system</li> <li>Access to the test environment is provided to GWRC to support testing.</li> </ul>	No issues identified.	No issues identified.	N/A
7.3	Changes to the Snapper system are developed, modified, and tested in an environment separate from the production environment.	No concern (No issues noted)	Inspected and confirmed separate environments exist for development and production.	No issues identified.	No issues identified.	N/A

# Control objective 8: Computer Operations of problem management, business continuity, disaster recovery and backup processes are managed appropriately

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Final design results	Final operational results	Snapper actions
8.1	Incident and problem management tickets are created when issues arise. These are prioritised and monitored to ensure the issue is resolved within required business timeframes.	No concerns (Improvement opportunity)	Inspected 30 sample incidents to confirm the incident ticket is monitored and resolved within the required business timeframes.	No issues identified.	<b>Operational Issue:</b> For 10 out of 30 samples tested, incidents were not resolved within the required SLA timeframes, and delays were not escalated. These delays ranged from 3 hours to 40 days.	Snapper should remind staff of the timeframe requirements for resolving incidents in adherence to the SLA  <b>GWRC Management response:</b> Snapper to remind staff of the SLA timelines and processes if a response is delayed. No events which have failed SLA have had a financial impact to GW or customers (ongoing).  We also note that GW is kept in the loop while tickets are being reviewed.
8.2	A backup policy is in place and tested regularly, in accordance with the requirements of policy. Any issues identified are resolved.	No concern (No issues noted)	Inspected backup policy and validated that backups were automatically and successfully completed by the system.	No issues identified.	No issues identified.	N/A
8.3	Policy for Business Continuity (BCP) and Disaster Recovery (DR) is in place.	Some concerns (We can live with this but we can do better)	Inspected the BCP and DR policy to confirm policies are in place.	No issues identified. <b>Improvement opportunity:</b> Although the BCP and DR policy has been documented, we note that it has not yet received formal approval and sign-off.	No issues identified.	Snapper should consider formally approving their BCP and DRP policy.  <b>GWRC Management response:</b> We agree with this finding.

## Control objective 8: Computer Operations of problem management, business continuity, disaster recovery and backup processes are managed appropriately (continued)

No.	Control	GWRC risk framework rating	Assessment procedures	Final design results	Final operational results	Snapper actions
8.4	Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery Plans are tested on an annual basis.	Some concerns (We can live with this but we can do better)	Enquired with the Head of Finance to confirm that the BCP and DR plans are tested on an annual basis.	No issues identified.	Operations issue: BCP and DR tests were scheduled to be run in year ending June 2025, but were not completed due to the unavailability of staff.	Snapper should ensure that the BCP and DR tests are performed annually.  <b>GWRC Management response:</b> We agree with this finding.
8.5	Snapper runs firmware tests over all their systems whenever there is a change request. Ad hoc testing takes place in an event of reported system issue.	No concern (No issues noted)	Inspected one sample of firmware release to confirm firmware tests were performed. It was noted that only one firmware release was made during the in-scope period.	No issues identified.	No issues identified.	N/A

# 4

# Appendices

# Appendix 1: Objective and scope

The objective of this engagement is to:

- Assess the design of the revenue collection controls in place across Snapper and Transdev to determine if they are designed to meet the agreed control objectives which will form the basis of our assessment
- For Snapper controls only, confirm through sample testing the existing controls are operating as intended for the period 1 2024 to 30 June 2025
- Provide recommendations to the Council to consider for addressing any improvement observations identified.

The scope for this engagement includes the existing control activities as they relate to the following control objectives agreed between the Council, Transdev and Snapper:

Control objectives	Snapper	Transdev
Tag on tag off (TOTO) data is recorded completely and calculated accurately within the correct period	✓	
Physical access to cash is restricted to authorised individuals		✓
All ticket sales are completely and accurately recorded in the ticket management system		✓
All receipts are banked or paid to Greater Wellington Regional Council and reconciliations completed on a timely basis	✓	✓
Reporting to Greater Wellington Regional Council is complete, accurate and performed on a timely in accordance within the conditions set out in the Providers Contract	✓	✓
Withdrawals from banks accounts, concessions or refunds are approved by authorised individuals	✓	✓
Potential revenue losses are identified and resolved on a timely basis	✓	
Access to ticket management system is granted, amended and removed with authorisation in a timely manner	✓	
Ticket management system application changes are authorised, tested, approved and documented appropriately prior to being migrated to production	✓	
Computer Operations of problem management, business continuity, disaster recovery and backup processes are managed appropriately	✓	



# Appendix 1: Objective and scope (continued)

The scope of this engagement excluded:

- Assessing the adequacy of internal processes and controls within the Council, as our assessment focused only on Snapper and Transdev controls.
- Assessing the operation of Transdev controls across the period from 1 2024 to 30 June 2025, as our assessment focused on the design of Transdev controls at a point in time during our fieldwork.
- Verifying the accuracy and completeness of listings and sample information provided to PwC.
- Implementing recommendations identified through the delivery of this engagement.

# Appendix 2: Risk rating definitions

The following GW rating definitions are used to define the ratings for our findings and the recommended next steps to be taken:

Risk rating	Definition
<b>Extremely concerned</b>	Corrective action needs to be taken now
<b>Very concerned</b>	Can't live with the current state as significant change required
<b>Some concerns</b>	We can live with this but we can do better
<b>No concerns</b>	Missed opportunities

# Ngā Mihi | Thank you



# INVESTMENT AUDIT REPORT

## Procedural Audit of Greater Wellington Regional Council

### Monitoring Investment Performance

Report of the investment audit carried out under Section 95(1)(e)(ii) of the Land Transport Management Act 2003.

Ben Roddis and Tony Pinn

22 July 2025

FINAL

<b>Approved Organisation (AO):</b>	Greater Wellington Regional Council
<b>NZ Transport Agency Waka Kotahi Investment (2021 – 2024 NLTP):</b>	\$1,518,441,361 (budgeted programme value)
<b>Date of Investment Audit:</b>	12 <sup>th</sup> - 16 <sup>th</sup> May 2025
<b>Auditors:</b>	Ben Roddis & Tony Pinn - Senior Investment Auditors
<b>Report No:</b>	RABRI-2422

**AUTHORITY SIGNATURES**

Prepared by:

.....  
 Ben Roddis & Tony Pinn, Senior Investment Auditor

Approved by:

.....  
 Vanessa Deleat, Manager Audit & Assurance

22/7/25

.....  
 Date

**DISCLAIMER**

WHILE EVERY EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO ENSURE THE ACCURACY OF THIS REPORT, THE FINDINGS, OPINIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS ARE BASED ON AN EXAMINATION OF A SAMPLE ONLY AND MAY NOT ADDRESS ALL ISSUES EXISTING AT THE TIME OF THE AUDIT. THE REPORT IS MADE AVAILABLE STRICTLY ON THE BASIS THAT ANYONE RELYING ON IT DOES SO AT THEIR OWN RISK, THEREFORE READERS ARE ADVISED TO SEEK ADVICE ON SPECIFIC CONTENT.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Greater Wellington Regional Council (GWRC) co-ordinates a range of land transport activities including:

- registration of passenger services,
- administration and marketing of public transport services,
- administration of the Total Mobility Scheme, and
- strategic planning for the future land transport needs of the region.

Claims for funding assistance for the three financial years from 1<sup>st</sup> of July 2021 to 30<sup>th</sup> of June 2024 were reconciled against Council's general ledger (GL) records.

There was good documentation provided to support the claims and improvements were noted since the previous audit, particularly in managing manual adjustments outside the GL.

However, there were issues found during this review of the management of the Low Cost, Low Risk spreadsheet, whereby conditions of funding are not being met in regard to reporting requirements.

Transaction sampling across various work categories confirmed eligibility and correct allocations. Rail-related funding revealed underutilisation in the "Debt Servicing" and "Unlocking Capacity" categories, attributed in part to KiwiRail's invoicing timelines. Council is actively addressing these issues.

GWRC has a current endorsed Procurement Strategy. NZTA's endorsement of the Strategy expires on the 30<sup>th</sup> of June 2025, and this expiry date has been extended following two 6-month NZTA approvals. At the time of audit, the strategy was not published on Council's website as per rule 10.6 of the Waka Kotahi procurement manual.

Ten (10) contracts were reviewed for compliance with NZTA procurement procedures. The procurement review was complex and outlined issues with contract documentation and lack of justification for right of renewals. Other departures from the Procurement Manual were based around incomplete Conflict of Interest declarations, not testing the market for value for money and using a supplier selection method that didn't follow the correct process. Council's improvement in procurement over the audit years is acknowledged, but Council needs to further improve its procurement processes across all activities attracting funding assistance.

Fare revenue processes were reviewed and found to be well-managed, with appropriate internal controls. An independent review in October 2023 further validated the integrity of these processes.

A review of a sample month's patronage and SuperGold usage data for 2023/24 identified discrepancies between the source data and figures reported in the Annual Achievement Return (AAR). No immediate explanation was available for the variance, which is likely due to timing differences. To improve data accuracy and consistency, a reconciliation of patronage data following the financial year-end is recommended.

A review of the Total Mobility Scheme confirmed that robust processes and controls are in place to manage NZTA's investment effectively. Daily vetting of trips and withholding of flagged payments ensure compliance and accuracy. Sampled payments were valid and well-documented, and provider contracts aligned with NZTA requirements.

However, discrepancies were noted in the annual trip data reported to NZTA, likely due to timing differences. Council should review its data reporting processes to ensure alignment with NZTA requirements. Overall, the scheme demonstrates strong oversight and effective management.

## AUDIT RATING ASSESSMENT

Subject Areas		Rating Assessment*
1	Previous Audit Issues	N/A
2	Financial Processes	Effective
3	Procurement Procedures	Some Improvement Needed
4	Patronage Validation	Some Improvement Needed
5	Total Mobility	Effective
Overall Rating		<b>Some Improvement Needed</b>

\* Please see Introduction for Rating Assessment Classification Definitions

## RECOMMENDATIONS

The tables below capture the audit recommendations and suggestions. The target implementation dates for the recommendations are as provided by Greater Wellington Regional Council.

The Auditors recommend that Greater Wellington Regional Council:		Target Implementation Date
R2.1	Ensures that it meets all the conditions of funding for the LCLR programme.	29 August 2025
R3.1	Ensures that Council's future endorsed Procurement Strategies are published on Council's website.	30 September 2025
R3.2	Only use NZTA approved procurement procedures or seek approval for any advanced procurement procedure.	30 September 2025
R3.3	Ensures that all procurement documentation is consistently filed and kept by Council for future audits.	30 September 2025
R4.1	Investigates the timing discrepancies in patronage data to ensure alignment with the annual Achievement Return for 2023/24.	29 August 2025
R4.2	Implements procedures to reconcile patronage data following Council's financial year-end close-off.	29 August 2025
R5.1	Reviews the data reporting processes and timelines for Total Mobility trips to ensure alignment between internal records and NZTA reporting requirements.	Waiting on NZTA system improvements to Ridewise

## SUGGESTIONS

The Auditors suggest that Greater Wellington Regional Council:	
S3.1	Replaces the wording in 'Developing and Submitting your Proposal' (1.4j) with Council's actual policy on late tenders.



# 1. INTRODUCTION

## 1.1. Audit Objective

The objective of this audit is to provide assurance that the NZ Transport Agency Waka Kotahi (NZTA) investment in Council's land transport programme is being well managed and delivering value for money. Assurance is also sought that the Council is appropriately managing risk associated with NZTA's investment. The Auditor(s) recommend improvements where appropriate.

## 1.2. Assessment Ratings Definitions

	Effective	Some Improvement Needed	Significant Improvement Needed	Unsatisfactory
<b>Investment management</b>	Effective systems, processes and management practices used.	Acceptable systems, processes, and management practices but opportunities for improvement.	Systems, processes, and management practices require improvement.	Inadequate systems, processes, and management practices.
<b>Compliance</b>	NZTA and legislative requirements met.	Some omissions with NZTA requirements. No known breaches of legislative requirements.	Significant breaches of NZTA and/or legislative requirements.	Multiple and/or serious breaches of NZTA or legislative requirements.
<b>Findings/ deficiencies</b>	Opportunities for improvement may be identified for consideration.	Error and omission issues identified which need to be addressed.	Issues and/or breaches must be addressed, or on-going NZTA funding may be at risk.	Systemic and/or serious issues must be urgently addressed, or on-going NZTA funding will be at risk.

## 1.3. Council Comments

We acknowledge the findings of the audit and are treating them as an opportunity to drive continuous improvement. We will seek to implement the majority of NZTA recommendations to ensure we obtain better outcomes and ensure stronger compliance going forward.

We note that a recent internal procurement investigation highlighted several areas where improvements were needed, that were also identified through this audit, particularly in relation to managing conflicts of interest, contract renewals, and the clarity of procurement justifications. Therefore, we are already in the process of strengthening many of the processes identified within the report with improvements including:

- More robust identification and management of conflicts of interest.
- Ensuring declarations are timely and reviewed regularly.
- Tightening of controls and early planning for contract renewals.
- Placing greater emphasis on documenting clear, well-reasoned justifications for procurement decisions.

We will also be reviewing and consider any improvements that can be made to the management of the LCLR programme template and yearend reconciliation of patronage data.

While we are looking to implement the majority of NZTA's recommendations, we will not be taking up recommendation R5.1. This is a result of NZTA leading the procurement of a replacement for Ridewise which may resolve this issue, and at a minimum will require all Regions to review their processes when the new system is implemented.

## 1.4. Auditor Comment

Before being finalised this report was referred to Greater Wellington Regional Council for comment. Council's responses are incorporated throughout the relative sections of this report.

## 2. ASSESSMENT FINDINGS

Our findings relating to each subject area are presented in the tables below. Where necessary recommendations and/or suggestions have been included.

### 1. Previous Audit Issues

From the previous from April 2022 Procedural Audit, there were three recommendations.

That Greater Wellington Regional Council:

- R2.1 Ensures that any adjustments made between claims and the General Ledger are well documented to facilitate future audits.
- R2.2 Meets the condition of funding for the Low Cost-Low Risk Programme by updating actual project expenditure.
- R3.1 Ensures that GWRC complies with procurement rules for procuring suppliers by direct appointment as set out in Section 10.8, 10.11 of the NZTA Waka Kotahi Procurement Manual.
- R3.2 Ensures procurement processes are adequately documented and readily available on Council's files.

Recommendation 2.1 has been satisfied, however R2.2, R3.1 & R3.2 remain outstanding. These are discussed in the relevant sections.

\* \* \*

**2. Financial Processes****Effective****Claims for Funding Assistance**

Claims for funding assistance covering the three financial years from 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 were reconciled against the Council's General Ledger (GL) records. The reconciliation process identified strong alignment, with adequate supporting documentation linking the GL entries to the submitted claims. Compared to the previous audit, there has been a significant improvement, particularly in the management of manual adjustments made outside the GL framework.

A sample of transactions across various work categories were reviewed. All sampled transactions were eligible for funding and were correctly recorded under the appropriate work categories.

As part of the transaction testing, rail-related funding was also examined. During this review, issues were noted within the "Debt Servicing" and "Unlocking Capacity" work categories, where both the value and frequency of claims were found to be low in comparison to the allocated funding. It is understood that Council is currently addressing these matters. However, it is acknowledged that the timing of invoicing falls under the responsibility of KiwiRail.

**Fare Revenue**

The procedures for receipting and recording fare revenue were reviewed. Fare revenue was confirmed and is correctly offset against Bus Services claims, and that SuperGold funding is appropriately treated as fare revenue.

Overall, the fare revenue management process is operating effectively, with appropriate internal controls in place. An independent review of fare revenue, conducted in October 2023, further reinforced confidence in the integrity of the process.

**Low Cost-Low Risk**

Council's management of the Low Cost, Low Risk (LCLR) programme has several base issues that require improvement. Within LCLR there are some specific conditions of funding:

- That *'Each low-cost, low-risk improvements programme must be supported by a list of projects using the NZTA template, which can be downloaded from Transport Investment Online (TIO)'*. Council is in regular contact with their NZTA investment advisor (IA) using their own spreadsheet, however Council's own spreadsheet does not give the detailed information as required through the NZTA spreadsheet and this condition of funding has not been provided to Council by their IA during the audit period.
- That *'Funding approval for the Low cost, low risk programme at the start of the new NLTP is conditional on each programme being supported by a list of projects'* (programme submission and management) *'and on the cash-flows of these projects being captured in the low-cost, low-risk roading improvements template'*. Council have entered a programme line for the National Land Transport Programme (NLTP) bid, however as the programme develops into actual projects, the individual projects should be identified in the NZTA spreadsheet and the actual cost reported against the year in which expenditure was claimed.
- That *'The template list is expected to be maintained and updated regularly by the approved organisation and NZTA Waka Kotahi (for its own activities) and by the 31st August of the year the LCLR template must be updated to reflect actual project expenditure in the previous year;'*
  - i. In FY 21/22 the TIO spreadsheet totalled \$16,031,708 and the claimed amount was for \$5,994,163, a difference of \$10,037,545.
  - ii. In FY 22/23 the TIO spreadsheet totalled \$13,330,456 and the claimed amount was for \$11,703,817, a difference of \$1,626,639.

iii. In FY 23/24 the TIO spreadsheet totalled \$13,122,736 and the claimed amount was for \$11,122,629 a difference of \$2,000,107.

There is a process gap in the management of Council’s LCLR programme, meaning that Council is not adhering to the specific conditions of funding. In the previous audit there was a recommendation that stated Council *‘Meets the condition of funding for the Low Cost-Low Risk Programme by updating actual project expenditure’*. This recommendation has not been satisfied.

Council must ensure that it meets the conditions of funding regarding LCLR, and other subsequent activities that may follow the LCLR funding conditions and spreadsheet.

<p>Recommendation:</p>	<p>That Greater Wellington Regional Council                  R2.1 Ensures that it meets all the conditions of funding for the LCLR programme.</p>
<p>Greater Wellington Regional Council’s comment:</p>	<p>We accept this finding and will review internal processes surrounding the management of the LCLR template to ensure we meet NZTA conditions of funding.</p>

\* \* \*

**3. Procurement Procedures****Some Improvement Needed**

Greater Wellington Regional Council (GWRC) has a current NZTA endorsed Procurement Strategy. NZTA's endorsement of the Strategy expires on the 30<sup>th</sup> of June 2025, and this expiry date has been extended following two 6-month NZTA approvals. At the time of audit, the Strategy was not published on Council's website as per rule 10.6 of the Waka Kotahi Procurement Manual which under 'Publication of procurement strategies' states '*An approved organisation must ensure that its current procurement strategy, endorsed by NZTA Waka Kotahi, is publicly available and accessible through its web site*'. The strategy that was published through Council's website was from 2014. Following the audit Council have updated the Procurement Strategy online to be the most recent endorsed strategy.

Ten (10) contracts were reviewed for compliance with NZTA procurement procedures.

The following departures from the NZTA Procurement Manual were noted:

- Three of the selected contracts did not appear to include a late tender policy within their IFQ, RFP, or RFT documents. While there were general statements cautioning against late submissions—such as the one in section 1.4j: "*Having done the work, don't be late or wait until the last minute – please ensure you get your Proposal to us before the Deadline for Proposals*"—these do not specify how Council would treat a late tender. Rule 10.12.1(o) of the NZTA Procurement Manual, states that as a minimum, the Council must include "the approved organisation policy on late tenders".

However, it was noted in section 6.23b (i & ii) of the terms and conditions within the tender documents does contain a formal late tender policy. The presence of inconsistent messaging regarding late submissions could lead to confusion. It is therefore suggested that the informal language in section 1.4j be replaced with the official late tender policy outlined in section 6.23b (i & ii) to ensure clarity and compliance

- Contract CM000322 included two one-year rights of renewal. The documentation provided indicates that one of these renewals was dated a full year after the original contract's end date and covered a two-year period—both the previous and upcoming years. The original contract expired on 28<sup>th</sup> of October 2022, but the first right of renewal was signed retrospectively on 23<sup>rd</sup> of September 2023, extending the contract through to 30<sup>th</sup> of June 2024. The justification cited for the renewal was simply the contract's expiry, along with notes on a price increase and an amended delivery date. Council is reminded that any rationale for contract renewal must be well documented, robust and defensible.
- Contract CM000317 included a one year right of renewal. However, the documentation provided showed that the right of renewal was exercised almost two months beyond the expiry date of the original contract. The right of renewal started on the 1<sup>st</sup> July 2024 and the right of renewal was retrospectively signed on the 30<sup>th</sup> of August 2024. The justification given was that the contract had reached its expiry date. Council is reminded that the rationale must be well documented, robust and defensible.
- Contracts CM000317 and CM000849 had unsigned conflicts of interest.
- CM00305 had a missing conflict of interest declaration. Also, one of the filed conflict of interest declarations indicated a potential conflict, but this declaration was not signed off, nor was the management plan section completed and signed off. In addition to these, the tender evaluation score sheet in the evaluation report was incomplete and did not contain the tender prices.

It was also noted that some of the older contract documentation appears to be raised and approved by Council's operational staff.

However, later contract documentation seems to have improved with the introduction of a more involved 'Approval and endorsements' sign-off which include the Procurement team and Finance. Council is encouraged to continue the improvement that has been shown.

In the previous audit there was a recommendation that stated Council '*Ensures procurement processes are adequately documented and readily available on Council's files*'. The lack of documentation, as above, provided for the audit means that this recommendation has not been satisfied.

A further issue regarded the contract CM002795 'Junior Rail PM', which was a direct appoint for \$99,780. However, two year-long variations that took the total let amount to \$551,780. Whilst an NZTA exemption was noted to provide for use of the All of Government (AoG) panel, this is well over the normal NZTA direct appointment threshold of \$100k for professional services. The two variations were undertaken without testing the market for value for money. In the previous audit there was a recommendation that stated Council '*Ensures that GWRC complies with procurement rules for procuring suppliers by direct appointment as set out in Section 10.8, 10.11 of the NZTA Waka Kotahi Procurement Manual*'. Council is reminded that direct appointments under these rules must not be used as a routine way of purchasing, as it can deprive suppliers of the opportunity to compete. As such, this recommendation from the previous audit has not been satisfied.

Also noted was the evaluation methodology used for Contract CM003985 'GWRC Security System supply, maintenance & associated service' whereby the Request for Proposals (RFP) stated the supplier selection method as being the Price Quality Method (PQM). However, the evaluation was conducted differently from the traditional PQM method as set out in the Procurement Manual:

- Originally, eight tenders became 5 after 3 failed the quality threshold. The remaining five proposals were scored, and price envelopes associated with the proposals were opened. One proposal was set aside as it was materially above GWRC's fiscal envelope. The remaining four proposals were confirmed as shortlisted and moved to the moderation stage.
- Following moderation two proposals failed the quality threshold as a lack of rail corridor experience reduced an attribute score.
- The remaining two proposals moved to due diligence. Following due diligence one tenderer had a reduced score and some pricing refinements were made to both price envelopes to ensure 'apples with apples' comparisons and a preferred supplier chosen.

This is not how a traditional PQM evaluation is carried out and is therefore not an approved procurement procedure. With any PQM evaluation, price should only be factored in once non-price scores are finalised. Prices are fed into the formula with finalised non-price scores to produce a Supplier Quality Premium which is then subtracted from prices, and the lowest resulting price is the preferred. The evaluation team must not see the prices as the process for doing price analysis is mechanical and not subject to evaluation or judgement.

Evaluation teams should not know prices until non-price scores are finalised. This ensures that scoring is not consciously or unconsciously affected by knowledge of the tendered price, either preference for low price or preference due to price/quality bias (high price as an indicator of high quality).

Council is reminded that all NZTA subsidised procurement should follow Council's endorsed procurement strategy and the NZTA Procurement Manual. If Council wish to procure in 'differing' ways, then it always needs to consider NZTA requirements and whether exemptions from NZTA are required.

A comprehensive review of GWRC's procurement was undertaken in 2022, and the issues raised in that review were captured in a recommendation's tracker. The recommendation tracker and Council's progress was cited; however, whilst there have been improvements Council needs to apply more scrutiny across procurement activities to ensure compliance with NZTA funding requirements.

<p>Incorrect or incomplete procurement procedures can expose Council to a potential risk of financial penalties, public or media criticism, a formal inquiry, or a legal challenge and so forth.</p>	
<p>Recommendations:</p>	<p>That Greater Wellington Regional Council:</p> <p>R3.1 Ensures that Council's future endorsed Procurement Strategies are published on Council's website.</p> <p>R3.2 Only use NZTA approved procurement procedures or seek approval for any advanced procurement procedure.</p> <p>R3.3 Ensures that all procurement documentation is consistently filed and kept by Council for future audits.</p>
<p>Suggestion:</p>	<p>S3.1 Considers replaces the wording in 'Developing and Submitting your Proposal' (1.4j) with Council's actual policy on late tenders.</p>
<p>Greater Wellington Regional Council's comment:</p>	<p>We acknowledge and agree with the 3 recommendations outlined above.</p> <p>We note the following actions we have already undertaken in relation to these recommendations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Tighter controls and early planning for contract renewals have been implemented to avoid unnecessary contract extensions or rollovers.</li> <li>- Contacted NZTA's procurement team to request training on the PQM Evaluation Model.</li> <li>- Informed the external Qualified Tender Evaluator of these procurement audit findings.</li> </ul>

\* \* \*

4. Patronage Validation		Some Improvement Needed
<p>A sample month of patronage and SuperGold usage data was reviewed and traced through to the 2023/24 Annual Achievement Return (AAR).</p> <p>During this review, discrepancies were identified between the patronage figures in the sample and those reported in the AAR, with no immediate explanation available.</p> <p>The variance is most likely due to a timing issue, which could affect the consistency and accuracy of the reported data. Conducting a reconciliation of patronage data after the Council's financial year-end close-off may help identify the source of these discrepancies.</p>		
Recommendations:	<p>That Greater Wellington Regional Council:</p> <p>R4.1 Investigates the timing discrepancies in patronage data to ensure alignment with the annual Achievement Return for 2023/24.</p> <p>R4.2 Implements procedures to reconcile patronage data following Council's financial year-end close-off.</p>	
Greater Wellington Regional Council's comment:	<p>We accept these findings, and we will investigate patronage data discrepancies to understand the cause, and whether an appropriate control can be implemented to remedy these discrepancies (such as a reconciliation).</p>	

\* \* \*



5. Total Mobility	Effective
<p>The Total Mobility activity was reviewed to ensure there are effective and efficient processes and controls over NZTA’s investment in, and GWRC’s management of, the Scheme. The review also included expenditure monitoring and an assessment of the reporting systems in place.</p> <p>All Total Mobility trips are vetted daily, and any flagged trips are withheld from payment to ensure accuracy and compliance.</p> <p>A sample of payments made to transport providers were selected for review and found that all transactions recorded in the Council’s general ledger were valid and supported by appropriate documentation.</p> <p>Additionally, a review of a transport provider’s contract was conducted and found to be consistent with NZTA policies and requirements.</p> <p>The review of the annual trip data submitted to NZTA identified minor discrepancies and these appear to be due to timing differences, which may affect the accuracy of reported performance outcomes. Council should continue to review these differences annually and assess the data reporting processes and timelines to ensure alignment between internal records and NZTA reporting requirements. At this stage, the discrepancies do not indicate any significant issue.</p> <p>Overall, our findings suggest there is strong oversight and effective scrutiny of the scheme.</p>	
<p>Recommendation:</p>	<p>That Greater Wellington Regional Council:</p> <p>R5.1 Reviews the data reporting processes and timelines for Total Mobility trips to ensure alignment between internal records and NZTA reporting requirements.</p>
<p>Greater Wellington Regional Council’s comment:</p>	<p>As outlined above, existing processes and controls are effective, and we will look to ensure the level of control is maintained.</p> <p>However, we will not look to improve systems further at this stage.</p> <p>The Ridewise system provides information at a point in time and does not account for taxi transactions which have delayed processing resulting in the minor discrepancies.</p> <p>As the delay in processing is outside of our control, and minor in nature, we will not be looking to change our existing processes at this time.</p> <p>We also note that NZTA is leading the procurement of a replacement for Ridewise which may resolve this issue and at a minimum will require all Regions to review their processes when the new system is implemented.</p>

\* \* \*

**APPENDIX A****Audit Programme**

Previous audit outcomes – April 2022	
Final claims 2021/2022, 2022/2023, 2023/24	
Reconciliation between ledgers supporting final claim and the audited financial statements	
Transactions (accounts payable)	
Procurement Procedures	
Contract Management and Administration	
Patronage Validation	
Total Mobility Scheme	
SuperGold Scheme	
COVID Funding assistance	
Passenger Transport infrastructure – Bus Centres and Shelters	
Transport Investment On-line (TIO) Reporting	
Other issues that may be raised during the audit	
Close out meeting	

## APPENDIX B

## Procurement Audited

Contract Number	Tenders Received	Date Let	Description	Contractor		
CM002430	1	01/05/17	Partnering Contract relating to the Partnering Contract for Bus Unit 1 - North South Spine.	Tranzit Group Ltd	Estimate Let Price Final Cost	N/A Subject to Commercial Confidentiality Ongoing
CM002461	1	29/04/18	Unit 15 - Partnering Contract – Wairarapa.	Tranzit Group Ltd	Estimate Let Price Final Cost	N/A Subject to Commercial Confidentiality Ongoing
CM00317/ PTO886	4	01/07/21	Station Cleaning and Minor Maintenance.	BGIS Ltd	Estimate Let Price Final Cost	\$3,566,100 \$3,301,539 Ongoing
CM004354	10	25/10/24	Te Hunga Whaikaha Total Mobility Transport Services.	Paraparaumu Taxis Ltd	Estimate Let Price Final Cost	\$2,500,000 \$2,500,000 Ongoing
CM000305	6	02/03/20	Bus Stop Cleaning and Maintenance.	Directionz Ltd	Estimate Let Price Final Cost	\$3,000,000 \$3,348,804 Ongoing
CM000849	1	11/03/19	Wellington Station Customer Information System.	Bartons Sounds Systems Ltd	Estimate Let Price Final Cost	\$1,500,000 \$1,689,569 Ongoing
CM002795	1	01/08/22	Junior Rail PM.	RPS Consultants NZ Ltd	Estimate Let Price Final Cost	N/A \$99,780 \$551,780

CM000322	1	14/01/21	Contract for Services, Contract Details Tree Clearance Contract - Offer of Service PT0898.	Treetech Specialist Treecare Ltd	Estimate Let Price Final Cost	N/A \$135,000 p.a. \$432,720
CM004384	2	01/07/24	Planning Services - Kauri Street EV Bus Depot.	Mitchell Daysh Ltd	Estimate Let Price Final Cost	N/A \$52,850 \$197,600
CM002465	1	17/06/18	Unit 12 - Partnering Contract – Eastbourne.	NZBus	Estimate Let Price Final Cost	N/A Subject to Commercial Confidentially Ongoing
CM003985	8	01/07/24	GWRC Security System supply, maintenance & associated service.	Red Wolf High Level Security	Estimate Let Price Final Cost	N/A \$7,043,000 Ongoing

# Update on the OAG Treaty settlements performance audit

[Link to published audit](#)

# Background

- The first historical Treaty settlement was concluded in the late 1980s. There are now 150 public organisations responsible for some 12,000 individual contractual and legal commitments, from around 80 settlements with about 70 different groups. Te Pane Matua Taiao (Greater Wellington) is responsible for approximately 50 of these settlement commitments across four settlements.
- In December 2022, the then Minister for Maori Crown Relations said that “agencies were struggling to meet their settlement commitments” and that this risked “undermining a number of the settlements that [have] been negotiated”.
- After this, Cabinet approved the implementation of He Korowai Whakamana, a framework to strengthen the oversight and monitoring of settlement commitments.

# Background

The Auditor General sought to establish whether:

- Public sector arrangements effectively support public organisations to fulfil their settlement commitments as intended.
- Public organisations are well positioned to meet their legal and contractual commitments and understand any associated risks.

The Auditor General found:

- Public sector arrangements do not adequately support public organisations to meet commitments or fulfil settlements' overall intent.
- The government does not fully understand the risk to durability of settlements and there is a lack of effective accountability<sub>131</sub>

# How we input into the audit

Greater Wellington was brought in scope of the audit through the Ngāti Toa settlement, and we were actively engaged in the audit process which was led by Te Hunga Whiriwhiri, with input from Corporate Risk and Assurance, Legal and the Office of the CE.

We sought to drive messaging in the following key areas:

- There is a need for strengthened system level oversight, monitoring and guidance.
- Lack of resource, support and advice for local government and mana whenua.
- Accountability arrangements (e.g. for resolution of issues) are designed in collaboration with local government so that they are functional for us as well.
- That public organisations do not just engage with PSGEs but ensure they have relationships with iwi and hapū.



# Alignment to work already underway

- Work undertaken through the development and implementation of Te Whāriki, THW restructure and the Te Tiriti audit gave us a good foundation to respond to recommendations from OAG.
- We are already progressing some recommendations. Others will be planned in collaboration with cross-group colleagues as part of the Te Whāriki Strategic Plan refresh.
- We will consider work already underway through the THW uplift and existing recommendations from the PWC Te Tiriti o Waitangi internal audit.

# Treaty settlements OAG audit recommendations

This section provides an overview of the report’s findings and recommendations and our response. The Auditor General’s report emphasises that fulfilling settlement commitments is a significant responsibility.

Public organisations need to move beyond siloed, transactional and compliance-based ways of working to ensure settlements are durable. To do this, we must strive to deliver on the holistic intent of settlements, to support a renewed partnership between the Crown and hapū, whānau and iwi.

Greater Wellington will monitor the following recommendations but there are no direct actions on us at this point:

- **R1** - Te Puni Kōkiri, working with other public organisations as appropriate, develop a framework to guide public organisations to achieve settlements’ holistic intent
- **R4** - Land Information New Zealand works to ensure that there is a system in place so that right of first refusal memorials are correctly placed on land titles
- **R6** - Te Puni Kōkiri consider improvements to the quality and accuracy of the information that Te Haeata collects and reports

Recommendation	What is GW doing?	Is there a gap?
<p><b>R2</b> - All public organisations with settlement commitments review how they plan to meet and monitor their commitments</p>	<p>Assessing the current state of our policy, systems, processes, lines of accountability and reporting to ensure we deliver on our commitments and the holistic intent of settlements.</p>	<p>Yes – awareness across the organisation can be improved. There is an opportunity to set up one system to assign responsibility and accountability and track status and delivery against all our commitments. We would need to include an assessment of the resourcing required across the organisation to deliver on settlements (in negotiations and post settlement)</p>

# Treaty settlements OAG audit recommendations

Recommendation	What is GW doing?	Is there a gap?
<p><b>R3</b> - Responsible Ministers, the Public Service Commission, and the governing bodies of Crown entities, local authorities, and other non-core Crown agencies with settlement commitments strengthen expectations on public organisations about meeting their commitments in performance agreements with chief executives and in other relevant mechanisms</p>	<p>CE Focus Area: Active mana whenua partnerships and improved outcomes for Māori.</p>	<p>Yes – and beyond CE performance expectations there is a strong platform to build on to raise the profile and accountability over settlement commitments including the Te Tiriti Komiti, Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee and our partnership arrangements.</p>
<p><b>R5</b> - the Public Service Commission and the governing bodies of Crown entities, local authorities, and other non-core Crown agencies strengthen ongoing development for chief executives so that they can lead their organisations to effectively meet settlement commitments</p>	<p>Current CE KPI: The CE is enabling Greater Wellington to position itself to give effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi which creates the conditions for tino rangatiratanga and mana motuhake. Greater Wellington, through Te Whāriki, is lifting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Partnership, Equitable Outcomes, Thriving Māori Communities, and Cultural Capability by growing Te Iti Kahurangi</b> capabilities at both the <b>organisation</b> and <b>individual</b> level.</li> </ul>	<p>Yes – the organisation is about to refresh the Te Whāriki strategic plan including finalising the monitoring and reporting framework and is currently reviewing Te Iti Kahurangi.</p>

# Other areas we can improve

Recommendation	What is GW doing?	Is there a gap?
<p><b>R7</b> - all public organisations with settlement commitments improve the information that their annual reports provide about their progress in meeting their commitments, including by clearly explaining:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the types of commitments that they are responsible for (for example, what proportion are land redress or relational redress);</li> <li>• what different status updates mean; and</li> <li>• their achievements and any significant settlement issues.</li> </ul>	<p>When and how we implement this will be covered in the Te Whāriki strategic plan refresh.</p>	<p>Yes – Including settlements in the annual plan and report needs to occur after the systems and processes to report and plan are finalised.</p>
<p><b>R8</b> - Te Puni Kokiri and the Public Service Commission work together, and with others as needed, to consider how to extend He Korowai Whakamana to relevant Crown entities, local authorities, and other non-core Crown agencies, to ensure that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• those agencies have adequate advice, guidance, and support to meet their commitments; and</li> <li>• Te Puni Kokiri collects information about the status of those agencies' commitments.</li> </ul>	<p>How we report on status internally and to Te Puni Kokiri is in scope for Treaty Settlements Current State Assessment.</p>	<p>Yes – we can better understand what advice and support (capacity/capability) is required to deliver on our commitments and holistic intent of settlements.</p>
<p><b>R9</b> - Te Puni Kokiri regularly assess the public sector's progress with meeting settlement commitments, whether it is achieving each settlement's holistic intention, and any significant risks and achievements, and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• regularly report that assessment to the Minister for Maori Crown Relations and other responsible Ministers; and</li> <li>• report on those matters annually to the Maori Affairs Select Committee.</li> </ul>	<p>How we report on status internally and to Te Puni Kokiri is in scope for Treaty Settlements Current State Assessment.</p>	<p>Yes - We are reliant on Te Puni Kokiri extending reporting requirements to local government but in the meantime, we can explore ways to report up voluntarily.</p>

## For Decision

## Risk Appetite Review

### Te take mō te pūrongo

#### Purpose

1. To obtain endorsement from the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee (the Committee) of the new risk appetite statements to enable them to be taken to Council for adoption in the new triennium.

### He tūtohu

#### Recommendations

That Committee:

- 1 **Endorses** the new risk appetite statements.

### Te tāhū kōrero/Te horopaki

#### Background/Context

2. The risk categories were supported by the Executive Leadership Team (ELT) on 25 October 2023, and were taken to a Committee workshop on 28 November 2023. The risk categories were positively received by the Committee enabling us to proceed with the development of the associated risk appetite statements.
3. Each risk appetite statement was codeveloped with subject matter experts across Greater Wellington before being tabled with ELT and the Committee for feedback.
4. The attachment also defines each risk appetite statement as Adherence, Balanced or Agile. These definitions were tabled with ELT on 31 March 2025 and the Committee on 13 May 2025.

### Te tātaritanga

#### Analysis

5. **Attachment 1** contains the completed risk appetite statements which were tabled with ELT on 28 July 2025.
6. We have updated the risk appetite statements based on feedback from Committee workshops. However, we do note that the risk appetite statements of “Treaty of Waitangi” and “Environment” are being tabled with the Committee for the first time.

7. We also worked with subject matter experts across Greater Wellington to define each of the risk appetite statements as Adherence, Balanced or Agile.
8. We ask that the Committee endorses the risk appetite statements, with any further feedback being considered before they are tabled for adoption by the Council in the new triennium.

### **Alignment with Wellington Regional Council Holdings**

9. WRC Holdings uses a subset of Greater Wellington's risk categories and the same risk appetite definitions. Alignment ensures that both WRC Holdings and Greater Wellington use a common language for risk, and that they are aligned in terms of categories of risk deemed to be most important.

### **Ngā hua ahumoni Financial implications**

10. The risk categories and risk appetite statements referenced within this report include "Financial" which was codeveloped with subject matter experts from the Finance & Risk Group.

### **Ngā Take e hāngai ana te iwi Māori Implications for Māori**

11. The risk categories and risk appetite statements referenced within this report include "Treaty of Waitangi" which was codeveloped with subject matter experts from Te Hunga Whiriwhiri.

### **Te huritao ki te huringa o te āhuarangi Consideration of climate change**

12. The risk categories and risk appetite statements referenced within this report include "Environment" which considers climate change and was codeveloped with subject matter experts from Strategy, Metlink and the Environment Groups.

### **Ngā tikanga whakatau Decision-making process**

13. The matters requiring decision in this report were considered by officers against the decision-making requirements of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 2002.

### **Te hiranga Significance**

14. Officers considered the significance (as defined by Part 6 of the Local Government Act 2002) of the matters for decision, taking into account Council's *Significance and Engagement Policy* and Greater Wellington's *Decision-making Guidelines*. Officers consider that the matters outlined in the report are of low significance because of their administrative nature.

**Te whakatūtakitaki**  
**Engagement**

15. Because of the low significance no external engagement is necessary.

**Ngā tūāoma e whai ake nei**  
**Next steps**

16. Risk appetite statements will be taken for adoption by Council in the new triennium.

**Ngā āpitihanga**  
**Attachments**

Number	Title
1	Risk Appetite - Guidance for understanding our risk appetite

**Ngā kaiwaitohu**  
**Signatories**

Writers	Jacob Boyes – Head of Corporate Risk & Assurance
Approvers	Ali Trustrum-Rainey – Kaiwhakahaere Matua, Pūtea me ngā Tūraru   Group Manager, Finance and Risk

**He whakarāpopoto i ngā huritaonga  
Summary of considerations**

***Fit with Council's roles or with Committee's terms of reference***

The Committee has specific responsibilities to review the effectiveness of Greater Wellington's identification and management of risk.

***Contribution to Annual Plan / Long Term Plan / Other key strategies and policies***

Greater Wellington makes decisions every day in order to deliver what it has committed to through the Long-Term Plan.

Risk management is enabling good decisions to be made that reflect a good understanding of uncertainty within the environment and tradeoffs between competing choices.

***Internal consultation***

Risk appetite statements were codeveloped with subject matter experts across GW before being tabled with the Committee.

***Risks and impacts - legal / health and safety etc.***

This paper outlines GW risk categories and our appetite for risk in these areas.





## **RISK APPETITE**

Guidance for understanding our risk appetite

GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL

August 2025

## Purpose

Risk Appetite Statements are a mechanism to explicitly define the level of uncertainty that is deemed to be acceptable by Council<sup>1</sup>, for ELT to take on, to deliver on its mandate and strategic priorities.

Please refer to **Appendix One** for guidance on how risk appetite can impact on your work.

## Roles and responsibilities

The following roles and responsibilities are in place to for developing and managing the risk appetite:

- FRAC and the Council are responsible for:
  - Inputting into the development of the risk appetite statements to ensure they reflect their risk appetite.
  - Approving the risk appetite statements for implementation.
- ELT are responsible for:
  - Providing context to FRAC/Council on how their risk appetite will impact on Greater Wellington operations.
  - Endorsing the risk appetite statements for implementation.
  - Approving an operational risk policy which considers risk appetite and provides an escalation pathway for risks.
- Risk Owners and Risk Leads are responsible for ensuring the top-down uncertainties set by ELT are operating within the relevant risk appetite statements.
- Risk Champions are responsible for reporting our group level risk profile, to the group leadership team, and how the group is positioned in relation to the Council's risk appetite.
- The Head of Corporate Risk & Assurance is responsible for reporting on the level of uncertainty at an organisational level, to ELT and FRAC, and how Greater Wellington is positioned in relation to the Council's risk appetite.
- Management is responsible for understanding uncertainty in the delivery of their projects and activities they manage, ensuring they are aware of any changes in the level of uncertainty that may need to be escalated, relative to the Council's risk appetite.
- Staff have a general role to play in the identification and management of uncertainty in their day-to-day activities and/or projects. They should remain aware of any changes in the work they do, which includes considering whether escalation of any changes in uncertainty surrounding their work is required.

---

<sup>1</sup> By Greater Wellington we mean its groups (Environment Group, Metlink, etc.), Wellington Regional Emergency Management Office (WREMO) and our Council Controlled Organisations (CCO). WREMO & CCOs have their risk management approaches, therefore, they will need to ensure this approach aligns to the Council's risk appetite.

### What are our risk categories?

We have identified the following 10 risk categories:

- Treaty of Waitangi
- Environment
- Customer & stakeholder
- Regulatory & compliance
- Health & safety
- Loss, failure, or damage to assets
- Continuity of service
- Financial
- Technology
- Our people

These risk categories have been outlined in further detail under **Appendix Two**.

### How have we framed our risk appetite?

Outlined below are the definitions which have been used to define risk appetite for each of Greater Wellington's 10 risk categories. These definitions should not be used in isolation and should be considered alongside the risk category's risk appetite statement.

The risk appetite definitions are as follows:

<b>Risk appetite</b>	<b>Definition</b>
Adherence	Processes and controls exist, are operating, and need to be followed strictly without deviation.
Balanced	While processes and controls exist to mitigate risk, we recognise that we may need to deviate from strict rules and/or processes to seize new opportunities and to respond to changing circumstances.
Agile	We need to be fluid and innovative to ensure we can take advantage of opportunities as they present themselves.

We have classified each of the risk categories in **Appendix Three** based on these definitions.

<b>Adherence</b>	<b>Balanced</b>	<b>Agile</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regulatory &amp; Compliance</li> <li>• Financial</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Treaty of Waitangi</li> <li>• Community &amp; stakeholder</li> <li>• Our people</li> <li>• Health &amp; safety</li> <li>• Loss, failure, or damage to assets</li> <li>• Continuity of service</li> <li>• Technology</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environment</li> </ul>

We have not chosen to frame our risk appetite with more traditional language like averse/neutral/tolerant as we have previously used these terms, and the resulting definitions did not align to the type and nature of activities we are undertaking.

We expect that effective processes and controls are in place to manage risk, and where this is not the case, we have recognised this within our risk register and have documented these as improvements which could be undertaken to lower our residual risk.

We have used risk appetite definitions that frame risk appetite in line with systems, controls and the environment in which we operate, ensuring they also consider both risk and opportunity.

#### **How do the risk categories align to our uncertainty statements?**

There are 22 uncertainties which provide a top-down view of risk from the lens of ELT and FRAC. These are the uncertainties that ELT are most focused on to retain our social licence to operate and to deliver on the LTP.

We need to ensure that our risk categories align to these uncertainties to enable us to understand when risk should be escalated to ELT and/or FRAC.

#### **Risk appetite statements**

The detailed risk appetite statements can be found under **Appendix Three** with a risk appetite template and guidance attached under **Appendix Four**.

#### **Alignment to Wellington Regional Council Holdings**

WRC Holdings uses a subset of Greater Wellington's risk categories and the same risk appetite definitions. Alignment ensures that both WRC Holdings and Greater Wellington use a common language for risk and that they are aligned in terms of categories of risk deemed to be most important.

#### **Glossary**

Please refer to **Appendix Five** for a glossary of terms used in this document.

## Appendix One - How does risk appetite work and how does it impact on my work?

We have outlined below a simple real-world example of how risk appetite works, and how your risk appetite can change how you consider and deal with uncertainty as it is identified and/or evolves.



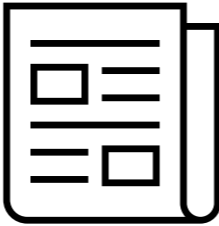

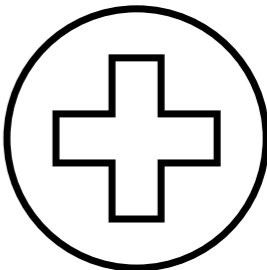
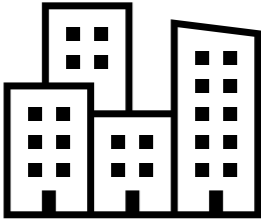
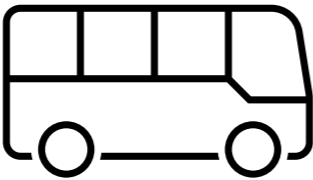
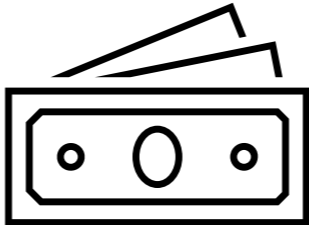

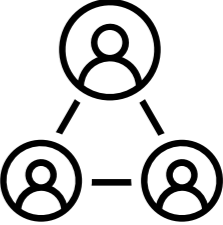
Thinking of your usual weekly trip to the supermarket, how might this trip change, based on your acceptable level of uncertainty?

- For **adherence**, you might stay at home and only take contactless deliveries – not being willing to accept uncertainty can limit your options, meaning you miss opportunities like never spotting the in-store specials or taking on additional costs like delivery fees.
- If you were **balanced**, you might keep a shopping list but allow yourself to free roam the store. By balancing your level of uncertainty, you might be able to surprise your partner with their favourite chocolates, even though it meant you went slightly over budget as it wasn't on your shopping list.
- If you were **agile**, you might wing the weekly shop which may save you time in not making a shopping list but by taking on the additional uncertainty you found that you overspent and had to make multiple trips to the supermarket for those missing ingredients. However, you may also find that you were able to take the opportunity to use the leftovers to cook a new dish you always wanted to try.

Understanding risk appetite helps you balance the level and quality of the work you are required to undertake versus the timeliness to deliver (i.e. cost versus efficiency).

It is important to remember that ultimately all staff have a role to play in the identification and management of uncertainty and therefore, the application of risk appetite is important for understanding when to escalate uncertainty.

Appendix Two: Risk categories

<p><b>Treaty of Waitangi</b></p>  <p><b>Risk category description</b> Events or decisions that impact on our ability to uphold Te Tiriti o Waitangi, including but not limited to meeting our statutory commitments to mana whenua and Māori, delivering on our partnership commitments with mana whenua, and delivering for Māori in our communities.</p>	<p><b>Environment</b></p>  <p><b>Risk category description</b> Enabling us to deliver on environmental outcomes for our community while ensuring we have processes and controls in place to undertake our work with a higher degree of certainty so that the required environmental outcomes will be achieved and effects will be avoided, minimised or remedied.</p>	<p><b>Community &amp; stakeholder</b></p>  <p><b>Risk category description</b> Events or decisions which could shift public and stakeholder perception of Greater Wellington or impact on these relationships.</p>	<p><b>Regulatory &amp; compliance</b></p>  <p><b>Risk category description</b> Understanding and abiding by our legislative, regulatory and compliance obligations and ensuring that we are an effective regulator.</p>	<p><b>Health &amp; safety</b></p>  <p><b>Risk category description</b> How we promote and manage conversations around effective and reliable health &amp; safety controls, especially in complex situations, allowing us to carry out our activities with a higher degree of certainty that work can be done safely, successfully and without risk of harm as far as reasonably practical.</p>
<p><b>Loss, failure, or damage to assets</b></p>  <p><b>Risk category description</b> We are responsible for delivering services across our communities, which relies on our infrastructure networks delivering reliable services in line with our commitments, and the networks' capacities to respond to unplanned events.</p>	<p><b>Continuity of service</b></p>  <p><b>Risk category description</b> We endeavour to deliver the services we promise. This includes ensuring that both us and our suppliers can meet target levels of services and deliver critical services, such as harbour safety, public transport, and flood protection, to our communities. We also have a role in coordinating Wellington's regional response to an unplanned civil defence emergency.</p>	<p><b>Financial</b></p>  <p><b>Risk category description</b> Projects, activities, or decisions which may have an impact on Greater Wellington's assets and liabilities resulting in a financial gain or loss for the Council and/or Council Controlled Organisations (CCO) and trusts.</p>	<p><b>Technology</b></p>  <p><b>Risk category description</b> Events or decisions which could impact service availability, data and information integrity, and confidentiality.</p>	<p><b>Our People</b></p>  <p><b>Risk category description</b> We meet our employment obligations and create leadership and a culture that ensures our staff feel valued, engaged and productive.</p>

## Appendix Three: Risk appetite statements

<b>Risk category</b> Treaty of Waitangi	
<b>Risk category description</b> Events or decisions that impact on our ability to uphold Te Tiriti o Waitangi, including but not limited to meeting our statutory commitments to mana whenua and Māori, delivering on our partnership commitments with mana whenua, and delivering for Māori in our communities.	
<b>Risk appetite statement</b> Te Pane Matua Taiao (Greater Wellington) recognises that to deliver on Te Tiriti o Waitangi the Council must go beyond our statutory responsibilities to recognise and provide for the rights of mana whenua – including tino rangatiratanga. Greater Wellington must uphold their partnerships with mana whenua and improve outcomes for Māori within the region.  Upholding Te Tiriti o Waitangi means mana whenua are active partners in shaping the region’s future which includes the rights, interests, responsibilities and priorities of Māori being championed and protected by Greater Wellington.  When developing internal and external policies we must consider the required level of partnership or engagement with mana whenua and Māori, which includes ensuring these policies are supported by systems, processes and controls which enable us to effectively partner, and/or engage, communicate and share information our partners.	
<b>Risk stance</b> Greater Wellington will not act inconsistently with Te Tiriti o Waitangi. We will uphold our partnerships with mana whenua and meaningfully engage with Māori which includes recognising te ao Māori values and mātauranga Māori as legitimate pathways for community and taiao (environmental) outcomes.	
<b>Risk tolerance</b>	Balanced
Council will tolerate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Creating partnership conditions through embedding and uplifting Māori decision making, and co-design, in planning, policy and implementation.</li> <li>• Resourcing opportunities for iwi-led kaupapa (programmes) and enabling responsibility for iwi over matters Māori.</li> <li>• Improving the organisation’s capacity and capability to create the conditions for partnership and invest in Te Tiriti based approaches.</li> <li>• Taking on key programmes or funding that carry constraints, limitations or conditions from third parties, such as central Government, as long as we proactively communicate these to our partners and seek to influence and shift the constraints where possible to enable partnership with mana whenua.</li> </ul>	Council will not tolerate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Failure to address systems, processes and policy settings that create disparities and/or disadvantages for mana whenua and Māori and do not deliver on our Te Tiriti obligations.</li> <li>• Management not ensuring their staff are aware of and operate in line with Greater Wellington systems, processes, which results in decisions that impact negatively on relationships and partnerships with mana whenua and Māori.</li> <li>• Non-delivery or breaches of statutory commitments including Treaty Settlements and the Marine and Coastal Area Act.</li> <li>• Strategy, policy and programme development and delivery without appropriate understanding of the unique rights, interests and circumstances of mana whenua and Māori, and GW’s Tiriti responsibilities to them.</li> </ul>
<b>Associated Uncertainties</b> (ELT Dashboard)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Being effective partners in giving effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi</li> <li>• Impact on the environment</li> <li>• Impact of reform</li> <li>• Ability to implement change</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effectiveness of planning</li> <li>• Capability and capacity of external suppliers and partners</li> <li>• Capability and capacity of people</li> <li>• Compliance with legislative &amp; regulatory requirements</li> <li>• Data and information governance</li> </ul>

<b>Risk category</b> Environment	
<b>Risk category description</b> Enabling us to deliver on environmental outcomes for our community while ensuring we have processes and controls in place to undertake our work with a higher degree of certainty so that the required environmental outcomes will be achieved and effects will be avoided, minimised or remedied.	
<b>Risk appetite statement</b> We are committed to leading the region in delivering environmental outcomes while adapting to a changing environment.  We will facilitate the achievement of these outcomes by ensuring strategic and investment frameworks enable the prioritisation of investment into environmental outcomes, and through partnering with suppliers who can enable green solutions and/or outcomes, where possible.  By being a leader in delivering environmental outcomes, for the region, we are open to trialling novel solutions which may provide new tools or facilitate in delivering better outcomes for the environment. We will also consider any environmental impacts in the delivery of our core services and how we trade-off our investments.  We have also declared a climate emergency and are committed to the reduction of CO2 and other harmful emissions through being decarbonised by 2045.	
<b>Risk stance</b> We will ensure that effects on the environment are understood, accepted and managed before activities are undertaken by us or those we contract.	
<b>Risk tolerance</b>	Agile
<p>Council will tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trialling novel solutions which could lead to new tools or improved environmental outcomes.</li> <li>• Adverse effects on the environment provided these have been considered alongside the benefits and criticality of these works (e.g. flood protection, health &amp; safety).</li> <li>• Prioritising suppliers with environmental strategic priorities.</li> </ul>	<p>Council will not tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promoting or using solutions that have adverse environmental impacts unless it is required to maintain service levels for core services or where there is a clear net positive outcome for the environment or the public good (i.e. flood protection and public transport).</li> <li>• Allowing adverse environmental effects (incl. those that will result in us not meeting our agreed targets under the declared climate emergency) that could be appropriately avoided, mitigated or remedied, unless required by Central Government regulation.</li> </ul>
<b>Associated Uncertainties (ELT Dashboard)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Impact of Climate Change</li> <li>• Fitness for Purpose Assets</li> <li>• Impact on the environment</li> <li>• Capability and capacity of external suppliers</li> <li>• Impact of reforms</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reputation and public profile</li> <li>• Compliance with legislative &amp; regulatory requirements</li> <li>• Ability to deliver the capital programme</li> <li>• Reliance of actions of third parties</li> <li>• Being effective partners in giving effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi</li> </ul>



<b>Risk category</b> Community & stakeholder	
<b>Risk category description</b> Events or decisions which could shift public and stakeholder perception of Greater Wellington or impact on these relationships.	
<b>Risk appetite statement</b> We expect open and transparent communication with our staff, councillors, partners, communities and stakeholders.  Wherever possible, we should front foot opportunities and treat issues when they arise, and release information as early as possible to help keep our audiences informed.  We will ensure that the work of Greater Wellington is generally understood, accepted and managed before activities are undertaken by us or those we contract. This includes aspects of our work that might not be popular with certain interest groups and community members as well as celebrating work that is universally supported.  We will engage with the community to ensure we understand them, and segment our audiences, so we have an informed view of their attitudes and values as they relate to the work, services and delivery of Greater Wellington initiatives and projects.  We expect to have processes in place to manage our key stakeholders and to ensure we can understand the current state of these relationships to ensure they are being heard and that they are correctly understood.	
<b>Risk stance</b> We accept that events or decisions will occur that impact on our reputation and our relationship with the public and our stakeholders, therefore, we expect that processes and controls are in place to identify potential issues early, escalate issues where appropriate and to respond to enable Greater Wellington's view to be heard.	
<b>Risk tolerance</b>	Balanced
<b>Council will tolerate:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Staff being empowered to raise issues with colleagues, leaders, councillors, or through our whistle-blower channels to ensure that issues are identified at the earliest opportunity to enable Greater Wellington to front foot communications.</li> <li>• Strategy led communications that enable targeted comms to interest groups and at-risk community members.</li> <li>• Communications planning that helps the organisation know when it is safe to communicate and when to limit further exposure and/or criticism.</li> <li>• Framework being in place to ensure the appropriate Staff are undertaking stakeholder management activities. This includes activities designed to assess the strength of our relationships and to ensure we are appropriately targeting interest groups and the wider community.</li> </ul>	<b>Council will not tolerate:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ineffective processes and controls in place to manage our stakeholders and to understand strength of these relationships.</li> <li>• Staff, leaders, councillors not being prepared for the media and stakeholder opportunities they undertake.</li> <li>• Ineffective processes and controls to design, moderate and manage the external release of Comms.</li> <li>• Management not ensuring their staff are aware of and operate within these controls, which results in the release of comms that is inaccurate or impacts on our stakeholder relationships.</li> <li>• Non reporting of issues likely to impact on our reputation.</li> </ul>
<b>Associated Uncertainties</b> (ELT Dashboard)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Impact of climate change</li> <li>• Ability to deliver the capital programme</li> <li>• Fitness for purpose of assets</li> <li>• Ability to fund delivery</li> <li>• Capability and capacity of people</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reputation and public profile</li> <li>• Reliance on actions of third parties</li> <li>• Continuity of service</li> <li>• Effectiveness of planning</li> <li>• Impact of reforms</li> </ul>

<b>Risk category</b> Regulatory & compliance	
<b>Risk category description</b> Understanding and abiding by our legislative, regulatory and compliance obligations and ensuring that we are an effective regulator.	
<b>Risk appetite statement</b> We will operate in line with legislative and compliance requirements and expect there to be processes and controls in place to identify and manage these requirements and, where a breach occurs, be able to identify and respond to the breach on a timely basis.  We will ensure that we are aware of any gaps in our processes and controls that could lead to a breach of legislative and/or common law requirements, in relation to our regulatory requirements, and will have management plans in place to address these gaps (if necessary).  We will ensure that appropriate management policy exist to give effect to our legislative and regulatory obligations. This also includes ensuring processes and controls in place, are aligned to these policies and are regularly reviewed.	
<b>Risk stance</b> We will ensure we comply with our legislative and regulatory obligations which will be supported by effective management policy.	
<b>Risk tolerance</b>	<b>Adherence</b>
<p>Council will tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gaps in processes and controls where legislation or policy is not critical and we are actively working towards addressing the gap. Also were a breach to occur, we would be able to identify and respond to the breach in a timely basis.</li> <li>• Undertaking necessary enforcement actions even if this could have negative impacts (e.g. reputation, cost).</li> </ul>	<p>Council will not tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislative non-compliance causing significant reputational risk, which includes by our staff and/or our suppliers (including public transport operators).</li> <li>• Undue interference in undertaking regulatory decision making (e.g. political or staff).</li> <li>• Undertaking enforcement if we do not have sufficient evidence to support the proceedings and/or there are other options to achieve good environmental outcomes.</li> <li>• Management policy that does not give effect to legislation or regulation and controls are not in place to ensure policy remains up to date.</li> </ul>
<b>Associated Uncertainties (ELT Dashboard)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reputation and public profile</li> <li>• Impact on the environment</li> <li>• Data and information governance</li> <li>• Compliance with legislative &amp; regulatory requirements</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reliance on actions of third parties</li> <li>• Impact of reform</li> <li>• Health, safety and wellbeing of people</li> <li>• Capability and capacity of people</li> </ul>

<p><b>Risk category</b> Health &amp; safety</p>	
<p><b>Risk category description</b> How we promote and manage conversations around effective and reliable health &amp; safety controls, especially in complex situations, allowing us to carry out our activities with a higher degree of certainty that work can be done safely, successfully and without risk of harm as far as reasonably practical.</p>	
<p><b>Risk appetite statement</b> We operate in dynamic and often challenging circumstances to improve our communities and the environment, and to deliver essential services.</p> <p>We will act in a timely, responsible, and proportionate way to mitigate Health, Safety and Wellbeing risk to an acceptable level when controls are considered. This balanced approach will enable our people to work in a safe, healthy, and secure environment, as reasonably possible within any given situation.</p> <p>Everyone has a part to play, and no one should or is expected to place themselves at serious or unnecessary risk to meet our objectives.</p>	
<p><b>Risk stance</b> We will focus on our critical risk and control verification to ensure the highest level of protection from harm wherever possible and practical.</p>	
<p><b>Risk tolerance</b></p>	<p>Balanced</p>
<p>Council will tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Our riskier work being undertaken only with a high degree of certainty that controls are in place, effective and monitored e.g. critical controls verification, approved safety plans,</li> <li>• GW workers empowered to stop or pause work if controls are not available, they fail, or the situation changes e.g. scope of work changes outside of accreditation or training emerging and dynamic risk in the field</li> </ul>	<p>Council will not tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• People being put at undue risk in any circumstances to achieve our objectives e.g. allowing uncontrolled work to proceed or continue to meet deadlines or budget</li> <li>• Workers undertaking work who are not trained, competent or fit for the task, or adequately supervised e.g. Assigning activities to workers where competency and training has not been verified, workers undertaking work outside approved skill sets, physical or mental wellbeing is compromised</li> </ul>
<p><b>Associated Uncertainties (ELT Dashboard)</b></p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Health, Safety &amp; Wellbeing of People</li> <li>• Capability and capacity of people</li> <li>• Ability to deliver the capital programme.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reputation and public profile</li> <li>• Compliance with legislative &amp; regulatory requirements</li> <li>• Reliance of actions of third parties</li> </ul>

<b>Risk category</b> Loss, failure, or damage to assets	
<b>Risk category description</b> We are responsible for delivering services across our communities, which relies on our infrastructure networks delivering reliable services in line with our commitments, and the networks' capacities to respond to unplanned events.	
<b>Risk appetite statement</b> Loss or damage to assets is unavoidable and is expected to happen based on the type of assets we hold and nature of the services we offer to our communities.  We will need to work alongside our partners and suppliers to ensure we have processes and controls in place to prioritise maintenance, renewals, and improvements towards the most critical assets.	
<b>Risk stance</b> Investment and maintenance of our infrastructure networks will be prioritized based on asset criticality.	
<b>Risk tolerance</b>	Balanced
<p>Council will tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appropriate physical security is in place to protect our most critical physical assets from damage or theft and to prevent local network intrusion to our digital assets.</li> <li>• The prioritisation of maintenance, renewals and improvements of our assets is based on criticality.</li> <li>• Implementation of new technologies, innovative initiatives or projects so far as cost and risk are balanced.</li> <li>• Using self-insurance as the primary means of insurance, even for critical assets, as long as appropriate reserves are in place.</li> <li>• Not insuring assets where premiums make it uneconomical to insure.</li> </ul>	<p>Council will not tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Degradation of critical infrastructure networks.</li> <li>• Critical/high-value assets not having sufficient or appropriate insurance in place.</li> <li>• Breaches in regulations and legislation through mismanagement or inappropriate design of our assets.</li> <li>• Single points of failure not being identified and actively managed for critical infrastructure networks.</li> <li>• Not having approved Asset Management Plans in place as defined within Greater Wellington's infrastructure strategy.</li> </ul>
<b>Associated Uncertainties (ELT Dashboard)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ability to deliver the capital programme.</li> <li>• Reliance of actions of third parties</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fitness for purpose of assets</li> <li>• Financial</li> </ul>

<b>Risk category</b> Continuity of service	
<b>Risk category description</b> We endeavour to deliver the services we promise. This includes ensuring that both us and our suppliers can meet target levels of services and deliver critical services, such as harbour safety, public transport, and flood protection, to our communities. We also have a role in coordinating Wellington's regional response to a civil defence emergency.	
<b>Risk appetite statement</b> Critical functions and services are identified and have a business continuity plan in place. Where we rely on a supplier to deliver a critical service, we will ensure both us and our suppliers can meet target levels of services and deliver critical services within acceptable timeframes.  We will need to work alongside our suppliers to ensure we have processes and controls in place to re-establish services in response to a disruptive event.  Critical functions and services should be delivered to the fullest possible extent, even though this may be at a reduced level during and after a disruption. If a reduction is required, the delivery of these functions and services should be given priority against any potential reduction of non-critical services	
<b>Risk stance</b> We will ensure that we are able to fully function, even though this may be at a reduced level, during and after a disruption.	
<b>Risk tolerance</b>	Balanced
<p>Council will tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If there is a disruption to critical functions and services, they should be operated to the fullest extent possible.</li> <li>• The prioritisation of service restoration based on criticality.</li> <li>• Reduced levels of service to non-critical services, understanding that these may be temporary and are managed by the business groups (via their BCPs) and if needed supported by the Crisis Management Team.</li> <li>• Limited disruption of services due to the activation of the Emergency Coordination Centre in response to a civil defence emergency or in support of another responding region.</li> </ul>	<p>Council will not tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A reduction in functions and services that are life threatening, have a high financial risk, that contravene a legislative requirement or a high reputational risk.</li> <li>• Suppliers that do not meet the fundamental requirements of business continuity for the continuation of services provided to Greater Wellington</li> </ul>
<b>Associated Uncertainties (ELT Dashboard)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ability to deliver the capital programme.</li> <li>• Reliance of actions of third parties</li> <li>• Effectiveness of technology</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fitness for purpose of assets</li> <li>• Reputation and public profile</li> <li>• Appropriateness of services &amp; delivery design</li> </ul>

<b>Risk category</b> Financial	
<b>Risk category description</b> Projects, activities, or decisions which may have an impact on Greater Wellington's assets and liabilities resulting in a financial gain or loss for the Council and/or Council Controlled Organisations (CCO) and trusts.	
<b>Risk appetite statement</b> Greater Wellington is financially prudent by our adherence to sensitive expenditure principles and financial strategy to ensure we are transparent to our ratepayers. This is also demonstrated through Greater Wellington operating in-line with our annual plans and long-term plans and that we will not undertake unbudgeted expenditure without appropriate approvals and public consultation.  We will maintain a high level of fraud maturity by ensuring we have an effective control environment in place to manage the risk of fraud or material misstatement in our accounts. Everyone is accountable for ensuring they are aware of and operate within our financial control environment and associated policies.  Significant financial decisions should be able to demonstrate value for value and strategic alignment with the long-term plan and other relevant strategic documents and policy.  CCO's and trusts will need to be self-sufficient (profitable, e.g. Centreport), or will need to operate in-line with our long-term plan (Service providers e.g. Wellington Water Limited).	
<b>Risk stance</b> We will ensure that significant expenditure outside of annual plans and long-term plans are escalated to the appropriate level for approval (ELT / Council), and we will manage financial risk through ensuring appropriate policies and controls are in place and are followed.	
<b>Risk tolerance</b>	Adherence
<p>Council will tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Risk based investments aligned to our Treasury policy</li> <li>• Variations to the annual plan that are unforeseen and are appropriately approved.</li> <li>• Capital works cost escalation or cost scope adjustments that are unforeseen, unavoidable and appropriately approved.</li> <li>• Minor costs, or capital outlays, attributable to new processes or innovation to improve services that demonstrate value for money and are aligned to Council strategic documents.</li> </ul>	<p>Council will not tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Failure to maintain or implement effective systems, processes and controls.</li> <li>• Financial activities and/or investment practices that contravene controls or policy.</li> <li>• Available funds being below Treasury targets for an extended period of time.</li> <li>• Management not ensuring their staff are aware of and operate within financial policy and controls.</li> <li>• Non reporting of suspected or actual fraud.</li> </ul>
<b>Associated Uncertainties (ELT Dashboard)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Impact of climate change</li> <li>• Ability to deliver the capital programme</li> <li>• Fitness for purpose of assets</li> <li>• Appropriateness of services &amp; delivery design</li> <li>• Ability to fund delivery</li> <li>• Capability and capacity of external suppliers and partners</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reputation and public profile</li> <li>• Reliance on actions of third parties</li> <li>• Continuity of service</li> <li>• Effectiveness of planning</li> <li>• Integrity of people, fraud, bribery or corruption</li> <li>• Impact of reforms</li> </ul>

<b>Risk category</b> Technology	
<b>Risk category description</b> Events or decisions which could impact service availability, data and information integrity, and confidentiality.	
<b>Risk appetite statement</b> We are committed to maintaining a robust security posture to protect our assets, the security and privacy of our people, and our partners information assets and taonga. This protection is provided against external threats and internally against technological misuse through a lack of education and awareness.  We will not tolerate any uncertainty that presents risks to core systems and the data and information they hold.  We prioritise investment & maintenance into critical technology systems, with a balancing of service levels, availability and cost for non-critical systems.  We encourage technology innovation and freedom, to develop tools and systems for the delivery and improvement of our service with appropriate oversight and monitoring.	
<b>Risk stance</b> We are committed to providing critical system availability and protection of our information assets through robust technology policies, controls, regulatory compliance and security measures that mitigate against external and internal threats.	
<b>Risk tolerance</b>	Balanced
<p>Council will tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limited personal use of technology per acceptable use policies</li> <li>False alarms raised by staff in relation to suspected failures or breaches of systems</li> <li>Limited unavailability of systems that do not impact core business functions</li> <li>Innovating technology systems with appropriate oversights</li> </ul>	<p>Council will not tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Unauthorised access to information or systems</li> <li>Use of technology outside of acceptable use policies</li> <li>Unavailability of Tier 1 services for longer than one business day</li> <li>Staff inaction in relation to real or suspected breaches or failures of technology</li> <li>Non-compliance with relevant regulations and Greater Wellington policies</li> <li>Third-party vendor that does not meet our security and availability requirements</li> </ul>
<b>Associated Uncertainties (ELT Dashboard)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer and stakeholder</li> <li>Regulatory and compliance</li> <li>Continuity of service</li> <li>Reputation and public profile</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regulatory and compliance</li> <li>Integrity of people, fraud, bribery or corruption</li> <li>Effectiveness of technology</li> <li>Data &amp; information governance</li> </ul>

<b>Risk category</b> Our people	
<b>Risk category description</b> We meet our employment obligations and create leadership and a culture that ensures we effectively deliver in a way that also enables our staff to feel valued, engaged and productive.	
<b>Risk appetite statement</b> All employment obligations set out in legislation, employment agreements and policies are met.  Staff need to feel a sense of belonging and be comfortable bringing their whole selves when working for Greater Wellington.  Greater Wellington aims to be an employer of choice through enabling a diverse and inclusive workforce that is equitable and provides an environment to deliver on our commitments to Māori staff.  Staff will be appropriately remunerated, and we will provide the opportunity for them to develop the right skills, knowledge, attributes, and resources to do their job effectively and deliver for us.  When undergoing change, our employees should feel supported and heard, with appropriate processes and controls to manage these change activities.	
<b>Risk stance</b> We will meet employment obligations and have a culture that builds productivity, engagement and that values diversity, equity and inclusion.	
<b>Risk tolerance</b>	Balanced
<b>Council will tolerate:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minor staff grievances that can be dealt with through normal internal mechanisms</li> <li>• Adherence to policies and procedures</li> <li>• Some exceptions to policy where appropriate</li> <li>• Change that supports effective delivery and retention of staff</li> </ul>	<b>Council will not tolerate:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bullying, harassment and discrimination</li> <li>• Actions or behaviours that do not adhere to our policies and values</li> <li>• Change for changes sake</li> <li>• High unplanned turnover</li> <li>• Policies and employment agreements that do not meet minimum legislative requirements</li> </ul>
<b>Associated Uncertainties (ELT Dashboard)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appropriateness of services &amp; delivery design</li> <li>• Ability to implement change</li> <li>• Health, safety and wellbeing of people</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capability and capacity of people</li> <li>• Integrity of people, fraud, bribery or corruption</li> <li>• Impact of reform</li> </ul>



## Appendix Four: Risk appetite statement template and guidance

<p><b>Risk category</b>  <i>This is the classification of Greater Wellington’s uncertainties based on our activities and their potential risks. For each risk category the Council will need to determine either its risk capacity and risk tolerance, or its risk stance.</i></p>	
<p><b>Risk category description</b>  <i>Brief description of the risk category.</i></p>	
<p><b>Risk appetite statement</b>  <i>Statement that explicitly defines the level of uncertainty that is deemed to be acceptable by Council, for ELT to take on, for this specific risk category.</i></p>	
<p><b>Risk stance</b>  <i>A qualitative sentence that describes the position the Council is willing to take on a risk category. This stance will need to be agreed with management as it will impact on what needs to be escalated to Council.</i></p>	
<p><b>Risk tolerance</b></p>	<p><i>High level category that captures the Council’s acceptable level of uncertainty under this risk category i.e. agile, balanced, adherence</i></p>
<p>Council will tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Based on the risk appetite some examples of what the Council will tolerate</i></li> </ul>	<p>Council will not tolerate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Based on the risk appetite some examples of what the Council will not tolerate</i></li> </ul>
<p><b>Associated Uncertainties (ELT Dashboard)</b></p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>The uncertainty statements which need to operate in line with this risk appetite statement</i></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ...</li> </ul>

## Appendix Five: Glossary of terms

The following terms are used and need to be understood when reviewing the guidance within this document:

- **Risk** – the effect of uncertainty on Greater Wellington’s ability to achieve its objectives.
- **Uncertainty** – state, even partial, of deficiency of information related to understanding or knowledge.
- **Risk appetite** – mechanism to explicitly define the level of uncertainty that is deemed to be acceptable by Council, for ELT to take on, in order to deliver on its mandate and strategic priorities.
- **Risk category** – is the classification of Greater Wellington’s uncertainties based on our activities and their potential risks. For each risk category the Council will need to determine either its risk capacity and risk tolerance, or its risk stance.
- **Risk capacity** - the maximum amount of uncertainty that Greater Wellington is comfortable taking to meet specific goal.
- **Risk tolerance** – is the Council’s acceptable level of uncertainty in pursuit of its strategic objectives.
- **Risk stance** – A qualitative sentence that describes the position the Council is willing to take on a risk category. This stance will need to be agreed with management as it will impact on what needs to be escalated to Council.

## For Information

# OPERATIONALISATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION INTERNAL AUDIT

## Te take mō te pūrongo

### Purpose

1. To update the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee (the Committee) on the results of our Operationalisation of Environmental Regulation Internal Audit.

## Te tāhū kōrero

### Background

2. The objective of this internal audit was to assess how Greater Wellington understands and operationalises its environmental regulation requirements under the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA) using efficient and cost-effective approaches.
3. At Greater Wellington, internal audits form part of the 2024-27 assurance plan, and progress against recommendations is provided through regular reporting in the Risk and Assurance update.

## Te tātaritanga

### Analysis

4. Please refer to **Attachment 1** for the completed internal audit report.
5. The report did not identify any serious or significant findings related to Greater Wellington's understanding and operationalisation of our environmental regulatory requirements and obligations under the RMA.
6. The main finding of the audit was that Greater Wellington has effective processes in place to identify key environmental regulation requirements under the RMA and have embedded these into operational processes.
7. The report also found that:
  - a. There are opportunities for the Environmental Regulation Unit to consider and enhance the efficiency of compliance monitoring and enforcement processes.
  - b. While there were Te Tiriti o Waitangi strengths identified across consenting, these important commitments were not systematically embedded across monitoring, compliance, and enforcement processes.

- c There is an opportunity to work with the new Council to educate around the legal limitations of providing certain regulatory information and further improve existing reporting to Councillors and senior management, by consulting with Councillors to understand their information needs.
  - d Some compliance monitoring and enforcement operational guidance material is out of date and needs to be updated.
8. Greater Wellington have acknowledged and accepted the audit report's findings and are working towards implementing the recommendations. We also note that work is already underway in several areas which includes:
- a Being out to tender for a replacement system for OZONE which will consider options for how this system can be replaced.
  - b The Environmental Regulation Unit's Te Whāriki framework (Greater Wellington's Māori Outcomes Framework) action plan considers recommendations from this report alongside those from the recent Te Tiriti o Waitangi audit.
  - c Continue to progress our compliance, monitoring and enforcement workshops with our mana whenua partners to understand their risk areas and priorities, with further discussions on how they want to be in these activities.
  - d Continue to progress secondments and information sharing between the Environmental Regulation Unit and our mana whenua partners to further support them in establishing and implementing regulatory systems within the RMA.
  - e Continue our work programme of updating key compliance, monitoring and enforcement guidance material.
  - f Preparing an induction programme for the new Council to ensure the RMA regulatory framework and Greater Wellington's Environmental Regulatory obligations are understood appropriately.

### **Ngā hua ahumoni**

#### **Financial implications**

9. While there are no direct financial implications arising from this report, we do note that recommendations relating to a new Ozone system are not currently funded.

### **Ngā Take e hāngai ana te iwi Māori**

#### **Implications for Māori**

10. We consulted with the Committee and Te Hunga Whiriwhiri on the operationalisation of environmental regulation internal audit's terms of reference to ensure that implications for Māori were appropriately considered as part of the audit.
11. The operationalisation of environmental regulation internal audit's terms of reference specifies that we will assess how Greater Wellington ensures understanding of Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments, while overseeing and

monitoring of these commitments when undertaking its environmental regulation responsibilities.

12. The internal audit's findings were reviewed and discussed with Te Hunga Whiriwhiri and were compared to our recent Te Tiriti o Waitangi audit and the Te Whāriki framework to ensure findings are aligned.

## **Ngā āpitihanga**

### **Attachments**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Title</b>
1	Operationalisation of Environmental Regulation Internal Audit

## **Ngā kaiwaitohu**

### **Signatories**

Writers	Jacob Boyes – Head of Corporate Risk & Assurance Vaughan Harrison – PwC Partner (Risk Services)
Approvers	Ali Trustrum-Rainey – Kaiwhakahaere Matua Pūtea me ngā Tūraru   Group Manager Finance and Risk Fathima Iftikar – Acting Group Manager Environment Group

**He whakarāpopoto i ngā huritaonga  
Summary of considerations**

***Fit with Council's roles or with Committee's terms of reference***

The Committee has specific responsibilities to:

- review the effectiveness of Greater Wellington's identification and management of risks faced by Council and the organisation; and to
- approve an internal audit plan.

***Contribution to Annual Plan / Long Term Plan / Other key strategies and policies***

Greater Wellington makes decisions every day in order to deliver what it has committed to through the Long Term Plan.

Risk management is enabling good decisions to be made that reflect a good understanding of uncertainty within the environment and tradeoffs between competing choices.

Internal audit / assurance reviews the effectiveness of Greater Wellington's internal controls framework and processes such that Council can deliver effectively on its objectives, including safeguarding assets as set out in its Long-Term Plan and Annual Plans.

Internal audit also supports the risk management framework.

***Internal consultation***

We consulted with FRAC on the audit's terms of reference.

We consulted PwC and subject matter experts in finalising the report.

***Risks and impacts - legal / health and safety etc.***

Several areas of risk have emerged from this work. These are described in the body of this paper.

Internal audit acts to reduce risk by ensuring controls are operating as Greater Wellington has developed through its policies and procedures.

# Greater Wellington Regional Council

**Operationalisation of environmental regulation  
internal audit report**

July 2025



Jacob Boyes  
Head of Corporate Risk and Assurance  
Greater Wellington Regional Council  
100 Cuba Street, Te Aro  
Wellington, 6011

23 July 2025

## Operationalisation of environmental regulation internal audit report

Dear Jacob

In accordance with our Terms of Reference dated 13 May 2025, we have completed our internal audit of Greater Wellington Regional Council's (GW) operationalisation of environmental regulation.

Our internal audit was performed per our agreed scope and described in Appendix 2 and is based on our fieldwork performed during May to July 2025.

I would like to take this opportunity to acknowledge and thank the GW personnel for the time and contributions they have made to enable us to perform this engagement.

Please feel free to contact me on 027 511 6563 if you have any questions or require any further information.

Yours sincerely



Vaughan Harrison  
Partner  
PricewaterhouseCoopers  
E: vaughan.x.harrison@pwc.com



### Inherent Limitations

This assignment does not constitute a review, audit, assurance engagement or agreed upon procedures as defined in the standards issued by the External Reporting Board. Accordingly, this engagement is not an assurance engagement, nor is it intended to, and will not result in, the expression of an assurance, audit or review opinion, or the fulfilling of any statutory audit or other assurance requirement.



### Private and Confidential

This report is provided solely for Greater Wellington Regional Council for the purpose for which the services are provided and should not be relied upon for any other purpose. Unless required by law you shall not provide this report to any third party, publish it on a website or refer to us or the services without our prior written consent. In no event, regardless of whether consent has been provided, shall we assume any responsibility to any third party to whom our report is disclosed or otherwise made available. No copy, extract or quote from our short-form report may be made available to any other person without our prior written consent to the form and content of the disclosure contained within the report.





# Executive Summary

# Executive summary

## Introduction

Greater Wellington Regional Council (GW) plays a critical role as an environmental regulator, tasked with the management, protection, and enhancement of the Wellington region's natural resources, including air, land, water, ecosystems and coasts. This stewardship:

- Includes developing and implementing key policies and regulatory frameworks to enable compliance with environmental obligations under the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA) and the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA)
- Is brought to life through GW's consenting, compliance monitoring and enforcement roles and enabling approaches and processes.

The objective of this internal audit was to assess how GW understands and operationalises its environmental (RMA) regulation requirements to:

- Enable ongoing compliance
- Implement GW's environmental regulatory role using efficient and cost-effective approaches.

Our scope includes:

- Assessing GW's understanding of their environmental regulatory requirements and obligations, and how these roles translate into operational policies and guidance
- For a sample of activities/regulatory requirements, assessing how GW has operationalised its regulatory requirements into effective, efficient and cost-effective operational processes.

Please refer to Appendix 2 for our detailed scope, exclusions and assessment approach.

## Overall assessment

We did not identify any serious or significant findings related to GW's understanding of the Council's environmental regulatory requirements and obligations, how these roles translate into operational policies and guidance, and how GWRC has operationalised its regulatory requirements into effective, efficient and cost-effective operational processes. This is reflected in the range of strengths identified across our scope. These include:

- GW staff understand the environmental regulations applicable to their role, and these and their enabling approaches are defined and embedded into operational guidance for consenting and Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement (CME) activities

- Our walkthrough of three Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement examples found the Council's day-to-day environmental regulation activities are highly aligned to Council policy and procedure expectations.

Please refer to Appendix 1 for all strengths identified against each scope area of this assessment.

## Key findings

We have shared four findings that present opportunities for the Council to continue building on the environmental regulation strengths and enablers current in place.

### 1. GW has effective processes in place to identify key environmental regulation requirements and embed these into operational processes. There are opportunities for the ERU to consider that may enhance the efficiency of CME processes

GW has undertaken a one-off November 2024 assessment of its CME processes against other Councils. There however currently is no plan to repeat this useful benchmarking exercise regularly to confirm the Council continues to perform well and/or identify and leverage strengths seen at other Councils for continuous improvement.

We also identified the following further process efficiency opportunities, noting initial upfront investment will be required by the Council:

- The ERU should capture its process improvement outcomes to provide governance with greater visibility of the opportunities identified to further improve process efficiency and/or effectiveness
- We have seen other Councils implementing AI as part of their regulatory activities to drive process efficiency and free up time for staff to focus on additional value-add activities
- The current Ozone system, which is used to track consents and associated monitoring activity, is not fit for purpose, with staff relying on spreadsheets to help track CME activities including all enforcement actions. This hinders the efficiency of CME processes, and limits the data available for monitoring purposes.

# Executive summary (continued)

## **2. A number of Te Tiriti o Waitangi strengths were identified across consenting, however these important commitments are not yet systematically embedded across monitoring, compliance, and enforcement**

While early engagement practices are improving and a central Te Tiriti o Waitangi Policy is in development, alongside the existing Kaupapa Investment approach (partnering with mana whenua), there is no structured system in place to ensure that Te Tiriti commitments are consistently upheld beyond the initial stages of the consent process. Compliance, monitoring, and enforcement functions lack clear requirements or guidance that reflect Te Tiriti obligations, and staff understanding of those obligations varies significantly. Without appropriate oversight, measurable performance indicators, or formalised engagement protocols that facilitate mana whenua participation and partnership, the Council is unable to confidently confirm its Te Tiriti responsibilities are being delivered in a consistent and accountable manner.

An absence of co-designed and well-resourced approaches to enable participation places an undue and disproportionate burden on mana whenua. Throughout this review, limited mana whenua capacity was frequently cited by staff as a barrier to engagement, often as a default explanation for ad hoc or inconsistent practice. Without structured systems that accommodate varying levels of capacity, engagement remains reactive and conditional, rather than embedded as a core Council responsibility under Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

## **3. GW provides reporting to Councillors and senior management on CME activities, including the achievement of relevant LTP KPIs. An opportunity exists for the ERU to consult Councillors on their information needs, balancing the desire for more information with the associated resource cost to deliver this**

Following upcoming local body elections, GW should determine whether current governance reporting is meeting Councillors needs. This includes:

- Ensuring new Councillors are aware of information sharing limitations for some CME activities
- As part of finalising the new risk appetite statement with the new Councillors, the level of insight across low and medium risk projects vs. the associated resource cost to deliver this, should be discussed

- Sharing with Councillors quarterly reporting already in place on environmental regulation performance against the Long-Term Plan (LTP), and emerging risks and issues seen across CME activities. This would further strengthen strategic oversight and integrated operational and governance risk management.

## **4. Relevant environmental regulations are embedded into CME operational guidance. Some guidance material however is out of date and should be updated, with a view to consolidate guidance where possible**

CME guidance is centrally stored and accessible to staff on GW's SharePoint. There however is an opportunity to review and update some guidance material to fully align to current processes and approaches in place, and consolidate documentation where possible (i.e. via linking out to guidance document from a key policy) for ease of reference by staff.




Additionally, as part of this guidance update, clear criteria for when a project's risk rating should be reassessed should be documented.

Please refer to Appendix 1 which provides a detailed assessment of each scope area, and detailed findings in Section 2.

# Executive summary (continued)

## Summary of findings

Our report has four findings rated “Some Concerns”. Our detailed findings and recommendations are provided in Section 2.

1	GW has effective processes in place to identify key environmental regulation requirements and embed these into operational processes. There are opportunities for the ERU to consider that may enhance the efficiency of CME processes	
2	A number of Te Tiriti o Waitangi strengths were identified across consenting, however these important commitments are not yet systematically embedded across monitoring, compliance, and enforcement	
3	GW provides reporting to Councillors and senior management on CME activities, including the achievement of relevant LTP KPIs. An opportunity exists for the ERU to consult Councillors on their information needs, balancing the desire for more information with the associated resource cost to deliver this	
4	Relevant environmental regulations are embedded into CME operational guidance. Some guidance material however is out of date and should be updated, with a view to consolidate guidance where possible	

### Key (refer Appendix 3 for definitions)

 Extremely concerned  Very concerned  Some concerns  No concerns

## Overall management comment

We acknowledge and accept the findings from the audit and will look to implement the identified recommendations.

We would also like to highlight positives findings from the audit which include:

- The audit not identifying any serious or significant findings related to the definition and delivery of the Council’s core roles and responsibilities for environmental regulation.
- GW staff understanding and follow the environmental regulations applicable to their role which have been defined and embedded into operational guidance for consenting and Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement activities.

Recommendations identified by PWC will help us build on and strengthen our existing processes.



# Detailed findings & recommendations

# Finding 1

**GW has effective processes in place to identify key environmental regulation requirements and embed these into operational processes. There are opportunities for the ERU to consider that may enhance the efficiency of CME processes**

## Observation

In November 2024 management presented a paper to the Environment Committee on streamlining resource management regulatory services. This paper considered whether CME activities were being performed in a cost efficient and effective manner. GW considered their CME processes against other Regional Councils and Unitary Authorities, including consent processing timeliness, consent fees, FTEs of Environmental Regulation Unit (ERU) vs. external teams, and overall customer satisfaction. There is an opportunity to repeat this initiative on a regular basis.

Additionally, a CME metrics report is prepared annually, comparing resourcing, enforcement tools and compliance approach across Regional Councils / unitary organisations. This is reported to Councillors.

During our fieldwork we also identified the following potential process efficiency opportunities for exploration. We acknowledge these would require upfront investment and therefore their associated value for money assessed prior to action being taken:

- **Formal continuous improvement process:** GW currently monitors and gains insights into the processes used by various councils and also engages in discussions with on trends and process improvements. The ERU should document the key outcomes of this improvement process to provide governance greater visibility of strengths in place at Council and further improvement opportunities identified. This could include leveraging insights from customer satisfaction surveys, the cause of consent breaches (e.g. if further monitoring would have prevented the breach, if further consent conditions would have helped etc.) and enforcement learnings (e.g. how to minimise the risk of similar events occurring on other projects etc.).
- **Exploring the use of AI to enhance process efficiency:** We have seen other Councils implementing AI as part of their regulatory activities to enhance efficiency in operational processes and free up time for staff to focus on additional value-add activities. The AI examples currently used in other Councils include supporting the reviewing of consent applications, and real-time compliance monitoring and reporting. Whilst the ERU are currently using their Council networks and meetings to understand how other Councils are considering and implementing AI in their CME activities, GW is at a relatively early stage of its exploration relative to some other Councils
- **Implement a fit-for-purpose system to support the efficient processing of CME activities:** The current Ozone system is not fit-for-purpose to support the management of CME activities, resulting in staff using Excel spreadsheets to track key CME activities. As a result there is no central point of reference to understand current CME activities, monitor trends and insights, and enable the use of data analytics and monitoring. For example:
  - Ozone does not enable notes and interim compliance monitoring results to be added against a consent/project, so the ERU keeps a Excel spreadsheet to monitor compliance activities performed, and prepares a Word compliance monitoring summary report
  - Ozone is not being used to record enforcement activities, with these instead being documented using spreadsheets. There is no tracking mechanism to oversee the enforcement activities in progress and their associated status, with team leaders responsible for manually monitoring their individual cases
  - Ozone is not used to store consents, with these instead being saved in SharePoint folders. Whilst there are business processes in place to centrally store consents, the use of a centralised system could help with retrieving all relevant information as required.

# Finding 1 (continued)

## Risk and impacts

GW's CME processes may not be as efficient as possible, resulting in missed opportunities to drive further value for money across CME activities.

**Risk rating: Some concern**

## Recommendation

1. Perform an analysis of GW's CME processes / metrics, including comparison to other Regional Councils and other Local Authorities, on an agreed frequency to provide insight to governance members on the effectiveness and efficiency of GW's CME approaches
2. Develop a regular, formal process for capturing learnings from customer feedback and analysis from breaches and enforcement activities to drive process improvements
3. Investigate and pilot the use of AI technologies to enhance CME processes, such as automated review of applications and reports, and real-time compliance monitoring
4. Continue with the investigation of a system replacement for Ozone, focused on ensuring this can be a central information repository, timeline monitoring/escalation and workflow tool for all CME activities
5. Whilst an Ozone replacement is being investigated and implemented, develop guidance on how regulatory information should be accessed on He Kete.

## Management comment

We accept and welcome the findings of this audit.

We acknowledge that Councillors currently receive analysis and reporting on our Regulation and CME processes across multiple reports (eg: TUK CME metrics report, quarterly Regulatory update), and there is an opportunity for GW to consider a regular and a regular analysis and reporting on our regulatory function.

Currently, GW has an RFI out to tender for a replacement system for OZONE to consider options for how this system can be replaced. As part of this RFI and a key system consideration is the use of AI and alignment of a system with our TAs and/or other regional councils. However, it is important for GW to consider this investment within the context impending reforms to the RMA. Central government has indicated that further investment in embedding the RMA should be re-considered within the context of the replacement to the RMA. Therefore, GW is also considering our options here.

# Finding 2

## A number of Te Tiriti o Waitangi strengths were identified across consenting, however these important commitments are not yet systematically embedded across monitoring, compliance, and enforcement

### Observation

The Council is preparing to introduce a Te Tiriti o Waitangi policy that will shift its approach from one based on principles to one grounded in the Articles of Te Tiriti. This represents a significant change in how the Council understands and applies its Treaty obligations. An articles-based approach places greater emphasis on the original intent and commitments made in Te Tiriti, including rangatiratanga, active protection, and consideration of Māori authority, partnership, and accountability throughout decision-making processes. Furthermore, as part of this shift, the Council has implemented a new partnering model, focused on partnership investment. This model is intended to guide how Council builds and sustains relationships with mana whenua, moving beyond transactional engagement toward enduring, equity-based partnerships. As these changes are implemented, it will require the Council to embed Treaty obligations more systematically across roles, systems and the full consenting process lifecycle.

The Council is beginning to take steps towards better-designed systems and processes that support more consistent engagement with mana whenua. In the early stages of the consenting process, efforts have been made to make participation more accessible and straightforward, through Te Wahi Snapshots, which is a positive development.

#### Existing compliance, monitoring and enforcement processes lack defined requirements that give effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi

While processes to issue consents, are relatively well established and continue to improve, there is limited evidence of enduring mechanisms that give effect to Te Tiriti o Waitangi across the full lifecycle. We identified:

- **Monitoring, compliance, and enforcement activities** do not consistently reflect Te Tiriti obligations, nor do they demonstrate clear expectations for ongoing partnership with mana whenua. Throughout the interviews, limited mana whenua capacity was frequently cited as a reason for the ad hoc nature of engagement and the absence of consistent Te Tiriti-based processes. Currently, mana whenua participation is limited to cultural impact assessments, or ad hoc advice.

- **Legacy consents** limit mana whenua participation in monitoring, compliance and enforcement activities. Many of these consents were granted under historical frameworks that did not account for Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations and as a result, contain conditions that do not support or require mana whenua involvement. These creates an ongoing barrier to meaningful participation, despite the Council's current efforts to strengthen Te Tiriti-based engagement. While these legacy constraints are a recognised challenge, this rationale appears to have become the default explanation rather than a driver for system-level solutions
- **Treaty Settlement Acts.** While we were advised that legacy consents do not contain explicit conditions requiring mana whenua engagement, councils have a binding obligation arising from Treaty Settlement Acts, which must be reflected in all aspects of consent management. These include:
  - Statutory acknowledgements, joint committees, or co-governance mechanisms: These require councils to formally acknowledge mana whenua interests in identified geographical areas and notify them of relevant applications
  - Deeds of recognition: Granting iwi specific consultative rights over particular sites or resources
  - Customary marine title or protected customary rights: Recognising iwi and hapū authority in coastal and marine areas.

Without proactive efforts to co-design enduring approaches that accommodate varying levels of capacity, the responsibility to uphold Te Tiriti risks being disproportionately placed on mana whenua. In the absence of clear frameworks, expectations, and resourcing pathways established by Council, there is a risk mana whenua will be left to navigate unclear processes, initiate engagement, or respond reactively to requests; often without adequate time, context, or support. This places undue burden on mana whenua to uphold principles within systems that were not designed with them in mind. Rather than being supported through structured, consistent mechanisms, their participation becomes conditional on availability and goodwill, rather than being recognised as a fundamental responsibility of the Council under Te Tiriti o Waitangi.



# Finding 2 (continued)

## Observation (continued)

### Internal training and development requirements are voluntary

Training on Te Tiriti o Waitangi, te reo Māori, and mātauranga Māori is available to staff, and while currently voluntary it represents a foundation to build from. However, the Council does not currently have a clear view on which roles work directly with Mana whenua or contribute to Māori outcomes. This creates a risk of inconsistency, both in the cultural competency of staff and in the experience of mana whenua engaging with the Council.

Furthermore, when we asked staff to describe their Te Tiriti obligations, most were unable to articulate them and instead referred to internal processes or steps they follow. While this indicates procedural awareness, it highlights a potential deeper gap in understanding the purpose and principles behind those actions. Without a clear grasp of their Te Tiriti obligations, there is a risk staff are less likely to engage meaningfully with mana whenua or identify when processes fall short of upholding Te Tiriti, limiting the Council's ability to deliver consistent, Te Tiriti honouring outcomes.

### There is a lack of oversight and performance monitoring mechanisms to confirm compliance with Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations

There are no central oversight mechanism or metrics in place to monitor how effectively ERU are consistently delivering on their Te Tiriti commitments across the consenting process, particularly in areas such as engagement, decision-making, and post consent activities.

The ERU is currently updating its Te Whāriki Implementation Plan, which outlines the key actions they commit to deliver under the Te Whāriki – Council's Māori Outcomes Framework. While this reflects a clear commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi and to achieving equitable environmental outcomes, it lacks clear and measurement targets to track progress, drive accountability, and provide comfort that commitments are being fulfilled in practice. Examples of what some of these metrics could include:

- Training and capability targets - number of staff in identified Treaty-facing roles complete Te Tiriti o Waitangi and cultural competency training
- Engagement metrics - all consenting projects with potential cultural impact included and documented, number or percentage of consents where cultural monitoring is included as a constitution
- Performance and accountability reporting to senior leadership on key performance metrics;
- System design and embedding - co-design of at least one compliance or monitoring process with mana whenua within the last 12 months, ensuring the processes have clearly defined roles and responsibilities, and explicitly protect the legal boundaries of statutory enforcement functions.

## Risk and impacts

Without a structured system to support and monitor the delivery of Te Tiriti o Waitangi Commitments, the Council cannot ensure consistent, accountable practice across the consenting process. This increases the risk of fragmented engagement with mana whenua partners, unclear role expectations, and failure to meet its responsibilities as a treaty Partner.

Without defined expectations or targeted capability-building for key roles that work directly with mana whenua or contribute to Māori outcomes, there is a limited comfort that Te Tiriti obligations are being upheld in a consistent and informed way.

### Risk rating: Some concern

## Recommendation

1. Co-design a structured process for partnering with mana whenua partners during the monitoring, compliance, and enforcement phase of consents, including protocols for breaches, condition reviews, and remediation that facilitates active participation in decision-making processes that affect their rights, interests, and responsibilities as kaitiaki. This should also reflect GW's decisions on the approaches to engage with mana whenua for legacy consents granted under historical frameworks
2. Identify key roles that engage with mana whenua or influence Māori outcomes and require mandatory cultural competency training; including Te Tiriti o Waitangi, te reo Māori, and mātauranga Māori, for those roles. Monitoring training uptake and completion to support consistent capability and a more informed, respectful experience for mana whenua when interacting with the Council
3. Establish oversight and performance monitoring mechanisms to assess the Council's compliance with Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations across the consenting process. This should include clear measures, reporting pathways, and regular reviews to provide comfort that Te Tiriti commitments are being consistently upheld in practice.

# Finding 2 (continued)

## Management comment

We acknowledge and accept the findings.

We would also like to acknowledge the link between these recommendations and those in the recently undertaken Te Tiriti o Waitangi audit, particularly in the themes of “Knowledge of obligations”, “Processes and procedures” and “Monitoring and reporting”. These links ensure that at a systemic level they have been considered and will form part of the Te Whāriki strategic plan which is being refreshed.

Lead by EG and with support from THW, work has progressed over the past year to:

- Improve how we partner with mana whenua during the monitoring, compliance, and enforcement phase of consents and these have been supported by kaupapa investment. These CME workshops have progressed with our mana whenua partners directed by their priorities and availability to engage
- Ensure key roles that enable partnership with mana whenua are receiving appropriate advice and training from our Tuhonohono (Partnership) managers on engaging with our mana whenua at place.

# Finding 3

**GW provides reporting to Councillors and senior management on CME activities, including the achievement of relevant LTP KPIs. An opportunity exists for the ERU to consult Councillors on their information needs, balancing the desire for more information with the associated resource cost to deliver this**

## Observation

GW is currently working with Council and ELT on draft risk appetite statements, including 'regulatory & compliance'. The draft risk appetite statement notes "We will ensure we comply with our legislative and regulatory obligations which will be supported by effective management policy." In practice some consents issued by GW (to both GW and external parties) may result in breaches to conditions or potential reputational damage to the Council regarding the nature of work being delivered.

The Council's compliance monitoring enables oversight of compliance with consent conditions, enabling it to identify projects which are of higher risk for various factors e.g. environmental effects, scale of activity etc. The Council's compliance monitoring is focused on high and medium risk consents, with lighter touch monitoring over low risk projects. Further, while medium and low consents are part of the consent monitoring plan, they are not part of the LTP measures and therefore not included in LTP KPI reporting. The Councillor's low risk appetite for non-compliance may mean a desire for further compliance monitoring to be performed for low and medium risk projects. As part of finalising the new risk appetite statement with the new Councillors, the level of insight across low and medium risk projects vs. the associated resource cost to deliver this, should be discussed.

Additionally, certain CME information cannot be shared with Councils due to legislative and information privacy restrictions e.g. enforcement activities and consent details. It was recognised by GW staff we spoke to that Elected Officials generally understand the limitations that GW has in what CME information it can report, and that governance is unable to be involved in operational decision making. However, a new Council will come into place late in 2025, and require education to ensure they are aware of these information sharing limitations.

We also noted the following opportunities to enhance current CME reporting to governance groups:

- A quarterly report is prepared for GW Senior Leaders which outlines quarterly performance against relevant LTP measures including timeliness, volumes and key actions. There is an opportunity to consider sharing this CME summary report with relevant governance group(s) for their oversight
- There is an inherent discussion in the risk appetite associated with consenting between Elected Officials (who have no/low appetite for consent breaches) and operational staff (who understand that a certain level of risk is required to deliver significant projects, which could result in consent breaches). There is currently no regular governance reporting on key CME risks and issues, resulting in governance seeking comfort via other reports (such as deep dives into GW consented projects) and ad hoc queries.

# Finding 3 (continued)

## Risk and impacts

An opportunity exists to refine and reconfirm what environmental regulation reporting what be beneficial to governance personnel and bodies.

## Recommendations

1. As part of the induction for the new Council, GW should:
  - Ensure they are aware of the legal limitations that prevent certain CME information from being shared with Councillors e.g. enforcement activities and consent details
  - Discuss the level of insight Councillors wish to receive across low and medium risk projects vs. the associated resource cost to deliver this
2. As part of the development of the 2027-30 LTP consider expanding the KPI associated with CME to include other CME activity such as medium and low risk consent monitoring and enforcement actions
3. Work with GW governance to understand which of the following existing information sources would be beneficial to include in environmental regulation governance reporting:
  - Performance against relevant LTP measures
  - CME trends and insights e.g. causes of non-compliance, emerging challenges etc.
  - Key CME risks and mitigation strategies
  - Upcoming changes to Environmental Regulation and/or changes to operational practices
  - Continuous improvement initiatives or projects underway to enhance operations.

## Management comment

We accept and welcome the findings of this audit.

The analysis of this finding and recommendations provides useful guidance for how we structure our induction for the new Council to support their understanding of their roles in Environmental Regulation. It also provides useful direction for how we assess their risk appetite on our current framework for consent monitoring.

Similar to our response in Finding 2, we acknowledge that Councillors currently receive analysis and reporting on our Regulation and CME processes across multiple reports (eg: TUK CME metrics report, quarterly Regulatory update), and there is an opportunity for GW to consider a regular analysis and reporting on our regulatory function.

# Finding 4

**Relevant environmental regulations are embedded into CME operational guidance. Some guidance material however is out of date and should be updated, with a view to consolidate guidance where possible**

## Observation

The ERU has numerous policies, procedures, checklists, and documents to assist team members in fulfilling their roles and responsibilities. There are however several documents that are out of date and did not reflect current practice. For example, the Compliance Manual does not include the latest guidance of risk rating projects, and existing guidance does not reference the Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Policy developed in June 2024. We note that the ERU is already aware of the need to update this guidance to support CME activities.

Specifically, we noted the following guidance material should be reviewed and updated:

- Compliance Manual, created in 2014 with some updates made in 2022
- Investigations Manual, last updated in 2015
- Strategic Compliance Rating System, last updated in 2020
- Notified Consents Manual, last updated in March 2016 (both Notified and Non-notified consents were included in the overall consents manual, and while a new manual was developed for non-notified consents, the notified consents manual remains in draft form).

There is also an opportunity as part of the review of guidance material to consolidate into a single document, or refer to key supporting guidance from the Compliance Manual.

Further, while the compliance guidance note outlines criteria for risk ratings—high, medium, or low—for various types of consents like Forestry, WWTP, and Agricultural, we suggest expanding these criteria to incorporate factors like public interest or media attention concerning a specific project or consent type. Additionally, it should provide guidance on when the risk rating should be reassessed and potentially adjusted.

# Finding 4 (continued)

## Risk and impacts

We identified a number of ERU process and control strengths and a clear understanding of these across GW personnel. However, outdated guidance material can increase the risk of the following as team member roles naturally turnover:

- Outdated ERU guidance creates risks of non-compliance with regulatory requirements and process expectations, staff confusion, inefficient processes, and reputational damage due to inconsistent application of regulations and outdated practices.
- Project risk ratings may not be reassessed in a timely manner, resulting in high risk projects not receiving appropriate compliance monitoring and oversight.

**Risk rating: Some concern**

## Recommendation

1. Prioritise updating outdated ERU guidance material to minimise the risk of regulatory non-compliance and align guidance to current business processes
2. As part of updating ERU guidance material, consolidate or link to other supporting documents from the Compliance Manual
3. Revisit the guidance note "Compliance Activities & Risk Categorisation" and consider including triggers such as public interest or media attention concerning a specific project, when and how the risk rating should be reassessed and adjusted during the year, and how new high-risk projects should be incorporated into the annual compliance monitoring plan.

## Management comment

We acknowledge and accept the findings and they have been included in our programme of works.



# Appendices

# Appendix 1: Summary of scope, strengths and observations

## 1. Assess GW's understanding of their environmental regulatory requirements and obligations, and how these roles translate into operational policies and guidance

Our scope	Strengths observed	Summary findings
<p>1. Understand how GW identifies, understands, and translates its relevant environmental regulations, and related Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments, into policies and supporting guidance material and enabling processes and controls</p>	<p><b>Our summary assessment:</b> GW staff understand the relevant environmental regulations Council must comply with. These are embedded into the operational guidance in place for CME activities. However, some CME guidance material is out of date, and there is an opportunity to consolidate guidance material for ease of reference. Additionally, staff were not consistently aware of the Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations and how these relate to their roles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Policies and associated guidance documents relating to consenting, compliance monitoring, and enforcement activities are centrally stored on GW's SharePoint</li> <li>• The Strategy, Policy and Regulation team conducts various training sessions for employees help with understanding the regulatory framework and requirements</li> <li>• Management has developed a "Mana Whenua Refresher" presentation which includes an introduction to Te Ao Maori and aspects of the consenting process</li> <li>• The Strategy Policy Regulation team has initiated monthly meetings focused on Treaty requirements to increase awareness within the team regarding Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments and agreements with Mana Whenua Partners.</li> <li>• A Te Tiriti o Waitangi Policy and revised Partnering Investment Approach are in development, which will provided clearer expectations on how the Council is to partner with mana whenua to uphold its Te Tiriti commitments</li> </ul>	<p><b>Refer to Finding Four:</b> While GW centrally stores its CME policy and guidance documents, some existing guidance documents are out of date and do not reflect current processes. There is also an opportunity to consolidate guidance documents for ease of reference by GW staff.</p> <p><b>Refer to Finding Two:</b> Staff were not consistently aware of the Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations, and how they pertain to their roles.</p>



# Appendix 1: Summary of scope, strengths and observations

## 1. Assess GW's understanding of their environmental regulatory requirements and obligations, and how these roles translate into operational policies and guidance (continued)

Our scope	Strengths observed	Summary findings
<p>2. Assess the clarity of roles and responsibilities within GW and the Environmental Regulation Unit and enabling functions, including the clarity of roles and responsibilities for operationalising relevant regulation, and alignment in understanding what it means to be a “good and responsible regulator”</p>	<p><b>Our summary assessment:</b> The Environmental Regulation Unit (ERU) has clearly defined roles and responsibilities through up-to-date job descriptions for positions such as Senior and CME Officer and Resource Advisor, supported by key performance indicators to track the delivery of roles and responsibilities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The ERU unit's roles and responsibilities are distinctly outlined in job descriptions for a range of positions including Senior and CME Officer, Senior Resource, Resource Advisor, Team Leader Compliance, Monitoring &amp; Enforcement, and Team Leader Consents and Compliance, all of which were last updated in March 2023. The job descriptions also include references to the RMA and other regulatory requirements</li> <li>• Staff we interviewed were aware of the key regulations, specifically RMA-related, relevant to their role, and that the requirements under these were incorporated into their day to day operational activities</li> <li>• GW has a New Starter Induction checklist that provides an overview of the Environmental Regulations team, clarifies various roles and responsibilities, and details the systems and process steps for the consents, compliance, and enforcement teams</li> </ul>	<p><b>Refer to Finding Two:</b> While the ERU has a clear understanding of their roles and responsibilities and what it means to be a "good and responsible regulator," the CME team need to articulate how they are upholding their Te Tiriti commitments within the design of their compliance, monitoring and enforcement processes.</p> <p><b>Refer to Finding Two:</b> Staff were not consistently aware of the Te Tiriti o Waitangi obligations, and how they pertain to their roles.</p>

# Appendix 1: Summary of scope, strengths and observations

## 1. Assess GW's understanding of their environmental regulatory requirements and obligations, and how these roles translate into operational policies and guidance (continued)

Our scope	Strengths observed	Summary findings
<p>3. Assess the mechanisms GW employ to monitor and oversee compliance with environmental regulations across both large and small projects. We also assessed the mechanisms GW employs to monitor for non-consented projects and the associated enforcement / remediation actions available where these are identified</p>	<p><b>Our summary assessment:</b> GW has a well-documented risk-based approach to environmental compliance monitoring, directing resources towards high-risk consents. The current monitoring approach focuses on high risk projects, with lighter touch monitoring activities conducted for low or medium risk projects.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GW's Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Policy outlines the compliant monitoring approach of focusing on high-risk activities and utilising enforcement tools proportionate to regulatory breaches</li> <li>• The policy details how high, medium, and low-risk ratings are determined based on environmental impact and likelihood of occurrence</li> <li>• The CME team prepares an annual Strategic Compliance Plan which outlines the projects to be monitored for the upcoming year. Delivery against this plan is monitored via the quarterly LTP measures.</li> <li>• GW leverages a range of information to identify non-consented projects e.g. environmental incidents reported by the public, advice from other staff, or discoveries during ongoing inspection fieldwork.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Refer to Finding Three:</b> While GW have establish a risk-based monitoring approach, compliance monitoring is currently focused on high and medium risk consents. Due to resource constraints, only lighter-touch compliance monitoring activities are performed for low risk projects.</p> <p>Further, while medium and low consents are part of the consent monitoring plan, they are not part of the LTP measures and therefore not included in LTP KPI reporting.</p> <p><b>Refer to Finding Four:</b> The process for changing a project's risk rating and integrating emerging higher-risk projects into the compliance monitoring program is informal and primarily based on team discretion and judgment. While the compliance guidance note outlines criteria for risk ratings—high, medium, or low—for various types of consents like Forestry, WWTP, and Agricultural, we suggest expanding these criteria to incorporate factors like public interest or media attention concerning a specific project or consent type. Additionally, it should provide guidance on when the risk rating should be reassessed and potentially adjusted. Additionally, compliance strategies are created annually, with a risk that emerging higher risk projects may not be included in the current year compliance monitoring activities.</p>

# Appendix 1: Summary of scope, strengths and observations

## 1. Assess GW's understanding of their environmental regulatory requirements and obligations, and how these roles translate into operational policies and guidance (continued)

Our scope	Strengths observed	Summary findings
<p>4. Assess how the Environmental Regulation Unit, and enabling functions, design for and incorporate cost effective and efficient approaches across their consenting, monitoring and prosecution roles, including identifying opportunities to consider efficiencies, or expand programmes where any gaps may exist</p>	<p><b>Our summary assessment:</b> GW has assessed the cost-effectiveness and efficiency of its CME activities, including benchmarking against other Councils. There are however opportunities to further enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of CME activities including formalising a continuous improvement processes, actively trialling AI across CME processes and investing the implementation of a fit-for-purpose replacement for Ozone, the current CME system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In November 2024, GW management prepared a paper for the Environment Committee on 'Streamlining of resource management regulatory services' which aimed to inform the Committee on processes and initiatives for the cost-efficient and effective delivery of regulatory services.</li> <li>• The Environmental Regulation Unit periodically conducts an FTE comparison between the consenting team and the CME team.</li> <li>• A CME metrics report is prepared annually, comparing resourcing, enforcement tools and compliance approach across Regional Councils / unitary organisations. This is reported to Councillors.</li> <li>• GW has a Best Practice and Capability Portfolio Group that identifies efficiency initiatives e.g. enhancements to templates etc.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Refer to Finding Three:</b> GW does not regularly report to governance forums on the effectiveness of its CME function against other similar organisations, with the November 2024 paper being a one-off exercise. This limits ongoing strategic oversight and continuous improvement.</p> <p><b>Refer to Finding One:</b> The ERU currently lacks a formal continuous improvement process to regularly identify learnings and associated process enhancements. This means insights from customer satisfaction surveys, the root causes of consent breaches (e.g. if further monitoring or conditions would have prevented them), and enforcement learnings are not systematically leveraged to inform process improvements or minimise future similar events.</p> <p>GW is not actively implementing or trialling AI in its CME processes. This presents a missed opportunity to free up staff time for other value-added activities and enhance efficiency in tasks such as reviewing consent applications and compliance reports, or enabling real-time compliance monitoring and reporting.</p> <p>The current Ozone system is not fit-for-purpose to support efficient CME activities. This has resulted in staff relying on manual spreadsheets, resulting in the duplication in recording CME data and the absence of a central data repository to oversee and monitor CME activities.</p>

# Appendix 1: Summary of scope, strengths and observations

## 2. For each of the agreed activities/regulatory requirements, understand how GW has operationalised its regulatory requirements into effective, efficient and cost-effective operational processes (continued)

Our scope	Strengths observed	Summary findings
<p>Environmental regulation effectiveness</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Assess how GW has identified, understood, and reflected its regulatory requirements, and related Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments, in policies and other supporting guidance material for GW staff</li> </ol>	<p><b>Refer to Scope Area One</b> (Understand how GW identifies, understands, and translates its relevant environmental regulations, and related Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments, into policies and supporting guidance material and enabling processes and controls)</p>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Assess how GW has provided training, and confirms relevant GW staff understand regulatory requirements, and related Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments, and associated processes required to be undertaken to operationalise these</li> </ol>	<p><b>Our summary assessment:</b> GW has established structured training mechanisms, including comprehensive induction programmes and ongoing training sessions to educate staff on regulatory requirements and Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GW has a New Starter Induction checklist that provides an overview of the Environmental Regulations team, clarifies various roles and responsibilities, and details the systems and process steps for the consents, compliance, and enforcement teams</li> <li>• The Strategy Policy Regulation team, in collaboration with Te Hunga Whiriwhiri, recently initiated focusing training sessions to assist staff understand Te Whāriki Māori Outcomes Framework, and its expectations to bring it to life in practice. This training aimed to improve outcomes for mana whenua and Māori in the greater Wellington region.</li> <li>• The Strategy, Policy and Regulation team also conducts various training sessions for employees to understand the regulatory framework and requirements.</li> <li>• A Te Tiriti o Waitangi Policy and revised Partnering Investment Approach are in development, which will provided clearer expectations on how the Council is to partner with mana whenua to uphold its Te Tiriti commitments</li> </ul>	<p><b>Refer to Finding Two:</b> Council does not currently have a clear view on which roles work directly with mana whenua or contribute to Māori outcomes. Currently training is voluntary despite some job descriptions requiring specific Māori competencies and partnering requirements. This creates a risk of inconsistency, both in the cultural competency of staff and in the experience of mana whenua engaging with the Council.</p>

# Appendix 1: Summary of scope, strengths and observations

## 2. For each of the agreed activities/regulatory requirements, understand how GW has operationalised its regulatory requirements into effective, efficient and cost-effective operational processes (continued)

Our scope	Strengths observed	Summary findings
<p>Environmental regulation effectiveness</p> <p>3. Assess whether there are clear roles and responsibilities, and accountability, for operational processes and that these are understood by relevant GW staff</p>	<p><b>Refer to Scope Area One</b> (Assess the clarity of roles and responsibilities within GW and the Environmental Regulation Unit and enabling functions, including the clarity of roles and responsibilities for operationalising relevant regulation, and alignment in understanding what it means to be a “good and responsible regulator)</p>	
<p>4. Understand the enabling processes and controls and how GW have designed and determined these processes and controls enable GW to deliver to their regulatory and related Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments. For example:</p> <p>a. Monitoring approaches of large projects used to confirm consents remain up to date and consent conductions are being fulfilled, and how repeat compliance challenges across individuals and organisations are managed, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Risk assessing projects / applicants, and tailoring compliance and monitoring activities accordingly</li> <li>– Escalation channels for high risk projects and/or enforcement activities</li> </ul>	<p><b>Our summary assessment:</b> GW provides guidance and policies detailing the monitoring requirements and frequency for projects, along with a defined framework for decision-making on non-compliant consents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GW has a Compliance Monitoring &amp; Enforcement Policy that outlines a risk-based approach (i.e. the risk of harm to human health and environment and the likelihood of an event happening) for monitoring compliance and focusing on the greatest environmental impact</li> <li>• GW also has a guidance note titled "Compliance Activities &amp; Risk Categories" which details the monitoring required for various types of consents according to their risk levels—high, medium, or low. Additionally, this guidance note defines the criteria under which each risk rating will be applied</li> <li>• On an annual basis, the CME team prepares a compliance programme and ranks projects based on the risks</li> <li>• ERU provides quarterly updates to the Leadership team on various activities such as consenting, compliance monitoring, compliance enforcements, incident responses, regulatory advice and projects</li> <li>• GW has a documented non-compliance decisions framework that outlines the approach to making decisions related to non-compliance in a streamlined or expedited manner.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Refer to Finding Two:</b> The Council does not have any enduring or systematised approaches in place to provide confidence that it is meeting its Te Tiriti o waitangi obligations. While some initiatives and are intent are evident, there is an absence of embedded processes, performance measures, or monitoring activities that would enable the Council to assess if te tiriti commitments are being consistently delivered in practice.</li> </ul>

# Appendix 1: Summary of scope, strengths and observations

## 2. For each of the agreed activities/regulatory requirements, understand how GW has operationalised its regulatory requirements into effective, efficient and cost-effective operational processes (continued)

Our scope	Strengths observed	Summary findings
<p>Environmental regulation effectiveness</p> <p>b. Monitoring approaches of CME projects, including the quality assurance mechanisms used across information provided by consent holders used by GW to monitor compliance for small projects</p> <p>Approaches to understand non-consented projects and determine where monitoring is required</p>	<p><b>Our summary assessment:</b> GW's "Compliance Activities &amp; Risk Categories" guidance outlines monitoring requirements for different consents based on risk levels, specifying criteria for risk ratings and detailing varied monitoring frequencies based on the type of consents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GW has a guidance note titled "Compliance Activities &amp; Risk Categories," which details the monitoring required for various types of consents according to their risk levels—high, medium, or low. Additionally, this guidance note defines the criteria under which each risk rating will be applied.</li> <li>• The monitoring frequency for medium and low-risk consents varies by consent type. For instance, low-risk forestry consents are checked every two years, low-risk WWTP consents have no set frequency and depend on available resources, and low-risk stream works consents are monitored every 2 to 5 years</li> </ul>	<p>No findings noted.</p>
<p>5. Assess the oversight and monitoring mechanisms in place used by GW to confirm GW continues to meet its regulatory compliance and related Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments, and proactively address any risks or challenges. For example:</p> <p>a. Setting of priorities / targets and associated reporting / monitoring against these</p> <p>b. Regular and ad hoc reporting provided to governance forums</p>	<p><b>Our summary assessment:</b> GW provides quarterly reports to senior management that define the achievements made against relevant LTP measures. There is however an opportunity to enhance governance reporting to better inform strategic oversight and proactive risk management.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The ERU provides quarterly updates to senior management on progress against relevant LTP measures</li> <li>• Staff noted governance members understand they are unable to be involved in operational decision making, and there are limitations in what information can be shared around CME activities.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Refer to Finding Three:</b> Governance reporting could be enhanced to include insights into performance against relevant LTP measures, CME trends and insights, emerging risks and issues etc.</p> <p><b>Refer to Finding Two:</b> Existing governance reporting does not provide insights on Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments.</p>

# Appendix 1: Summary of scope, strengths and observations

## 2. For each of the agreed activities/regulatory requirements, understand how GW has operationalised its regulatory requirements into effective, efficient and cost-effective operational processes (continued)

Our scope	Strengths observed	Summary findings
<p>Environmental regulation efficiency and cost effectiveness</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Assess how the Environmental Regulation Unit, and enabling functions, design for and incorporate cost effective and efficient approaches across their consenting, monitoring and prosecution roles</li> </ol>	<p><b>Refer to Scope Area Four</b> (Assess how the Environmental Regulation Unit, and enabling functions, design for and incorporate cost effective and efficient approaches across their consenting, monitoring and prosecution roles, including identifying opportunities to consider efficiencies, or expand programmes where any gaps may exist)</p>	

# Appendix 2: Scope and approach

## Objective

The objective of this engagement was to assess how GW understands and operationalises its environmental (RMA) regulation requirements to:

- Enable ongoing compliance
- Implement GW's environmental regulatory role using efficient and cost-effective approaches.

## Scope

Our internal audit considered the following scope areas:

### **Assess GW's understanding of their environmental regulatory requirements and obligations, and how these roles translate into operational policies and guidance**

1. Understand how GW identifies, understands, and translates its relevant environmental regulations, and related Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments, into policies and supporting guidance material and enabling processes and controls
2. Assess the clarity of roles and responsibilities within GW and the Environmental Regulation Unit and enabling functions, including the clarity of roles and responsibilities for operationalising relevant regulation, and alignment in understanding what it means to be a "good and responsible regulator"

3. Assess the mechanisms GW employ to monitor and oversee compliance with environmental regulations across both large and small projects. We also assessed the mechanisms GW employs to monitor for non-consented projects and the associated enforcement / remediation actions available where these are identified
4. Assess how the Environmental Regulation Unit, and enabling functions, design for and incorporate cost effective and efficient approaches across their consenting, monitoring and prosecution roles, including identifying opportunities to consider efficiencies, or expand programmes where any gaps may exist
5. This internal audit used the following key activities/regulatory requirements agreed with management to assess the above scope areas:
  - a) Consenting: Assessment of a major earthworks site non-notified consent, and a notified consent for a wastewater treatment plant
  - b) Compliance: Assessment of the approach to compliance monitoring with a focus on the risk-based approaches used for Forestry and wastewater treatment plants
  - c) Enforcement: Assessment of the processes used by Council to determine the appropriate enforcement tools used when significant non-compliance is detected using some recent examples of illegal stream works cases as examples.



# Appendix 2: Scope and approach

## Scope (cont.)

**For each of the above agreed activities/regulatory requirements, understand how GW has operationalised its regulatory requirements into effective, efficient and cost-effective operational processes**

### Environmental regulation effectiveness

1. Assess how GW has identified, understood, and reflected its regulatory requirements, and related Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments, in policies and other supporting guidance material for GW staff
2. Assess how GW has provided training, and confirms relevant GW staff understand regulatory requirements, and related Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments, and associated processes required to be undertaken to operationalise these
3. Assess whether there are clear roles and responsibilities, and accountability, for operational processes and that these are understood by relevant GW staff
4. Understand the enabling processes and controls and how GW have designed and determined these processes and controls enable GW to deliver to their regulatory and related Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments. For example:
  - a) Monitoring approaches of large projects used to confirm consents remain up to date and consent conductions are being fulfilled, and how repeat compliance challenges across individuals and organisations are managed, including:
    - i. Risk assessing projects / applicants, and tailoring compliance and monitoring activities accordingly
    - ii. Escalation channels for high risk projects and/or enforcement activities
  - b) Monitoring approaches of small projects, including the quality assurance mechanisms used across information provided by consent holders used by GW to monitor compliance for small projects Approaches to understand non-consented projects and determine where monitoring is required
5. Assess the oversight and monitoring mechanisms in place used by GW to confirm GW continues to meet its regulatory compliance and related Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments, and proactively address any risks or challenges. For example:
  - a) Setting of priorities / targets and associated reporting / monitoring against these
  - b) Regular and ad hoc reporting provided to governance forums, including whether reporting provides governance clarity on:
    - i. GW's environmental regulatory strategy, including the suitability of the environmental regulatory scope, approach, resourcing and tools to deliver GW's environmental regulatory responsibilities
    - ii. The effectiveness of the day-to-day operation of GW's environmental regulation approaches and outcomes
    - iii. Areas of emerging risk and challenge, future focus, areas for improvement and planned change.

### Environmental regulation efficiency and cost effectiveness

1. Assess how the Environmental Regulation Unit, and enabling functions, design for and incorporate cost effective and efficient approaches across their consenting, monitoring and prosecution roles
2. Identify, as we walked through the enabling processes, opportunities to consider efficiencies, or expand programmes where any gaps may exist
3. Across the above processes, how management consider the cost and resourcing considerations to implement our role as a regulator, and are there opportunities to consider efficiencies.

# Appendix 2: Scope and approach

## Scope exclusions

Our scope and approach did not include a detailed, deep dive assessment of GW's compliance, rather focused on the approaches used by GW to define, design, and oversee policy, processes and controls responsible for delivering regulatory compliance requirements.

## Approach

For each scope areas we:

- Conducted interviews with key GW stakeholders to understand the GW's environmental regulatory requirements, policies, and their respective roles
- Read documentation related to GW's regulatory policies, compliance monitoring reports, and incident responses
- For each consenting, compliance and enforcement areas in scope, we completed walkthroughs with key GW stakeholders and reviewed key documentation to assess how these specific regulatory requirements have been understood, and translated into operational processes and ongoing monitoring activities
- Identified effectiveness and efficiency strengths and recommendations for further improvement
- Conducted closeout meetings to validate our observations with GW personnel.

# Appendix 3: Risk rating definitions

The following GW rating definitions are used to define the ratings for our findings and the recommended next steps to be taken:

Risk rating	Definition
<b>Extremely concerned</b>	Corrective action needs to be taken now
<b>Very concerned</b>	Can't live with the current state as significant change required
<b>Some concerns</b>	We can live with this but we can do better
<b>No concerns</b>	Missed opportunities

# Ngā Mihi | Thank you

**Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee**  
**19 August 2025**  
**Report 25.378**

**For Information**

**GREATER WELLINGTON RESOURCE CONSENTS – COMPLIANCE ASSESSMENTS**

**Te take mō te pūrongo**

**Purpose**

1. To update the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee (FRAC) on the compliance status of resource consents (consents) held by Greater Wellington Regional Council (Greater Wellington).

**Te horopaki**

**Context**

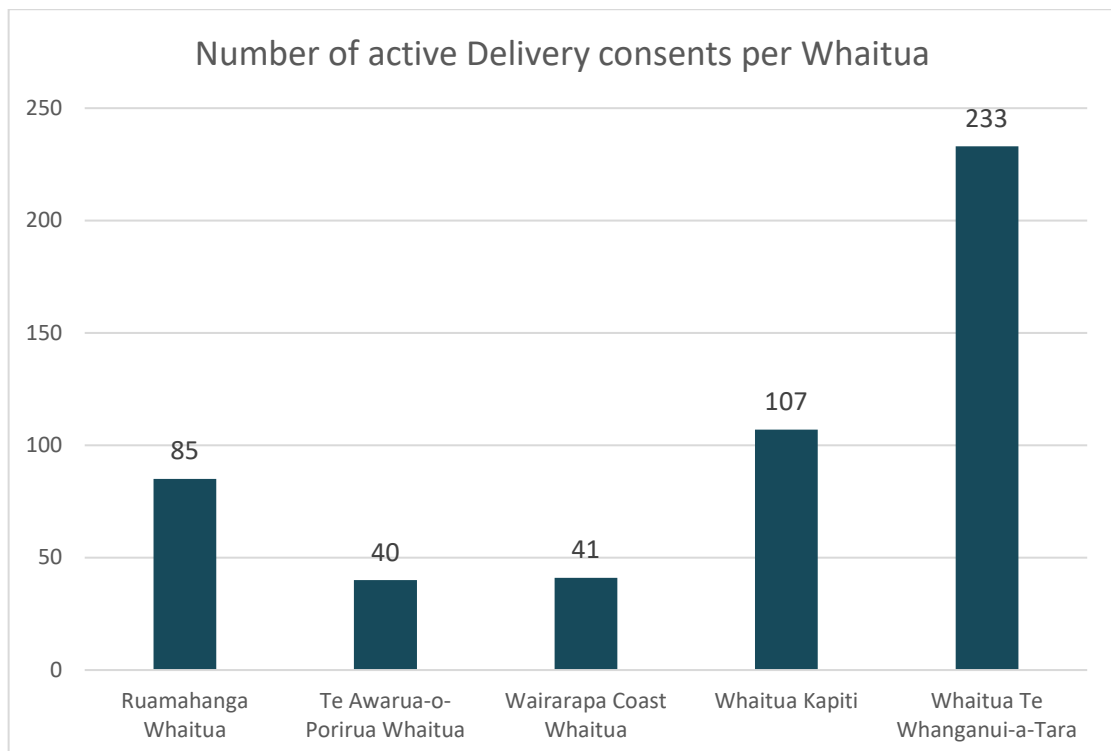
2. In June 2025, FRAC requested an update on Report 23.379 on *Greater Wellington’s compliance assessment* provided to the Committee on 15 August 2023. The focus of the report presented in 2023 was to provide visibility on the compliance status of consents issued by Greater Wellington (as Regulator) to Greater Wellington (as the Operator), and those issued by territorial authorities (TAs).
3. This report focuses specifically on consents held by Delivery, within the Environment Group, and excludes consents which have been transferred to an external party (i.e. Bulk Water Supply delivery by Wellington Water Ltd). The number of consents held by Metlink with Greater Wellington (Environmental Regulation) is also included for completeness. The intent of this report is to provide a clear picture of compliance, performance, and improvements within the Delivery function in the Environment Group.
4. Delivery holds and operates under a wide range of consents to deliver its core functions, including flood protection, river management, infrastructure maintenance, and land management activities. These consents are essential to ensuring that Delivery can carry out its responsibilities in a lawful, efficient, and environmentally responsible manner.
5. This paper responds to a request for assurance on Delivery’s current level of compliance across all the consents it holds and operates under. It includes an updated table of all relevant consents held and provides an overview of the compliance status and processes in place to manage and track this information.
6. In addition to reporting on compliance status, this report also provides an overview of the improvements made since the last paper to strengthen the way consents are applied for, monitored, and reviewed. This includes changes that have recently

been made in the form of a new Consents Management team within Delivery and the upcoming implementation of the Consents Management System (CMS).

## Te tātaritanga Analysis

### Overview of resource consents held by Greater Wellington

7. **Attachment 1** shows all active consents that Delivery holds with the Greater Wellington . In summary:
  - a As of 25 July 2025, Delivery holds 506 active consents with the Greater Wellington .
  - b This data includes the 22 active consents held with Greater Wellington associated with the RiverLink Project.
  - c Metlink hold 13 active consents with Environmental Regulation.
  - d These active consents were issued between 1978 – 2025.
  - e Of these consents 25 consents are noted as expired in the list. However, consents with the status expired by the subtype ‘S124’<sup>1</sup> are still considered active consents and have been included below. These are consents that have active renewal or replacement applications that are currently being assessed.
8. A breakdown of the consents held by Delivery by Whaitua across the Region is provided in figure 1.



<sup>1</sup> Section 124 - Exercise of consent while applying for new consent

Figure 1: Graph showing active Delivery consents by Whaitua

9. Consents held by Delivery with TAs across the Region were also reviewed.
10. The table below was provided as part of Report 23.379, and for most TAs the number of consents held remain unchanged. There have been three TA consents added to the list since the last paper which have been reflected in the table below (2 with Hutt City Council and 1 with Porirua City Council).
11. Information from this update shows the relevant council and number of active consents we hold. In summary:

<b>Territorial Authority</b>	<b>Number of consents</b>
Kapiti Coast District Council	44
Hutt City Council	37
South Wairarapa District Council	18
Upper Hutt City Council	18
Carterton District Council	6
Porirua City Council	5
Masterton District Council	3
Wellington City Council	2

12. Information on the compliance status of each of these consents has not been provided as we do not have the system to record and track this information accurately. Delivery takes their responsibilities seriously in complying with consents issued by TAs. While we currently do not have a formal system in place to centrally manage and track this compliance, we are actively ensuring that our activities remain compliant. The lack of centralised system is being addressed through the implementation of the new CMS, which is discussed below in para 51.

***The role of Greater Wellington - Environment Regulation***

13. The Environmental Regulation team oversees compliance of consents issued by Greater Wellington within the region. Environment Regulation do this through their strategic compliance framework and in accordance with Greater Wellington’s Compliance Monitoring & Enforcement Policy. These frameworks focus on targeting inspections/compliance checks based on risk. This means that whilst there are over 7,000 active resource consents, just over 2,000 of those consents have an active monitoring schedule.
14. The vast majority of consents that are not actively monitored are for activities where construction activities are complete and there are no ongoing requirements identified in the consent that warrant monitoring. Of the total number of consents activity monitored, approximately 80 (4%) are issued to Delivery. Where non-compliance is detected, Environment Regulation have subsequent follow up using appropriate enforcement tools.

***Consent Management and Compliance Prioritisation in the Delivery function of the Environment Group***

15. Delivery is committed to ensuring full compliance with all consents and their associated conditions.

16. Consents with complex monitoring and reporting requirements is prioritised. Delivery is in the process of implementing digitised systems and automated data capture (e.g. mobile site assessment apps), to manage and assess site specific information effectively in line with different consent reporting requirements (or best practice methods).
17. Delivery acknowledges that some consents attract a higher level of public interest or political attention due to their nature, location, or potential impact on communities. These include consents relating to large scale flood protection work, or activities in culturally significant areas. In these cases, Delivery ensures proactive communication with key stakeholders and transparent reporting on compliance with consent conditions. Regular briefings and updates are provided internally (e.g across functions, including the Catchment function, Te Hunga Whiriwhiri and the Communications and Marketing team) and externally, where appropriate.
18. Delivery ensures that there is oversight across the expiry dates of consents to ensure that ongoing activities which require a renewal are initiated in a timely and strategic manner. High-risk<sup>2</sup> consents are identified early to allow for internal review, partnering with mana whenua, and engagement with regulators and stakeholders (e.g. Environment Regulation, TAs, Fish and Game and the Department of Conservation).
19. Delivery is committed to continuous improvement in consent management. Key learning sessions following non-compliance events or monitoring outcomes are used to refine internal processes and improve how future consents are managed.

### **Compliance outcomes and learnings**

#### *RiverLink*

20. For RiverLink, tracking of consent compliance is monitored by a series of automated monitoring devices, such as in-stream turbidity monitors, ground-water monitoring bores and air-quality monitors. This automated data is supplemented with manually captured data and reported to regulators on both a Quarterly and Annual basis.
21. The RiverLink team oversees all aspects of the physical works delivery and is responsible for consent compliance. To manage this risk, Greater Wellington assigns responsibility for temporary works (including Erosion and Sediment Controls) and compliance with consent conditions to Contractor as the parties best able to manage compliance during works. If the contractor is non-compliant with consent conditions or management plans, they are in breach of contract; this gives Greater Wellington the ability to require actions over and above regulatory ones.
22. Since commencement, the RiverLink project and its Contractor have maintained a satisfactory level of Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) performance as illustrated in the life-to-date scorings the project has received from Environmental

<sup>2</sup> Large-scale or complex activities that could have a significant potential for environmental impact, public interest or long-term complex compliance requirements.



Regulation’s independent Audits of the project, with 93.9% of all scores being “consent condition is met” or higher.

23. The project’s life-to-date ESC scorings are summarised below:

Scoring	Description	GW RiverLink Total Score to date (July 2025)	
		Total scores	Percentage
1	Best practice, no further action required	99	86.8%
2	Minor technical or maintenance issue with control but purpose of the guidelines/ESCP/consent conditions is met	8	7.0%
3	Construction or maintenance of control is poor or control absent and likely to lead to failure to meet guidelines/ESCP/consent conditions	5	4.4%
4	Construction or maintenance of control is so poor or absent and likely to lead to significant failure of control or non-compliant discharge	2	1.8%

24. The RiverLink project has had some compliance challenges, and these are also tracked and reported to the Regulator on an as-encountered, quarterly and annual basis. The RiverLink team proactively manages its compliance relationship with its Contractor.
25. On 11 June 2025, two ESC failures were identified during an ESC Audit that resulted in the 2 x “4” scores noted above and these related to:
- a Insufficient haul road stabilisation.
  - b Too much open area, with insufficient clean water controls in place, which coincided with intense rainfall on the same day, resulting in discharging sediment to the river.
26. The RiverLink team reported this to Environment Regulation under condition 101 – *reporting of an ESC failure* on 12 June 2025 and instructed the Contractor, to take immediate remedial actions to stabilise the site and re-establish sufficient ESC control in accordance with Certified Site-Specific Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (SSESCP).
27. On 13 June 2025 the RiverLink Team provided an *Interim Response* report to the Regulator confirming all remedial actions had been completed.
28. Though the discharge itself is unlikely to have had adverse effects on this occasion as a single event, the Regulator issued the RiverLink team and its Contractor with “Requests for explanation” letters on 3 July 2025 and requested responses by the 18 July 2025.
29. On 18 July 2025 both the RiverLink team and its Contractor responded to these requests and outlined the reason for the non-compliances, immediate remedial actions taken and improvements made to prevent similar occurrences in the future.

30. In summary, the Contractor acknowledged it had not been fully compliant with the approved SSES CP, had opened up too much area, and were unable to complete some ESC works in time due to poor weather conditions. This was classified as an *operational oversight* by the Contractor as it was not characteristic of their performance to date (including previous audits) and was below the standards they set for themselves.
31. While ultimately this operational oversight is because of a non-compliance with the certified SSES CP, the RiverLink team have enacted a series of additional controls to ensure further non-compliance is avoided, these include:
  - a Instructing the Contractor to increase ESC resources including additional machinery and supplies for rapid stabilisation.
  - b Working with the contractor on a resequencing and awarding an extension of time for the works to be completed, which will hopefully avoid a perceived need to rush the works.
  - c Increasing internal audits including the presence and frequency of our own independent ESC expert to monitor the works.
  - d Commissioning an Independent ESC expert to work with the Contractor on their proposed sequencing and subsequently updating the SSES CP document to better reflect the delivery methodology.
32. We believe the actions taken in response to this event are commensurate with the operational failures that occurred.
33. There were also two low-risk non compliances identified by Environment Regulation in May 2024 which have been included in Figure 2 below and provided in **Attachment 2**. The non-compliances related to:
  - (a) The instream gravel bunds were not built to the correct dimensions in accordance with the SSES CP.

#### *Delivery*

34. As highlighted in Report 23.379, Delivery do not have a system in place yet to consistently track and report on the compliance status of each consent held, this will be rectified when the CMS is implemented.
35. A summary of Delivery's compliance status as provided by Environment Regulation is provided in the graph below. This information is summarised from the consent list provided in **Attachment 1**, which are all activities currently part of Environmental Regulation's monitoring schedule shown in figure 2.

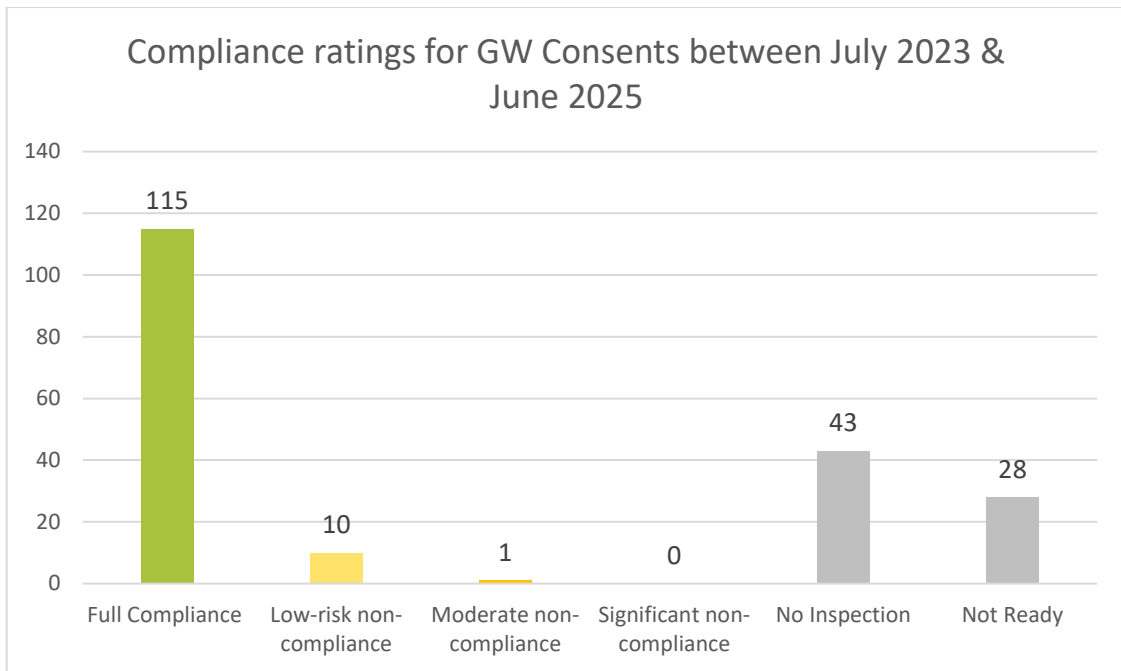


Figure 2: Compliance rating for Greater Wellington consents from July 2023 to June 2025

36. There has been no formal enforcement action taken by Environmental Regulation on Delivery in the period between July 2023 and June 2025.
37. The 'not ready' and 'no inspection' status relates to consents that have not been given effect to in the period since the last paper and therefore did not get inspected or monitored.
38. The remaining consents that are not captured by the compliance data are primarily for one-off activities (e.g. construction of culvert) which often do not have an ongoing monitoring schedule associated with them as outlined in para [14]. Many of these consents for one-off land use activities as shown in **Attachment 2**.
39. The remaining eight low risk non-compliances were administrative or technical in nature and related to:
  - a Annual report provided past due date.
  - b Unable to provide monitoring data for about 15 days due to fault in lake level sensor and therefore could not report lake target levels in line with a particular consent requirement.
  - c Site Specific Effects Management Plan submitted for 2024 works period. Some works began outside approved period.
40. The compliance audit which concluded with a moderate non-compliance related to a consent for the discharge of secondary treated on-site domestic wastewater to land through subsurface driplines. The audit was undertaken between the period covered in this report, however the data which demonstrated non-compliance was recorded before June 2023.
41. The moderate non-compliance was due to:

- a Limits were exceeded for the period January-March 2023 (for Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD), Total Suspended Solids (TSS), total nitrogen and total phosphorus) and also April-June (total nitrogen and total phosphorus only).
  - b The Operations, Maintenance Monitoring Plan (OMMP) was not finalised and certified by Environmental Regulation.
42. In relation to the moderate non-compliance described above, an application to vary consent conditions was submitted and approved by Environmental Regulation in 2024. The variation aligns the consent monitoring conditions with other sites throughout the regional parks. There was no change to the rate or maximum discharge of secondary treated on-site domestic wastewater to land through subsurface driplines.
  43. A finalised OMMP was also resubmitted and certified by Environmental Regulation before the due date prescribed by the compliance officer following the audit.
  44. Environment Regulation made the decision to not to take any enforcement action in this instance given exceedances were only minor in nature, and the explanation given by Delivery for the undetected exceedances was considered acceptable.
  45. The information above is based on concluded compliance assessments for active resource consents between July 2023 and June 2025. It reflects completed assessments and reporting for that period and does not include any current or ongoing investigations. While some details cannot be provided at this stage, we note that there are active investigations underway in relation to non-complying activities associated with the RiverLink project. Delivery has no ongoing investigations.

### ***Future planning and implementation***

#### *Consents Management Team*

46. Within Delivery, the Consent Management team is under the Infrastructure Asset and Support (IAS) business unit; the team was stood up in late 2025 and is a response to the increasingly complex operating environment within Delivery.
47. The Consent Management team is responsible for promoting new ways of working in respect to legislation, and ensure that Delivery activities comply with legislation, providing expert technical advice, education and training to achieve this. The team have begun preparing and leading a consenting strategy for Delivery, obtaining and implementing resource consents and notices of requirement<sup>3</sup>, while managing existing resource consents/designations, including compliance, monitoring, and reporting. The team also has a policy lens in respect of the potential impact on Delivery activities.

<sup>3</sup> A notice of requirement is a proposal for a designation. The notice of requirement has an interim effect, in that it protects the land for the designated purpose until the designation is confirmed and included in an operative district plan.

48. As of the start of May 2025, the team now has three permanent Consent Management Advisor roles and one fixed term advisor role whose work program sits 80% with RiverLink and 20% with Government funded flood protection projects.
49. A priority is making progress on the global river management consent applications for Otaki, Waikanae, Upper/Lower Ruamāhanga and the renewal application for the operation of the Barrage Gates.
50. Consents Management play an integral part in building and fostering relationships with mana whenua, particularly within the regulatory process of consenting, ensuring effective and genuine engagement with mana whenua is had. One recent example includes the work in leading the Waikanae Estuary bed recontouring work. Ātiawa ki Whakarongotai were engaged on the proposal, having an integral part in its implementation and ongoing discussions on long term catchment management. We have facilitated mana whenua engagement in this process to assist with the linkage into other business units and functions across Greater Wellington. In terms of stakeholder engagement, the same proposal mentioned above included extensive work alongside Fish and Game New Zealand, Department of Conservation and Kapiti Coast District Council.

#### *Consents Management System*

51. Currently, consents are operated under and managed by several teams within Delivery with no standardised process or centralised system in use. Instead, the use of spread sheets is widespread, and each team manages consents differently. This fragmented approach puts Delivery as a consent holder at risk of events that may lead to adverse reputational, legal, operational and financial impacts. For this reason, Delivery have engaged a supplier to support the implementation of a CMS.
52. By having all consents managed effectively in a centralised system, the following business outcomes can be fulfilled:
  - a Greater Wellington is a responsible consent holder and understands what consents it has and any conditions that come with these consents.
  - b Reduces the risk of Greater Wellington being non-compliant with resource management legislation.
  - c Greater Wellington meets its obligations for these consents and conditions, such as submitting annual reports and surveys on time.
  - d Have a centralised compliance reporting capability.
  - e Increase the transparency of consent compliance performance and workload.
53. A preferred supplier chosen for the new CMS has been selected and implementation is scheduled to begin next month and will be completed by September/October. The Consents Management team have been involved in the selection of the preferred system and will be tasked with implementing it across the functions within Delivery.

### **Code of Practice for River Management Activities**

54. The Greater Wellington Code of Practice (Code) guides all river management activities undertaken by Greater Wellington for the purposes of flood and erosion protection across the Wellington Region, irrespective of funding, location or whether an activity requires resource consent. This means it applies to permitted activities as well as those activities for which resource consent is required under the regional plans.
55. The Code is based on a set of principles that recognises that rivers are dynamic systems that constantly change and evolve according to the influences acting on them. The form and behaviour of the Region's rivers observed today represent a legacy of the complex interactions of past geological, climatic and human influences that have acted on the rivers and their catchments. This legacy, together with the needs of current communities and the choices in the way rivers are to be managed to meet these needs, are key determinants of each river's current character, form, behaviour and ecology. They also determine the way that these river features will develop and evolve into the future.
56. The six key interrelated principles, which will be given effect in the development and review of Floodplain Management Plans and Operational Management Plans are:
  - a Rivers are dynamic
  - b Work with rivers and not against them
  - c Rivers need room to move
  - d River management requires knowledge
  - e Rivers are managed for a range of flood flows
  - f River management requires adaptability
57. The Code is implemented throughout the entire river management process. It guides floodplain and river management planning processes, and the development of operational plans for every river, providing further management guidance on each 'reach' of every river. It also directs how annual work plans are developed, and how river maintenance activities are undertaken to ensure good practice, monitoring, and reporting. The system is designed to be adaptive, with all monitoring and reporting considered when undertaking future work planning.
58. The Code aims to achieve:
  - a greater awareness of the effect of river management decisions and activities on rivers' natural character and other significant river values,
  - b greater consistency of river management practice across the rivers that Greater Wellington administers and manages, and
  - c good management of the environmental and cultural impacts of river management activities.
59. The Code has been incorporated through the conditions for the global river management consents for Te Awa Kairangi and Wainuiomata. While it is not yet included within the conditions of the remaining global river management consents

(Upper/Lower Ruamāhanga, Otaki and Waikanae), as they are still pending consent renewal, Delivery has implemented the Code across the Region as the minimum standard for all river management activities. The aim of this is to ensure best practice is being upheld across the Region.

## **Ngā Take e hāngai ana te iwi Māori Implications for Māori**

60. Delivery actively use the consenting process as a meaningful opportunity to partner and engage with mana whenua to support their role as kaitiaki of natural resources. These opportunities can occur throughout the lifecycle of a consent, including before a proposal is drafted to allow for co-design and collaboration. Delivery plays an important role in enabling and integrating cultural values into the planning, design and implementation of consented activities.

## **Ngā āpitihanga Attachments**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Title</b>
1	Greater Wellington Regional Consents
2	Greater Wellington Compliance

## **Ngā kaiwaitohu Signatories**

Writers	Josh Pepperell – Team Leader Consents Management Stephen Thawley – Project Leader Environmental Regulation Robbie Woods – Project Manager RiverLink
Approvers	Tracy Berghan – Manager RiverLink Jacky Cox – Manager Infrastructure, Assets and Support Fiona Abbott – Programme Director RiverLink Jack Mace – Director Delivery Fathima Iftikar – Director Strategy, Policy and Regulation

**He whakarāpopoto i ngā huritaonga  
Summary of considerations**

***Fit with Council's roles or with Committee's terms of reference***

The Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee has a key role in reviewing and monitoring Greater Wellington's compliance with regulatory compliance, including the Resource Management Act.

***Contribution to Annual Plan / Long Term Plan / Other key strategies and policies***

Consenting is critical to enabling the activities that deliver on the core services delivered by Greater Wellington including flood protection, river management, infrastructure maintenance, and land management activities. Consenting, and compliance with these consents, are essential to ensuring that Greater Wellington can carry out its responsibilities in a lawful, efficient, and environmentally responsible manner.

***Internal consultation***

Environmental Regulation have been consulted as the regulator and holder of current compliance information.

***Risks and impacts - legal / health and safety etc.***

The physical works authorised by consents attract a higher level of public interest or political attention due to their nature, location, or potential impact on communities. These include consents relating to large scale flood protection work, or activities in culturally significant areas.

Not having a centralised system for managing resource consents puts Delivery as a consent holder at risk of events that may lead to adverse reputational, legal, operational and financial impacts. For this reason, Delivery have engaged a supplier to support the implementation of a CMS.



CONSENT ID	FILE NUMBER	HOLDER	SITE ADDRESS	STATUS	DETAILS	TLA	CATCHMENT	DECISION DATE	EXPIRY DATE	COMPLIANCE GROUP
34263	WGN170040	Greater Wellington Regional Council	444 Oxford Terrace, Lower Hutt	Granted	To construct and maintain Bores (BQ32/0276), Standpipe Piezometers (BQ32/0279) and Static Cone Penetration Tests (BQ32/0280) for geotechnical investigation purposes.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 16 September 2016	Friday, 31 December 9999	
36471	WGN200041	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Portsmouth Road, Miramar Avenue, Stone Street, Westford Road, Hobart Street, Ellesmere Avenue and Chelsea Street in Miramar	Granted	To construct and maintain eight bores (BQ31/0063 to BQ31/0069) and to reuse two existing bores (BQ31/0070 and BQ31/0071) for Groundwater Monitoring purposes	WCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 4 October 2019	Saturday, 4 September 9999	
36620	WAR200175	Greater Wellington Regional Council		Granted	To construct an erosion protection structure in the Kaimahuta River	CDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Wednesday, 4 March 2020	Thursday, 4 March 2055	
36738	WAR200234	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Various SWDC sites	Granted	To construct and maintain three bores (BQ33/0072, BQ33/0073, BQ33/0074) for monitoring purposes	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 4 March 2020	Thursday, 4 March 9999	
36840	WGN200302	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Kapiti Coast, north-east of the marine reserve	Granted	Deployment of a moored coastal water quality monitoring buoy for scientific research purposes	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 28 September 2020	Saturday, 28 September 2030	L Coastal
36887	WGN200329	Greater Wellington Regional Council	on private property adjacent to fence near bore R25/51352.2) On road reserve, corner of Tasman and ngalo road, otaki beach	Granted	To construct and maintain three bores (BN32/0062; BN32/0063; BN33/0032) for water quality monitoring purposes.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 9 June 2020	Wednesday, 9 June 9999	
36991	WGN200337	Greater Wellington Regional Council		Granted	To place rock rip rap within the bed of Wainui Stream	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 24 August 2020	Tuesday, 24 August 2055	
36993	WGN180466	Greater Wellington Regional Council	To Awa Kairangi/Hutt River and current SH2 Meeting Link Intersection	Granted	The construction of boreholes, including CPTs within the Lower Hutt Groundwater Zone and the bed of the Hutt River, associated with geotechnical investigations for the Riverlink and Meeting Intersection Improvement projects	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 9 July 2020	Friday, 31 December 9999	
37014	WGN210025	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Just outside the south west corner of the Tapataranga marine reserve	Granted	To place, use and maintain a coastal water quality monitoring buoy in near-shore coastal waters off the Kapiti Coast.	WCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 28 July 2020	Sunday, 28 July 2030	L Coastal
37454	WGN210256	Greater Wellington Regional Council	181 TE HORO BEACH ROAD TE HORO BEACH	Granted	To construct and maintain bores (BN32/0068, BN32/0069, BN32/0070) for groundwater level monitoring.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 26 March 2021	Friday, 26 March 9999	
37462	WGN210259	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Farm Creek Bridge, Network Arch Bridge & Flume Bridge, Kaitoke Regional Park	Granted	To construct a network arch bridge over the Hutt River and undertake river bank strengthening works including any associated disturbance to the river bed and any associated discharges to water during the works period.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 15 April 2021	Saturday, 15 April 2056	Bridges/culverts
37463	WGN210259	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Farm Creek Bridge, Network Arch Bridge & Flume Bridge, Kaitoke Regional Park	Granted	To partially demolish an existing bridge known as the Kaitoke Flume Bridge located over the Hutt River including any associated disturbance to the streambed and any associated discharges to water during the works period.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 15 April 2021	Saturday, 15 April 2056	Bridges/culverts
37464	WGN210259	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Farm Creek Bridge, Network Arch Bridge & Flume Bridge, Kaitoke Regional Park	Granted	To temporarily prop a bridge known as Farm Creek Bridge located on a tributary to the Pakaratahi River to allow heavy machinery to cross the bridge including the associated disturbance to the streambed, any associated discharges to water during works and the temporary diversion of flood flows.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 15 April 2021	Wednesday, 15 April 2026	Bridges/culverts
37465	WGN210259	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Farm Creek Bridge, Network Arch Bridge & Flume Bridge, Kaitoke Regional Park	Granted	discharges associated with the construction of a network arch bridge, removal of an existing bridge and propping of an existing bridge	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 15 April 2021	Wednesday, 15 April 2026	Bridges/culverts
37496	WGN210259	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Farm Creek Bridge, Network Arch Bridge & Flume Bridge, Kaitoke Regional Park	Granted	To temporarily prop a bridge known as Farm Creek Bridge located on a tributary to the Pakaratahi River to allow heavy machinery to cross the bridge including the associated disturbance to the streambed, any associated discharges to water during works and the temporary diversion of flood flows.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 15 April 2021	Wednesday, 15 April 2026	Bridges/culverts
38290	WGN40105	Greater Wellington Regional Council	610 Paekakariki Hill Road	Granted	To discharge secondary treated wastewater from an existing toilet block and proposed ablutions block to land from an on-site wastewater treatment and discharge system at the Battle Hill campground site.	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Wednesday, 10 January 2024	Tuesday, 10 January 2034	M OSWW/Wineries
38292	WGN40107	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Wainuiomata Regional Park, at the end of Reservoir Road, off Moores Valley Road	Granted	To discharge secondary treated wastewater from a replacement on-site wastewater treatment plant to land within Wainuiomata Regional Park.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 10 January 2024	Thursday, 5 January 2034	M OSWW/Wineries
38293	WGN40108	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Kaitoke Regional Park located at the end of Walewale Road, off SH2, Kaitoke, Upper Hutt	Granted	To discharge secondary treated wastewater from one replacement onsite wastewater treatment plant to land on the lower terrace of the Kaitoke Regional Park campground	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 5 January 2024	Thursday, 5 January 2034	M OSWW/Wineries
38552	WGN240235	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Paekakariki Surf Life Club 180 WELLINGTON ROAD, PAKAKARIKI	Granted	To discharge secondary treated wastewater from new clubrooms and public toilets to land from an on-site wastewater treatment and discharge system.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 12 June 2024	Monday, 12 June 2034	M OSWW/Wineries
38881	WGN250074	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Battle Hill Farm Forest Park, 610 Paekakariki Hill Road, Pauatatanui	Granted	Retrospective consent for erosion protection works undertaken in the Horokiki Stream under s330 emergency works (four rock groyne and restoration of the bank completed 18/20 September 2024)	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Wednesday, 6 November 2024	Thursday, 6 November 2059	
38882	WGN250074	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Battle Hill Farm Forest Park, 610 Paekakariki Hill Road, Pauatatanui	Granted	Retrospective consent for erosion protection works undertaken in the Horokiki Stream under s330 emergency works (four rock groyne and restoration of the bank completed 18/20 September 2024)	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Wednesday, 6 November 2024	Thursday, 6 November 2059	
40244	WGN250196	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Battle Hill Forest Farm Park, 610 Paekakariki Hill Road and Akatarawa Regional Park	Granted	Earthworks for the purpose of creating new tracks, gravelled areas and some minor land levelling for an accessible sensory garden and nature play area at Battle Hill and a heritage area next to Karapoti car park at Akatarawa Regional Park	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Tuesday, 29 April 2025	Saturday, 29 April 2028	L Earthworks
40245	WGN250196	Greater Wellington Regional Council	Battle Hill Forest Farm Park, 610 Paekakariki Hill Road and Akatarawa Regional Park	Granted	Earthworks for the purpose of creating new tracks, gravelled areas and some minor land levelling for an accessible sensory garden and nature play area at Battle Hill and a heritage area next to Karapoti car park at Akatarawa Regional Park	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Tuesday, 29 April 2025	Saturday, 29 April 2028	L Earthworks
40278	WAR250206	Greater Wellington Regional Council	3 DALEFIELD ROAD, CARTERTON	Granted	To undertake earthworks over an area of 5000m2 and associated sediment discharges to construct a new poplar nursery.	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 13 May 2025	Monday, 13 May 2030	M Earthworks
40279	WAR250206	Greater Wellington Regional Council	3 DALEFIELD ROAD, CARTERTON	Granted	To undertake earthworks over an area of 5000m2 and associated sediment discharges to construct a new poplar nursery.	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 13 May 2025	Monday, 13 May 2030	M Earthworks
40665	WGN250132	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Delivery	Battle Hill Farm Forest Park, 610 Paekakariki Hill Road, Pauatatanui	Granted	To take and use groundwater from an existing bore (BQ32/1050) for the health needs of people.	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Thursday, 30 January 2025	Thursday, 30 January 2035	H Water takes
35740	WGN190035	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Parks	Pukuratahi River upstream of KRP Trusts Bridge Farm Creek at KRP campground (Lot 4 DP 1820 - Kaitoke Regional Park)	Granted	To undertake works in the bed and on the banks of Farm Creek and the Pukuratahi River for the construction of rock rip rap bank erosion protection structure, including associated disturbance of the bed, deposition and discharges.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 2 October 2018	Thursday, 2 October 2053	River works
35891	WGN190115	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Parks	Top terrace Campground area Kaitoke Regional Park	Granted	To construct and maintain a bore (BP33/0045) for public drinking water supply.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 9 November 2018	Friday, 31 December 9999	
38573	WGN200080	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Parks		Granted	To construct and maintain a bore (BP32/0190) for public domestic purposes (supplying water to toilet blocks within Battle Hill Regional Park)	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Monday, 14 November 2022	Sunday, 14 November 9999	
38575	WGN200082	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Parks	640 Western Hutt Road, Lower Hutt	Granted	To undertake various activities associated with the repair and replacement of erosion protection structures, the removal of flood debris and gravels, and recontouring in the bed of Dry Creek, including temporary surface water diversions.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 2 November 2022	Tuesday, 2 November 2027	M Streamworks
38576	WGN200082	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Parks	640 Western Hutt Road, Lower Hutt	Granted	Stream works in up to four locations to repair flood damage and protect against further erosion.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 2 November 2022	Tuesday, 2 November 2027	M Streamworks
38577	WGN200082	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Parks	640 Western Hutt Road, Lower Hutt	Granted	Stream works in up to four locations to repair flood damage and protect against further erosion.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 2 November 2022	Friday, 2 November 2057	M Streamworks
33360	WGN150165	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL (WWL)	Randwick Valve Chamber, Hutt Park, Lower Hutt	Granted	To construct and maintain two bores and the cones penetrometer tests (BQ32/0164) for geotechnical purposes	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 31 March 2015	Friday, 31 December 9999	
33361	WGN150166	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL (WWL)	Gear Island Valve Chamber, Waione Street, Lower Hutt	Granted	To construct and maintain a bore and 10 cone penetrometer tests (BQ32/0162) for geotechnical purposes	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 31 March 2015	Friday, 31 December 9999	
33362	WGN150167	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL (WWL)	Tunnel Grove Valve Chamber, outside 31-39 Tunnel Grove, Lower Hutt	Granted	To construct and maintain a bore and four cone penetrometer tests (BQ32/0163) for geotechnical purposes	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 31 March 2015	Friday, 31 December 9999	

33970	WGN160227	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Belmont Regional Park	Granted	To construct four new dams and repair an existing dam on streams within the Belmont Regional Park, including any deposition on and disturbance of the stream beds, associated discharges and damming of water.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 22 August 2016	Tuesday, 22 August 2051	M Streamworks
34106	WGN10291	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Whareroa Drain North - Queen Elizabeth park	Granted	Land use consent for sediment and weed removal and any associated disturbance to the bed and banks of Whareroa North Drain.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 17 June 2016	Saturday, 17 June 2051	River works
34117	WGN160227	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Belmont Regional Park	Granted	Water permit to dam water in Belmont Regional Park	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 22 August 2016	Tuesday, 22 August 2051	M Streamworks
34207	WGN160291	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Whareroa Drain North - Queen Elizabeth park	Granted	Land use consent to install a culvert, concrete headwalls and rock rip rap in the bed of Whareroa North Drain and replace two culverts within a tributary of Whareroa Stream, including any associated disturbance and discharge of bed materials and deposition of materials onto the beds of Whareroa North Drain or Whareroa Stream and its tributaries.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 9 August 2016	Saturday, 17 June 2051	Bridges/culverts
34237	WGN170026	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Queen Elizabeth Park Watercourse in the Whareroa and Waterfall Streams	Granted	Land use consent to remove bed sediments, gravels and weeds from the bed of Whareroa and Waterfall Streams, including any associated disturbance and discharge of bed materials onto the bed of the affected streams.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Thursday, 6 October 2016	Sunday, 6 October 2041	M Streamworks
34339	WGN170082	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Queen Elizabeth Park, State Highway 1, north of Paekakariki	Granted	Water permit to take and use groundwater from two existing bores (R26/6503) and R26/7238) located within the Raumat Category B Groundwater Management Unit for use in the operation of Queen Elizabeth Park.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 31 January 2017	Sunday, 31 January 2027	M Water takes
34361	WGN170092	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Woolten Mills Dam Belmont Regional Park	Granted	Maintenance and repair of the Woolten Mills Dam and the placement of a fish passage structure including any associated disturbance, deposition and discharge to water during construction.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 14 December 2016	Thursday, 14 December 2051	
34382	WGN170104	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Wainuiomata Recreation Area	Granted	Land use consent to place an erosion protection structure in the bed and banks of the Wainuiomata River including associated deposition, disturbance and discharges during construction.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 9 December 2016	Saturday, 9 December 2051	River works
34436	WGN170137	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Battle Hill Farm Forest Park	Granted	To install two rock ramps and a fish ladder structure in the bed of an unnamed tributary of the Horokiri Stream. Including the following activities associated with construction: •Diversion of water •Disturbance of and deposition on the bed •Discharge of sediment to water	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 3 February 2017	Saturday, 3 February 2052	River works
34437	WGN170137	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Battle Hill Farm Forest Park	Granted	To permanently divert a portion of the flow of an unnamed tributary of the Horokiri Stream into a fish ladder structure.	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Friday, 3 February 2017	Saturday, 3 February 2052	River works
34447	WGN170155	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Streams within Belmont Regional Park	Granted	To construct nine new dams on streams within Belmont Regional Park including any deposition on and disturbance of the stream beds, associated discharges and damming of water	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 16 March 2017	Saturday, 16 March 2052	River works
34448	WGN170155	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Streams within Belmont Regional Park	Granted	To construct nine new dams on streams within Belmont Regional Park.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 16 March 2017	Saturday, 16 March 2052	River works
34469	WGN170158	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Pakuratahi Forest Park	Granted	Land use consent to maintain an existing twin culvert located in the bed of a tributary to the Pakuratahi River by placing rock rip rap at the culvert outlet and using concrete to repair the inside of the culvert, including any associated discharge of re-suspended stream sediment, diversion of water within the stream bed and disturbance to the stream bed during the work period.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 2 February 2017	Friday, 2 February 2052	River works
34690	WGN170283	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Queen Elizabeth Park, Kapiti Coast	Granted	Land-use consent for the construction of a 12m x 4.6m bridge over the Whareroa Stream and the removal of an existing ford, including the associated disturbance of the bank and bed of the stream to maintain access in the Queen Elizabeth Park.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Thursday, 4 May 2017	Saturday, 4 May 2052	River works
34782	WGN170329	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT		Granted	Land use consent and water permit to replace an existing culvert structure in the bed of the Whakakahi Stream within the Whakakahi Wetland including the diversion of the Streams flow around the works area, and •Discharge of sediment laden water during demolition and construction works.			Tuesday, 10 October 2017	Thursday, 10 October 2052	River works
35051	WGN180090	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Pakuratahi Forest, Upper Hutt	Granted	Install a ramp structure comprised of concrete blocks and rock rip-rap (overlain by geotextile and river-run) in the bed of a tributary of the Pakuratahi River to reduce effects of stream undercutting and reinforce an existing historic culvert, including any associated disturbance of the bed, discharge of bed materials, and deposition of material onto the bed of the Pakuratahi River tributary during construction.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 22 November 2017	Friday, 22 November 2052	
35790	WGN190060	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Belmont Stream, Lower Hutt	Granted	Installation of 17 new culverts and any required rock rip rap in Speedys Stream, Belmont Regional Park, including diversion of surface water during construction and any maintenance.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 5 October 2018	Sunday, 5 October 2053	
35797	WGN190060	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Belmont Stream, Lower Hutt	Granted	Installation of 17 new culverts and any required rock rip rap in Speedys Stream, Belmont Regional Park, including diversion of surface water during construction and any maintenance.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 5 October 2018	Sunday, 5 October 2053	Bridges/culverts
35840	WGN190092	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Tunnel Gully recreation area, Pakuratahi Forest, Station Drive	Granted	Land use consent to disturb the streambed and banks, and place rock rip rap structures on the bed and banks of two tributaries to the Mangaroa River, including any associated disturbance of the stream bed, discharge of bed materials, and deposition of material onto the bed of the stream during construction.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 27 November 2018	Thursday, 27 November 2053	
36314	WGN190352	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Tunnel Gully, Pakuratahi Forest, Plateau Road, Upper Hutt	Granted	Land use consent to place and use a bridge over Collins Stream including any associated disturbance of the stream bed, discharge of bed materials, and deposition of material onto the bed of the stream during construction activities			Tuesday, 24 September 2019	Thursday, 24 September 2054	
36686	WGN200206	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	X:1784254.51 Y:5452654.66	Granted	To replace an existing swing-bridge over the Hutt River with a larger suspension bridge including any associated disturbance of the stream bed, discharge of bed materials, and deposition of material onto the bed of the stream during construction activities.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 2 March 2020	Tuesday, 2 March 2055	
36855	WGN200309	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	5km up the Remutaka Rail trail.	Granted	To install, use and maintain a retaining wall structure (including rock riprap) adjacent to the bed of the Pakuratahi River for erosion protection purposes, including associated disturbance of, discharges to, and deposition on the bed during the works	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 11 May 2020	Tuesday, 11 May 2055	
37479	WGN210272	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Speedy Stream	Granted	For the construction of two culverts, and the upgrade of a third, within the beds of tributaries to Speedys Stream including associated diversion of water, disturbance to the bed and the discharge of sediment during construction.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 19 April 2021	Wednesday, 19 April 2056	Large earthworks
37534	WGN210311	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Junction of Bulls Run Road and Puketiro / Cooks Road, Upper Hutt	Granted	To construct a concrete block erosion protection structure in the bed and banks of the Wainui Stream, including the temporary diversion of water and the discharge of sediment to water associated with the works.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 21 May 2021	Sunday, 21 May 2056	
37554	WGN210311	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Junction of Bulls Run Road and Puketiro / Cooks Road, Upper Hutt	Granted	To construct a concrete block erosion protection structure in the bed and banks of the Wainui Stream, including the temporary diversion of water and the discharge of sediment to water associated with the works.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 21 May 2021	Sunday, 21 May 2056	
37555	WGN210311	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Junction of Bulls Run Road and Puketiro / Cooks Road, Upper Hutt	Granted	To construct a concrete block erosion protection structure in the bed and banks of the Wainui Stream, including the temporary diversion of water and the discharge of sediment to water associated with the works.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 21 May 2021	Sunday, 21 May 2056	
37777	WGN220044	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Kaitoke Regional Park Campground	Granted	To take and use groundwater from BP33/0045 and S26/0932 for the supply of the Kaitoke Regional Park Campground.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 13 September 2021	Saturday, 13 September 2031	L Water takes

37926	WGN220130	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Te Korokoro Te Mana / Korokoro Stream in Belmont Regional Park	Granted	To replace a concrete walkway structure and install a new pedestrian bridge across the Korokoro Stream within Belmont Regional Park. To construct and maintain a concrete walkway structure located just upstream from the Baked Beans Bend track intersection (site 1) and a footbridge located just downstream of upper Korokoro dam (site 2).	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 26 November 2021	Thursday, 26 November 2026
37972	WGN220130	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Te Korokoro Te Mana / Korokoro Stream	Granted	To disturb the bed of a lake and wetland to construct and maintain a fence to exclude stock from the Schedule A3 areas managed by GWRC	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 26 November 2021	Sunday, 26 November 2056
38116	WGN220217	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Lake Kohangatera wetland	Granted	To construct a replacement swing-bridge across the Birchville Stream including any associated disturbance of the stream bed, discharge of bed materials, and deposition of material onto the bed of the stream during construction activities.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 2 March 2022	Friday, 2 March 2057
38117	WGN220220	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	70 BRIDGE ROAD BIRCHVILLE	Granted	To construct a replacement swing-bridge across the Wainuiomata River including any associated disturbance of the stream bed, discharge of bed materials, and deposition of material onto the bed of the stream during construction activities.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 18 February 2022	Sunday, 18 February 2057
38120	WGN220220	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	9999/11040	Granted	To undertake erosion prevention works, being the installation of FlexMSE wall, and associated temporary diversion of water and discharge of sediment-laden water during the construction of works.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 5 May 2022	Sunday, 5 August 2057 River works
38190	WGN220262	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	True right bank of the Wainuiomata River, at the public swimming hole along Reservoir rd, Wainuiomata Park, Part Section 34 Wainuiomata Dist	Granted	To install a FlexMSE wall and rip rap protection on the bed of the Wainuiomata River, including the associated temporary diversion of surface water disturbance to the be during works.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 5 May 2022	Wednesday, 5 May 2027 River works
38297	WGN220262	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	True right bank of the Wainuiomata River, at the public swimming hole along Reservoir rd, Wainuiomata Park, Part Section 34 Wainuiomata Dist	Granted	To undertake erosion prevention works, being the installation of FlexMSE wall, and associated temporary diversion of water and discharge of sediment-laden water during the construction of works.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 5 May 2022	Wednesday, 5 May 2027
38298	WGN220262	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	True right bank of the Wainuiomata River, at the public swimming hole along Reservoir rd, Wainuiomata Park, Part Section 34 Wainuiomata Dist	Granted	To undertake erosion prevention works, being the installation of FlexMSE wall, and associated temporary diversion of water and discharge of sediment-laden water during the construction of works.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 5 May 2022	Wednesday, 5 May 2027 River works
38299	WGN220262	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Belmont Stream, Hill Road, Belmont Regional Park, at or about map reference NZTM 1759874.5440713	Granted	Replace/upgrade an existing double culvert including temporary damming and diversion of water during the construction works	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 14 July 2022	Saturday, 14 July 2057 L Streamworks
38341	WGN220319	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Legal description: Section 2 and 3 SO 484602	Granted	Replace/upgrade an existing double culvert including temporary damming and diversion of water during the construction works	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 14 July 2022	Wednesday, 14 July 2027 L Streamworks
38342	WGN220319	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Belmont Stream, Hill Road, Belmont Regional Park, at or about map reference NZTM 1759874.5440713	Granted	Replace/upgrade an existing double culvert including temporary damming and diversion of water during the construction works	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 14 July 2022	Wednesday, 14 July 2027 L Streamworks
38343	WGN220319	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Belmont Stream, Hill Road, Belmont Regional Park, at or about map reference NZTM 1759874.5440713	Granted	To under the following activities under the National Environmental Standard for Plantation Forestry: Replace a failed culvert with a new culvert in the bed of a tributary of the Pakuratahi River, and associated stream diversion.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 23 November 2022	Friday, 23 November 2057
38650	WGN230117	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Pakuratahi Forest Park, Upper Hutt	Granted	To discharge domestic wastewater to land from an on-site wastewater treatment and discharge system.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 17 February 2023	Thursday, 17 February 2033 M OSWW/Wineries
38796	WGN220190	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Queen Elizabeth Park, Paekakariki	Granted	To construct and maintain up to three bores (BQ32/1049, BQ32/1050, BQ32/1051) for public domestic purposes (supplying water to toilet blocks within Battle Hill Farm Forest Park)	PCC	Te Awara-a-Porirua Whaitua	Wednesday, 15 March 2023	Monday, 15 March 9999
38831	WGN220214	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	610 Paekakariki Road, Pasaatahanui, Porirua	Granted	To progressively restore areas of degraded and former wetland in the southern part of Queen Elizabeth Park (QEP), Kapiti Coast through the installation of structures and blocking culverts	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 7 February 2025	Wednesday, 7 February 2055 L Streamworks
39114	WGN240015	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Queen Elizabeth Park, Kapiti Coast	Granted	For soil disturbance from the creation of a retaining wall adjacent to a natural wetland, and soil disturbance and loss of wetland area from the creation of new wetland utility structures. Consent variation is for the purpose of cancelling and changing conditions that relate the creation of new wetland utility structures as these works no longer require consent.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 31 January 2024	Saturday, 18 November 2058 Small earthworks
39373	WGN240077	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Baring Head, East Harbour Regional Park, 1574 Coast Road, Wainuiomata	Granted	Creation of a retaining wall adjacent to a natural wetland and creation of new wetland utility structures. Change of conditions that specifically relate to the monitoring and offsetting of any actual effects of works at the site.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 31 January 2024	Saturday, 16 November 2058 Small earthworks
39374	WGN240077	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Baring Head, East Harbour Regional Park, 1574 Coast Road, Wainuiomata	Granted	To discharge a maximum of 35,000 litres per week of secondary treated on-site domestic wastewater to land through subsurface driplines at an application rate of 3.8mm per day to support existing campground facilities at Top Terrace, Kaitoke Regional Park.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 25 June 2024	Saturday, 20 December 2031 L OSWW/Wineries
39588	WGN220099	GREATER WELLINGTON REGIONAL COUNCIL PARKS DEPARTMENT	Kaitoke regional park, Waterworks Road, Upper Hutt	Granted	To construct and maintain a weir structure in the bed of Hardy's Stream to prevent streambed erosion and stop gravel moving down the river system	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Friday, 17 November 2023	Sunday, 17 November 2058
39271	WAR240090	GWRC - Plant delivery	Map reference NZTM 1809009.5414552	Granted	To construct and maintain a post debris timber structure in the bed of the Opoawa River to prevent erosion at the riverbank.	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Tuesday, 21 November 2023	Thursday, 21 November 2058
39272	WAR240091	GWRC - Plant delivery	Riverside Station, 4417 White Rock Road, Martindorough 5762	Granted	To undertake streamworks to recontour the bed of the Kaimata River and create a new channel form.	EWR	Eastern region - mutt Whaitua	Tuesday, 19 December 2023	Tuesday, 19 December 2028
39225	WAR240121	GWRC - Plant delivery	Kaimata River, Part Section 10 Block IV Kaimata SD	Granted	To discharge herbicide diquat (diquat dibromide) to water via helicopter boom spray, to control the pest aquatic plants Egeria (Egeria densa) and elodea (Elodea canadensis) in the Lake Kohangatera and the upper Gollans Wetland system	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 7 July 2021	Monday, 7 July 2036 M Other Discharge
37343	WGN210194	GWRC Biodiversity	Lake Kohangatera and the upper Gollans Wetland System.	Granted	To discharge herbicide diquat (diquat dibromide) to water via helicopter boom spray, to control the pest aquatic plants Egeria (Egeria densa) and elodea (Elodea canadensis) in the Lake Kohangatera and the upper Gollans Wetland System.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 7 July 2021	Monday, 7 July 2036 M Other Discharge
37538	WGN210194	GWRC Biodiversity	Lake Kohangatera and the upper Gollans Wetland System.	Granted	To discharge herbicide via helicopter to control exotic plant pest species in the wetlands around Taupo Swamp Complex	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 13 January 2017	Wednesday, 13 January 2027 L Air discharges
34370	WGN1170096	GWRC BIODIVERSITY DEPARTMENT	Taupo Swamp Complex	Granted	To discharge herbicide to water to control aquatic weeds within East Harbour Regional Park	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 19 March 2018	Monday, 9 April 2040 M Other Discharge
35286	WGN140240	GWRC BIODIVERSITY DEPARTMENT	East Harbour Regional Park, Gollans Wetland, Gollans Stream, Lake Kohangatera and Baring Head	Granted	To aerially discharge agrichemicals (namely glyphosate) to control exotic plant pest species in the O Te Pua/Panauku wetlands, Otaki.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 1 March 2019	Thursday, 1 March 2029 L Air discharges
36024	WGN190178	GWRC BIODIVERSITY DEPARTMENT	Otaki - O Te Pua/Para a uku wetlands	Granted	Aerial control of blackberry at three properties within the Te Hapua Wetland Complex KNE site for biodiversity management.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 18 March 2022	Thursday, 18 March 2032 L Air discharges
38094	WGN220207	GWRC BIODIVERSITY DEPARTMENT	Pukenui Rd, Kapiti Coast & 35 Paruaia Rd, Kapiti Coast	Granted	The diversion and taking of water from an artificial drain into Wairoa Wetland (an Outstanding Wetland) for restoration purposes, and earthworks and associated discharges of sediment to Wairoa Wetland to facilitate water movement.	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 10 June 2022	Sunday, 23 July 2028 M Earthworks

38346	WAR180374	GWRC BIODIVERSITY DEPARTMENT	Oporua floodway between Matthews Lagoon and Wairoa Wetlands	Granted	The diversion and taking of water from an artificial drain into Wairoa Wetland (an Outstanding Wetland) for restoration purposes, and earthworks and associated discharges of sediment in Wairoa Wetland to facilitate water movement	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 10 June 2022	Sunday, 23 July 2026	M Earthworks
38347	WAR180374	GWRC BIODIVERSITY DEPARTMENT	Oporua floodway between Matthews Lagoon and Wairoa Wetlands	Granted	Discharge of sediment in a wetland to dam water in Booths Creek for consent flow monitoring	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 10 June 2022	Sunday, 23 July 2026	M Earthworks
32118	WAR130186	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	John Cameron's property, State Highway 2, Carterton	Granted	To install and maintain a monitoring weir in the bed and banks of Booths Creek for consent flow monitoring	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 3 April 2013	Friday, 3 April 2048	
32119	WAR130186	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	John Cameron's property, State Highway 2, Carterton	Granted	To construct and maintain a bore (BP34/0110) for groundwater monitoring purposes	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 3 April 2013	Friday, 3 April 2048	
33615	WAR160026	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	196 Kuratawhi Street, Greytown	Granted	To place and use structures in the coastal marine area for the purpose of scientific research including any disturbance, or discharges to the coastal marine area during construction and occupation of the coastal marine area by the structures.	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Monday, 17 August 2015	Tuesday, 17 August 9999	
34199	WGN170010	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	Wellington Harbour, 1.5km east of Matu/Somes Island and 2km south of the Hutt River Mouth	Granted	To construct and maintain a bore (B033/0056) for water level monitoring purposes	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Monday, 8 August 2016	Saturday, 8 August 2026	Swing moorings
35079	WAR180103	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	238 Te Rata Road, Pirinoa	Granted	To construct and maintain eleven monitoring bores (BP34/0229, BP34/0230, BP34/0231, BP34/0232, BP34/0233, BP34/0234, BP34/0235, BP34/0236, BP34/0237, BP33/0056 and BP33/0057) for groundwater level and quality monitoring purposes	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 14 June 2019	Monday, 14 June 9999	
36261	WAR190319	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	Racecourse Road, Opaki, Masterton	Granted	To construct and maintain eleven monitoring bores (BP34/0229, BP34/0230, BP34/0231, BP34/0232, BP34/0233, BP34/0234, BP34/0235, BP34/0236, BP34/0237, BP33/0056 and BP33/0057) for groundwater level and quality monitoring purposes	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 14 June 2019	Monday, 14 June 9999	
36286	WAR190319	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	Racecourse Road, Opaki, Masterton	Granted	To construct and maintain eleven monitoring bores (BP34/0229, BP34/0230, BP34/0231, BP34/0232, BP34/0233, BP34/0234, BP34/0235, BP34/0236, BP34/0237, BP33/0056 and BP33/0057) for groundwater level and quality monitoring purposes	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 14 June 2019	Monday, 14 June 9999	
36267	WAR190319	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	Racecourse Road, Opaki, Masterton	Granted	To construct and maintain eleven monitoring bores (BP34/0229, BP34/0230, BP34/0231, BP34/0232, BP34/0233, BP34/0234, BP34/0235, BP34/0236, BP34/0237, BP33/0056 and BP33/0057) for groundwater level and quality monitoring purposes	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 14 June 2019	Monday, 14 June 9999	
36268	WAR190319	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	Racecourse Road, Opaki, Masterton	Granted	To construct and maintain eleven monitoring bores (BP34/0229, BP34/0230, BP34/0231, BP34/0232, BP34/0233, BP34/0234, BP34/0235, BP34/0236, BP34/0237, BP33/0056 and BP33/0057) for groundwater level and quality monitoring purposes	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 14 June 2019	Monday, 14 June 9999	
36269	WAR190319	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	Racecourse Road, Opaki, Masterton	Granted	To construct and maintain eleven monitoring bores (BP34/0229, BP34/0230, BP34/0231, BP34/0232, BP34/0233, BP34/0234, BP34/0235, BP34/0236, BP34/0237, BP33/0056 and BP33/0057) for groundwater level and quality monitoring purposes	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 14 June 2019	Monday, 14 June 9999	
36270	WAR190319	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	Racecourse Road, Opaki, Masterton	Granted	To construct and maintain eleven monitoring bores (BP34/0229, BP34/0230, BP34/0231, BP34/0232, BP34/0233, BP34/0234, BP34/0235, BP34/0236, BP34/0237, BP33/0056 and BP33/0057) for groundwater level and quality monitoring purposes	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 14 June 2019	Monday, 14 June 9999	
36271	WAR190319	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	Racecourse Road, Opaki, Masterton	Granted	To construct and maintain eleven monitoring bores (BP34/0229, BP34/0230, BP34/0231, BP34/0232, BP34/0233, BP34/0234, BP34/0235, BP34/0236, BP34/0237, BP33/0056 and BP33/0057) for groundwater level and quality monitoring purposes	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 14 June 2019	Monday, 14 June 9999	
36272	WAR190319	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	Racecourse Road, Opaki, Masterton	Granted	To construct and maintain eleven monitoring bores (BP34/0229, BP34/0230, BP34/0231, BP34/0232, BP34/0233, BP34/0234, BP34/0235, BP34/0236, BP34/0237, BP33/0056 and BP33/0057) for groundwater level and quality monitoring purposes	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 14 June 2019	Monday, 14 June 9999	
36273	WAR190319	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	Racecourse Road, Opaki, Masterton	Granted	To construct and maintain eleven monitoring bores (BP34/0229, BP34/0230, BP34/0231, BP34/0232, BP34/0233, BP34/0234, BP34/0235, BP34/0236, BP34/0237, BP33/0056 and BP33/0057) for groundwater level and quality monitoring purposes	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 14 June 2019	Monday, 14 June 9999	
36274	WAR190319	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	Racecourse Road, Opaki, Masterton	Granted	To construct and maintain eleven monitoring bores (BP34/0229, BP34/0230, BP34/0231, BP34/0232, BP34/0233, BP34/0234, BP34/0235, BP34/0236, BP34/0237, BP33/0056 and BP33/0057) for groundwater level and quality monitoring purposes	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 14 June 2019	Monday, 14 June 9999	
36275	WAR190319	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	Racecourse Road, Opaki, Masterton	Granted	To construct and maintain eleven monitoring bores (BP34/0229, BP34/0230, BP34/0231, BP34/0232, BP34/0233, BP34/0234, BP34/0235, BP34/0236, BP34/0237, BP33/0056 and BP33/0057) for groundwater level and quality monitoring purposes	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 14 June 2019	Monday, 14 June 9999	
38172	WGN20251	GWRC ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE	Tennis Road and 45 Tiromoana Road, Rauwhiti South	Granted	Construct a bores BP32/0182 (Tiromoana Road) and BP32/0183 (Jeep Road) for groundwater level monitoring	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 25 March 2022	Thursday, 25 March 9999	
38422	WAR240169	GWRC Flood Operations Delivery	Mangatarere Stream, at 152 Andersons Lane, Carterton	Granted	Stream works for erosion protection works and to divert Mangatarere Stream into its 2017 channel position	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 22 May 2024	Tuesday, 22 May 2029	M Streamworks
39584	WAR240169	GWRC Flood Operations Delivery	Mangatarere Stream, end of Connollys Lane, Carterton	Granted	To divert Mangatarere Stream into its 2017 channel position associated with stream works for erosion protection	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 22 May 2024	Tuesday, 22 May 2029	M Streamworks
20173	WAR990286	GWRC - land management	Stoney Creek, 300 metres upstream of White Rock Road bridge to Awha River confluence	Granted	To divert floodwaters by way of containment within defined channel, and deposition of gravel to extend river terrace	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Wednesday, 17 November 1999	Friday, 30 June 2034	
30299	WAR100182	GWRC - land management	Kawhata River in the vicinity of the Homewood Bridge, Masterton	Granted	to replace an existing culvert structure with an upgraded culvert at the Okauere Stream	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Wednesday, 27 January 2010	Saturday, 30 September 2045	
30419	WAR100231	GWRC - land management	on Hamish Sims' property, 2485 Awha Road, Martinborough	Granted	to work in the bed of Hardy's Stream and the Awha River, including diverting the lower reach of Hardy's Stream	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Tuesday, 6 April 2010	Saturday, 30 September 2045	
30448	WAR100231	GWRC - land management	on Hamish Sims' property, 2485 Awha Road, Martinborough	Granted	to divert the lower reach of Hardy's Stream	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Tuesday, 6 April 2010	Saturday, 30 September 2045	
30890	WAR110223	GWRC - land management	Ben & Georgina Luyens' property, White Rock Road, Martinborough	Granted	to undertake works in the bed of the Opuawe River to construct two flood fences, riverbed recontouring and channel realignment	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Thursday, 24 February 2011	Sunday, 30 September 2046	
30892	WAR110224	GWRC - land management	Ray & Jocelyn Busby's property, Tora Road, Martinborough	Granted	to undertake works in the bed of the Awha River to construct a flood fence, riverbed recontouring and channel realignment	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Tuesday, 1 March 2011	Sunday, 30 September 2046	
31586	WAR120176	GWRC - land management	White Rock/Riversdale Station boundary, White Rock Road, Martinborough	Granted	to undertake works in the bed of the Opuawe River to install erosion protection structures	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Monday, 13 February 2012	Wednesday, 13 February 2047	
31587	WAR120177	GWRC - land management	Awanui Station, Awha Road, Martinborough	Granted	to undertake works in the bed of the Awha River to install erosion protection structures and to undertake river bed re-contouring and channel realignment	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Monday, 13 February 2012	Wednesday, 13 February 2047	
31589	WAR120179	GWRC - land management	Kawhata Farm, Homewood Road, Masterton	Granted	to undertake works in the bed of the Kawhata River to install erosion protection structures	CDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Tuesday, 21 February 2012	Thursday, 21 February 2047	
31656	WAR120219	GWRC - land management	Jeff Ravenwood's property, Motunui, Homewood Road, Masterton	Granted	to undertake works in the bed of an unnamed tributary to the Okauere Swamp to install four debris dams	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Friday, 23 March 2012	Saturday, 23 March 2047	
31716	WAR120264	GWRC - land management	Peter and Anne Collier's property, 427 Tinui Valley Road, Masterton	Granted	to undertake works in the bed of the Tinui River to protect the bank from further erosion; and an unnamed tributary of the Tinui River to prevent further channel degrade and bank erosion	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Monday, 7 May 2012	Monday, 6 May 2047	
31978	WAR130090	GWRC - land management	Peter & Anne Collier's property, 427 Tinui Valley Road, Masterton	Granted	to install an erosion mitigation structure in an unnamed tributary of the Tinui River	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Monday, 19 November 2012	Tuesday, 19 November 2047	
32082	WAR130145	GWRC - land management	Andrew Mathewson's property, Whakapanui, White Rock Road, Martinborough	Granted	to install a debris dam structure including any associated bed excavation for the purpose of erosion protection	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Wednesday, 13 February 2013	Wednesday, 13 February 2047	
32083	WAR130146	GWRC - land management	T & K Ewerty's property, Little Tora, Tora Road, Martinborough	Granted	to work in the bed of the Awha River to install three erosion protection structures	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Monday, 11 February 2013	Tuesday, 11 February 2048	
32084	WAR130147	GWRC - land management	Ben Luyens, Riversdale Station, White Rock Road, Martinborough	Granted	to work in the bed of the Opuawe River to install three erosion protection structures	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Wednesday, 13 February 2013	Thursday, 13 February 2048	
32149	WAR120265	GWRC - land management	Geoff Lee-Brown's property, 1557 Pack Spur Road, Masterton	Granted	to undertake works in the bed of an unnamed tributary of the Maitakona River to install rock drop structures, debris dams and a log bank protection structure	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Thursday, 14 March 2013	Saturday, 11 May 2047	
32629	WAR140108	GWRC - land management	George & Sarah Tatham's property, Homewood Road, Masterton	Granted	to undertake works in the bed of the Kaimokopuna Stream to install a debris dam	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Wednesday, 12 November 2013	Friday, 13 November 2048	

32661	WAR140121	GWRC-land management	Sam Morris' property (Okautete Farm), Homewood Road, Masterton	Granted	to construct a debris dam in the Awareere Stream to reduce channel degrade and bed erosion	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Friday, 6 December 2013	Sunday, 6 December 2048
32741	WAR140157	GWRC-land management	Andrew Mathewson's property, Whakapuni Station, Aweha Road, Martinborough	Granted	to work in the bed of the Waihoronuku Stream to replace tyres on seven weir structures with rip-rap including any associated bed disturbance for the purpose of erosion protection	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Tuesday, 4 February 2014	Thursday, 4 February 2049
32749	WAR140164	GWRC-land management	Ben Lujens's property, 3467 White Rock Road, Martinborough	Granted	to work in the bed of the Opuawa River to install two retards, one flood fence and to deposit concrete blocks to stabilise existing retards	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Tuesday, 11 February 2014	Thursday, 11 February 2049
32751	WAR140166	GWRC-land management	Lujens's property, White Rock Road, Martinborough	Granted	to work in the bed of the Opuawa River to install seven flood fences for flood protection purposes to install a sediment retention weir for erosion protection purposes, including any associated disturbance of and deposition onto the bed and banks of the Tiniū River	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Monday, 10 February 2014	Wednesday, 10 February 2049
32204	WAR140191	GWRC-land management	Bartlett and McKinstry properties, Tiniū Valley Road, Tiniū, Masterton	Granted	to construct and maintain six erosion protection structures in the bed of the Aweha River, including any associated disturbance and discharge of bed material and any deposition of materials onto the bed during works	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Friday, 21 November 2014	Thursday, 11 March 2049
32299	WAR150125	GWRC-land management	Busby's property, Tora Road, Martinborough	Granted	to construct and maintain seven erosion protection structures in the bed of the Opuawa River, including any associated disturbance and deposition of materials into the bed during works	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Wednesday, 21 January 2015	Friday, 21 January 2050
33322	WAR150139	GWRC-land management	White Rock Road, Martinborough	Granted	to construct and maintain eight erosion protection structures in the bed of the Whawhanui River, including any associated disturbance of bed material and any deposition of materials into the bed during works	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Wednesday, 11 February 2015	Friday, 11 February 2050
33225	WAR150142	GWRC-land management	White Rock Station, end of White Rock Road, Martinborough	Granted	to construct and maintain seven erosion protection structures in the bed of the Whareama River, including any associated disturbance of bed material and any deposition of materials onto the bed during works	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Wednesday, 11 February 2015	Friday, 11 February 2050
33902	WAR150186	GWRC-land management	David Dalzell's property, Manawa Road, Tiniū, Masterton	Granted	to undertake works in the bed of the Whareama River	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Tuesday, 8 March 2016	Friday, 25 November 2050 CM consents
33926	WAR150186	GWRC-land management	David Dalzell's property, Manawa Road, Tiniū, Masterton	Granted	To undertake earthworks which includes the discharge of sediment to land where it may enter the Whareama River; the reclamation of 305m of the Whareama River; the construction of boulder rip raps and the diversion/realignment of the Whareama River through a 265m constructed stream channel and its associated stream works	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Tuesday, 8 March 2016	Friday, 25 November 2050 CM consents
34413	WAR170124	GWRC-land management	David Dalzell's property, Manawa Road, Tiniū, Masterton	Granted	To undertake earthworks to construct a stop bank, which will divert flood waters from the Whakakati River	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Thursday, 12 January 2017	Wednesday, 12 January 2056 Small earthworks
34681	WAR170277	GWRC-land management	Akura Road, Masterton	Granted	To take and use groundwater from bore T26/0830 for irrigation of a tree nursery	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Thursday, 18 November 2017	Thursday, 30 September 2027 M Water takes
35149	WAR180140	GWRC-land management	Whareama Main Channel, Whareama Stream, Masterton	Granted	To construct a weir within the beds and banks of the Mangapakaka Stream, to prevent/reduce further degradation of the riverbed and road undermining	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Thursday, 1 February 2018	Saturday, 1 February 2053
35190	WAR180168	GWRC-land management	Waikaraka Stream, Homewood, Masterton	Granted	To construct a debris dam in the Waikaraka Stream for erosion protection purposes and any associated disturbance	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Wednesday, 21 February 2018	Friday, 21 February 2053
35191	WAR180167	GWRC-land management	Waikaraka Stream, 2562 Homewood Road, Matariki	Granted	To construct a retaining wall along the bank of the Waikaraka Stream for erosion protection purposes, and any associated stream bed disturbance	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Monday, 29 January 2018	Wednesday, 29 January 2053 Small earthworks
38038	WAR220180	GWRC-land management	Kaimokopuna stream within Matariki Farm, Homewood Rd, Masterton	Granted	To construct an erosion mitigation structure within the bed and banks of the Kaimokopuna Stream to prevent/reduce further undermining of an existing erosion mitigation structure	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Thursday, 10 February 2022	Saturday, 10 February 2057
38039	WAR220181	GWRC-land management	Waihoronuku stream	Granted	Building a sediment retention weir structure in the Waihoronuku Stream	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Thursday, 24 February 2022	Saturday, 24 February 2057
38620	WAR230105	GWRC-land management	Mascot stream, Tributary to the Mataikona River, within Mataikona-Whakataki Catchment Scheme	Granted	Retrospective land use consent to legalise an erosion protection rip rap structure within the bed and banks of the Mascot Stream, including any associated disturbance of the stream bed, discharge of bed materials, and deposition of material onto the bed of the stream during maintenance	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Thursday, 17 November 2022	Saturday, 17 November 2057
38641	WAR230113	GWRC-land management	Waihoronuku Stream, Aweha Catchment Scheme, Martinborough	Granted	To construct a timber drop structure in the Waihoronuku Stream	SWDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Friday, 2 December 2022	Sunday, 2 December 2057
38970	WAR230294	GWRC-land management	Mascot Stream, Tributary to the Mataikona River	Granted	Construct a rock rip-rap groyne in the bed of the Mascot Stream	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Friday, 9 June 2023	Sunday, 9 June 2058
38996	WAR230294	GWRC-land management	Mascot Stream, Tributary to the Mataikona River	Granted	To permanently divert a section of the Mascot Stream to protect erosion mitigation works	MDC2	Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	Friday, 9 June 2023	Sunday, 9 June 2058
25669	WGN070066	GWRC, ENGINEERING SERVICES DEPT.	Wainuiomata Parkvale Stream, AW Renall's property, Woodlands Road, Carterton	Granted	to construct a culvert	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 24 October 2006	Thursday, 24 October 2041
25840	WAR070011	GWRC, ENV. MONITORING & INVESTIGATIONS	Parkvale Stream, AW Renall's property, Woodlands Road, Carterton	Granted	to construct a dam, by weir, for monitoring stream flows	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 6 March 2007	Tuesday, 30 September 2042
25841	WAR070011	GWRC, ENV. MONITORING & INVESTIGATIONS	Parkvale Stream, AW Renall's property, Woodlands Road, Carterton	Granted	to divert a stream during weir construction	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 6 March 2007	Tuesday, 30 September 2042
25842	WAR070011	GWRC, ENV. MONITORING & INVESTIGATIONS	Parkvale Stream, AW Renall's property, Woodlands Road, Carterton	Granted	to install a weir for stream gauging purposes	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 6 March 2007	Tuesday, 30 September 2042
30917	WAR110239	GWRC, ENV. MONITORING & INVESTIGATIONS	Lake Domain Road and Diversion Road, Featherston	Granted	to construct and appropriately maintain a set of 4 environmental monitoring bores	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 1 March 2011	Monday, 1 March 9999
31452	WAR120106	GWRC, ENV. MONITORING & INVESTIGATIONS	12 sites - Lovett, Wrigley, Lake Meadows, Waorongomai, Landcorp, CW, Oporua Partnership and Stewart Barton (Like Wairarapa water balance)	Granted	to construct and maintain a set of up to 13 monitoring bores (BQ33/0005 to BQ33/0017) for scientific investigation purposes	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Thursday, 3 November 2011	Wednesday, 3 November 9999
31621	WAR120200	GWRC, ENV. MONITORING & INVESTIGATIONS	Barrage Cotes, Lake Wairarapa, East-West Access Road, Featherston	Granted	to undertake works in the bed of Lake Wairarapa to construct a bank protection wall and a walkway for the mounting of a flow monitoring sensor	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Thursday, 1 March 2012	Friday, 1 March 2047
34079	WAR160284	GWRC, ENV. MONITORING & INVESTIGATIONS	Taunui River South Wairarapa	Granted	to construct and maintain a bore (BQ33/0041) for water level monitoring purposes	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Monday, 23 May 2016	Sunday, 23 May 9999
2112	WAR78002901	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Pouawhita Pump Drainage Scheme, Lands & Survey 'Pouawhita block', Featherston	Granted	to discharge the Pouawhita Pump Drainage Scheme water into the Ruamahanga River	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Monday, 18 December 1978	Thursday, 1 October 2026
4806	WAR98019101	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Donalds Creek, upstream of Harrison Street, Featherston	Granted	to create a dam for flood protection purposes	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 10 November 1987	Thursday, 10 November 2032
5069	WAR97023101	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Spywell/Fairbrother stopbank, Greytown	Granted	to divert floodwaters of the Washline River by stopbank construction	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 10 December 1997	Friday, 10 December 2032
5079	WAR97030701	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Upstream of Rathkeale College, Willow Park Drive, Masterton	Granted	to divert floodwaters of the Ruamahanga River by stopbank construction	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 4 February 1998	Thursday, 5 February 2032
5105	WAR98019103	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Donalds Creek & Bear Bush Creeks, between Harrison Street and Abbots Creek, Featherston	Granted	to divert floodwaters from Donalds Creek and Bear Bush Creek and undertake temporary diversion	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 10 November 1998	Thursday, 10 November 2033
5110	WAR98021701	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Ruamahanga River, downstream of Tuhtarata bridge	Granted	to divert floodwaters of the Ruamahanga River by stopbank construction	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 18 December 1998	Sunday, 18 December 2033
20015	WAR990223	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	AJ Barton's property, 3 locations on the Whaka Drain, Te Maire Road, Featherston	Granted	to replace three farm culverts in the bed of the Whaka Drain and to widen the spillway from Bartons Lagoon to alleviate flooding	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 2 February 2000	Sunday, 25 February 2035
20048	WAR990223	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	AJ Barton's property, Te Maire Road, Featherston	Granted	to alleviate flooding along the Whaka Drain	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 2 February 2000	Sunday, 25 February 2035
20052	WAR990239	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Mataiki floodgate and culvert adjacent to Ruamahanga River, Martinborough	Granted	to divert floodwaters of the Ruamahanga River by realigning an existing stopbank	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Thursday, 2 September 1999	Thursday, 31 August 2034
20247	WAR990313	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Kaipatātanga Stream by Dalefield Road culvert, Carterton	Expired- S124	to extract up to 1,200 cubic metres of gravel per annum for river management purposes (renewal application WAR150232 [33457])	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Thursday, 20 April 2000	Thursday, 31 December 2020 M Streamworks
20377	WAR000248	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	adjacent to AJ Barton's property, Te Maire Road, Featherston	Granted	to install a culvert in the Whaka Drain for farm access	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 24 March 2000	Sunday, 25 February 2035
21081	WAR010038	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Hodder's property, Brooklyn Road Carterton	Granted	to divert the Mangatere River to prevent house and cowshed flooding	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 10 April 2001	Thursday, 31 May 2035
21082	WAR010038	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	at Hodder's property, Brooklyn Road, Carterton	Granted	to extract 450 cubic metres of gravel from the Mangatere River to facilitate high volume flows to upgrade the Disbury and Warren's stopbank on Turanganui River (right bank) to prevent flooding of farmland	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 10 April 2001	Thursday, 31 May 2035
21539	WAR010291	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Turanganui River stopbanks	Granted	to construct a new section of stopbank behind Tui Glen Gardens, Greytown	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Monday, 12 November 2001	Tuesday, 30 September 2036
21841	WAR020016	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Tui Glen Gardens, State Highway 2, Greytown	Granted	to construct a new section of stopbank behind Tui Glen Gardens, Greytown	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 10 May 2002	Sunday, 10 May 2037
22369	WAR020185	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Papatāhi Pump Drainage Scheme, area off East-West Access Road, Featherston	Granted	to divert floodwaters by way of a stopbank	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Monday, 9 December 2002	Monday, 30 November 2037
23529	WAR040035	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Washline River, at the back of Tui Glen Gardens, Greytown	Granted	to construct and upgrade an existing stopbank at Fuller's Bend	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Thursday, 25 March 2004	Friday, 30 September 2039
23779	WAR040100	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	adjacent to Te Whiti Settlement Road, Carterton	Granted	to divert floodwaters from the Ruamahanga River by relocating an existing stopbank	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 6 July 2004	Friday, 30 September 2039

23877	WAR040133	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Scadden's property, Hikunui Road, Featherston	Granted	to extend the bed of the Ruamahanga River by creating a low level berm	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Thursday, 28 April 2005	Monday, 30 April 2040
23878	WAR040133	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Scadden's property, Hikunui Road, Featherston	Granted	to divert floodwaters in the Ruamahanga River by way of stopbanks	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Thursday, 28 April 2005	Monday, 30 April 2040
25982	WAR070049	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wairarapa Valley Development Scheme	Granted	to divert floodwaters by altering the height and/or position of stopbanks	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Thursday, 6 December 2007	Thursday, 30 September 2027 H Major/global
26345	WAR080075	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Wainiunapu Stream, Bideford, Masterton	Granted	to divert a short reach of the Wainiunapu Stream for erosion control	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 7 September 2007	Tuesday, 30 September 2042
26524	WAR070049	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wairarapa Valley Development Scheme	Granted	to occupy the coastal marine area (CMA) with structures	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Thursday, 6 December 2007	Thursday, 30 September 2027
28610	WAR080252	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	In two locations - adjacent to Massey Farm, Māimaki Road, Masterton	Granted	to divert the flow of the Waipoua River	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 14 March 2008	Wednesday, 30 September 2043
30167	WAR100120	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Taanuanui Delta stopbank, Taunaru River, Ruamahanga Diversion Channel	Granted	to divert surface water from the Taunaru River by constructing a stopbank	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 17 November 2009	Thursday, 30 September 2027
31113	WAR000363	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Waiohine/Mangatareire/Kaipatanga a River Control Scheme (goose-neck to Ruamahanga River confluence)	Expired - S124	to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and undertake river works in accordance with Table 1.0 (renewal application WAR150231 [33455])	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 18 November 2011	Wednesday, 30 September 2015 H Major/global
31114	WAR000363	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Waiohine, Mangatareire and Kaipatanga a River Scheme Waipoua River Scheme, 2km	Expired - S124	to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and undertake river works in accordance with Table 1.0 (renewal application WAR150231 [33455])	CDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 18 November 2011	Wednesday, 30 September 2015 H Major/global
31115	WAR000364	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	upstream of the Māimaki Road bridge and downstream of the Ruamahanga confluence	Expired - S124	to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and undertake river works in accordance with Table 1.0 (renewal application WAR150231 [33455])	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 18 November 2011	Wednesday, 30 September 2015 CM consents
31116	WAR000364	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Waipoua River Scheme - 2km upstream from Māi Māi Road bridge, downstream to the Ruamahanga confluence, Masterton	Expired - S124	to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and undertake river works in accordance with Table 1.0 (renewal application WAR150231 [33455])	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 18 November 2011	Wednesday, 30 September 2015 H Major/global
31117	WAR000365	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Upper Ruamahanga River Schemes (3) - from SH2 Bridge to Waiohine River confluence	Expired - S124	to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and undertake river works in accordance with Table 1.0 (renewal application WAR150231 [33455])	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 18 November 2011	Wednesday, 30 September 2015 H Major/global
31118	WAR000365	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Upper Ruamahanga River Scheme (3) - from SH2 Bridge to Waiohine River confluence	Expired - S124	to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and undertake river works in accordance with Table 1.0 (renewal application WAR150231 [33455])	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 18 November 2011	Wednesday, 30 September 2015 H Major/global
32077	WAR130142	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	the Waingawa River bed and the adjacent floodplain in the reach between the Atwhakatu River and the confluence with the Ruamahanga River	Expired - S124	to disturb the bed of the Waingawa River with various river management activities referred to as bed recontouring (renewal application WAR150221 [33456])	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 17 April 2013	Wednesday, 30 September 2015 H Major/global
32078	WAR130142	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	the Waingawa River bed and the adjacent floodplain in the reach between the Atwhakatu River and the confluence with the Ruamahanga River	Expired - S124	to erect gravel/rock/rail groyne structures in the bed of the Waingawa River for the purposes of erosion mitigation or prevention (renewal application WAR150221 [33455])	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 17 April 2013	Wednesday, 30 September 2015 H Major/global
32158	WAR130195	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	T & Joyce, 413C Lake Ferry Road, Martinborough	Granted	to construct up to three grade control weir structures within Keays Creek for erosion protection purposes, including any associated disturbance of and deposition onto the bed and banks	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Monday, 13 May 2013	Wednesday, 13 May 2048
32281	WAR130284	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	downstream from the Lake Ferry Road Bridge, Featherston	Granted	to upgrade existing stopbanks in the bed and banks of the Tararangi River for flood mitigation purposes	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 22 May 2013	Friday, 22 May 2048 CM consents
32544	WAR070049	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wairarapa Valley Development Scheme	Granted	to erect and maintain various flood and erosion protection structures	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 25 September 2013	Thursday, 30 September 2027 H Major/global
32545	WAR070049	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wairarapa Valley Development Scheme	Granted	to disturb the bed of various watercourses including channel realignment and maintenance, deposition of material, and delta maintenance	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 25 September 2013	Thursday, 30 September 2027 H Major/global
32546	WAR070049	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wairarapa Valley Development Scheme	Granted	to extract gravel from various watercourses for flood protection purposes	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 25 September 2013	Thursday, 30 September 2027 H Major/global
32559	WAR070049	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wairarapa Valley Development Scheme	Granted	to install structures in the coastal marine area (CMA) to disturb the margins of Lake Onoke and the CMA	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 25 September 2013	Thursday, 30 September 2027 CM consents
32560	WAR070049	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wairarapa Valley Development Scheme	Granted	and deposit material for bank repairs	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Wednesday, 25 September 2013	Thursday, 30 September 2027 H Major/global
32575	WAR190033	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Ruamahanga River system - various river beds	Expired - S124	to extract all available gravel allocation from the Ruamahanga River system and its tributaries including the Lake Wairarapa Catchment (renewal application WAR150222 [33457])	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 23 December 2014	Friday, 1 July 2016 H Major/global
33468	WAR150227	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Scott Simmonds' property, Pahautaua Road, Featherston	Granted	to install a new culvert within the bed of the Whakawini Stream for a stock crossing	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Monday, 11 May 2015	Wednesday, 11 May 2050 CM consents
33651	WAR160041	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Campbells Cut, Martinborough	Granted	to install a new culvert within the bed of Campbells Cut, including the associated disturbance and deposition of material in the bed of the stream	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 25 August 2015	Thursday, 25 August 2050 CM consents
35735	WAR190033	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	outlet of Lake Wairarapa on the East-West Access Road, Featherston	Granted	Discharge of contaminants into the outlet of Lake Wairarapa, and into air, associated with concrete scraping, waterblasting, sandblasting and the repainting of the Barrage Gates for maintenance purposes	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 21 December 2018	Tuesday, 21 December 2027 L Other discharge
35736	WAR190033	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	outlet of Lake Wairarapa on the East-West Access Road, Featherston	Granted	Discharge to air from sandblasting	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 21 December 2018	Tuesday, 21 December 2027 L Other discharge
36125	WAR190233	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Barrage Gates, East-West Access Road	Granted	Dam and divert water both from Lake Wairarapa and to Lake Wairarapa, through the operation of the Barrage Gates.	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Monday, 6 December 2021	Thursday, 30 September 2027 H Streamworks
38138	WAR220236	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Ruamahanga River adjacent to Masterton closed landfill	Granted	Installation of erosion protection structures	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 30 September 2022	Sunday, 30 September 2057 H Streamworks
38139	WAR220236	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Ruamahanga River adjacent to Masterton closed landfill	Granted	Installation of erosion protection structures	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 30 September 2022	Thursday, 30 September 2027 H Streamworks
38563	WAR220236	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Ruamahanga River adjacent to Masterton closed landfill	Granted	Temporary diversion	MDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 30 September 2022	Thursday, 30 September 2027 H Streamworks
39	WGN98025406	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Otaki River mouth	Expired - S124	To conduct river works for flood/erosion control	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 5 October 1998	Saturday, 22 February 2014 H Major/global
40	WGN98025606	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Waikanae River-coastal marine area level recorder to the River mouth	Expired - S124	Excavate a diversion, damming, maintaining river mouth etc	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 30 October 1998	Saturday, 23 November 2013 H Major/global
1552	WGN98025905	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Waikanae river - coastal marine area level recorder to the River mouth	Expired - S124	To discharge herbicides to air for controlling weeds	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 30 October 1998	Saturday, 23 November 2013 H Major/global
1554	WGN98025405	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Otaki River from the Pukehinahu River level recorder to the River mouth	Expired - S124	To discharge herbicides into the air for controlling weeds	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 5 October 1998	Saturday, 22 February 2014 H Major/global
2303	WGN98025604	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Waikanae River-coastal marine area level recorder to the River mouth	Expired - S124	To discharge silt and natural stream bed sediments into Waikanae River	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 30 October 1998	Saturday, 23 November 2013 H Major/global
2304	WGN98025404	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Otaki River from the Pukehinahu River level recorder to the River mouth	Expired - S124	To discharge river sediments during river works into the Otaki River.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 5 October 1998	Saturday, 22 February 2014 H Major/global
2379	WGN96010509	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Waikanae River #River berm adjacent to the #Hutt	Granted	To discharge vegetative material and fill to create wetland	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 25 October 1996	Tuesday, 21 October 2031
3305	WGN96014905	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Nash Street#Hutt River#Lower #Hutt	Granted	To stockpile material for the works on the river berm.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 23 February 1999	Thursday, 23 February 2034
3313	WGN96007002	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Bank of the Hutt River 2km and #2.5km up stream of the #Kennedy-Good Bridge Belmont.	Granted	To construct two lengths of toe rip-rap lining. CO: Build work platform, place rock using excavator	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 2 May 1996	Friday, 2 May 2031
3316	WGN96010001	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Otaki River #Otaki	Granted	Place and maintain rip-rap protection, left bank CO: stockpile rocks, excavate banks, place rock, repaint	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 21 May 1996	Wednesday, 21 May 2031
3343	WGN96007701	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River berm adjacent to the #Thirteenth Memorial Park	Granted	To construct 200m of rip-rap protection	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 16 June 1995	Sunday, 16 June 2030
3354	WGN96002901	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Ava Stopbank #Adjacent to Montague Street #LOWER HUTT	Granted	Reface Ava Stopbank, place & compact gravel to repair erosion CO: Reface stopbank	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 1 March 1996	Saturday, 1 March 2031
3356	WGN96010505	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Waikanae River Floodplain #Hutt	Granted	Kaari Puri Stopbank, Greensway Road, River Realignment CO: In stages, see application	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 25 October 1996	Tuesday, 21 October 2031
3357	WGN96010506	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Waikanae River Floodplain #Hutt	Granted	Construct Chillingworth Stopbank and associated works CO: In stages, see application	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 25 October 1996	Tuesday, 21 October 2031
3363	WGN97008701	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Ramsbottom Farm/Otaki River bed #50 Harper Road	Granted	Construct 11 debris fences, plant willows in between fences CO: Drive rail irons into bed, cable together, interplant willows	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Thursday, 21 November 1996	Friday, 21 November 2031
3367	WGN97013502	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	near Block Road, Hutt River Bed #Hutt	Granted	Extract gravel and place concrete block groynes CO: Gravel excavated from beach, groyne placed from bank.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 11 February 1997	Wednesday, 11 February 2032
3368	WGN97013503	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River Bed at Avalon #Hutt	Granted	To excavate, install rail irons and cable willows. CO: Excavate trench, place cabled willows, cover Place 50 metres rock riprap to protect Pomare Bridge. CO: Excavate trench, place riprap from bank using excavator.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 11 February 1997	Wednesday, 11 February 2032
3369	WGN97013505	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River Bed at Pomare Rail #Hutt	Granted	Place 150 metres rock riprap, Hutt River CO: Construct in-stream gravel platform, excavate, place rock.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 11 February 1997	Wednesday, 11 February 2032
3370	WGN97013506	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River bed near Manor Park #Hutt	Granted	Construct in-stream gravel platform, excavate, place rock.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 11 February 1997	Wednesday, 11 February 2032

3373	WGN97013508	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Memorial Park, Hutt River ##	Granted	Remove debris fences/willows & place 100 metres rock riprap. CO: Excavate fences place rock line extension.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 11 February 1997	Wednesday, 11 February 2002
3372	WGN97013509	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Whakataki Berm, Hutt River bed ##	Granted	Place 3 rock groyne, and crossblade Hutt River bed CO: Excavate foundation trench and place rock from bank.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 11 February 1997	Wednesday, 11 February 2002
3377	WGN97017501	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Downstream of Winstones Batching Plant, Otaki River ##	Granted	To reconstruct and maintain a 200 metre rock lining CO: Excavator to tidy up rock edge bank, then top it up To install and maintain a tree groyne of cabled poplars CO: Excavator placed concrete blocks, deposit tree clumps	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 2 April 1997	Friday, 2 April 2002
3378	WGN97017502	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Left bank, adjacent to the Winstones batching plant	Granted	To reconstruct and maintain a debris fence, and cross blade CO: Cross blade to create dry platform, place irons, willows	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 2 April 1997	Friday, 2 April 2002
3379	WGN97017503	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Left Bank of the Otaki River, #between 0 and 300 metres #upstream of the Tranz Rail	Granted	To repair and maintain debris fences, and cross blading CO: Excavator block off braid, undertake repairs to fence	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 2 April 1997	Friday, 2 April 2002
3380	WGN97017505	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	About 4.5km upstream of Tranz #Rail bridge ##	Granted	To place and maintain toe rock riprap, tidy up work To install and maintain seven toe rock groyne, crossblading CO: Excavator to block braid, construct groyne	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 2 April 1997	Friday, 2 April 2002
3381	WGN97017506	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	About 8 km upstream of Tranz #Rail bridge ##	Granted	To upgrade and maintain an existing rock lining over 200m CO: Excavator working from bank above rock replace existing & build new stopbank, place debris fences CO: strip existing, construct new stopbank, topsoil, place fence	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 2 April 1997	Friday, 2 April 2002
3382	WGN97017507	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	About 8.5 km upstream of Tranz #Rail bridge ##	Granted	Construct and maintain rail gabions, and 3 rock groyne CO: Drive in rails, place gabions and plant behind, place rock extend rail iron/basket by 30m. Repair existing baskets CO: construct bench, dig trench, place rail irons & basket	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 23 February 1998	Wednesday, 23 February 2003
3383	WGN97017508	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River, Elbow Park, Upper #Hutt ##	Granted	remove damaged fence, place 2 block groyne CO: cut access track, remove fence, place block groyne	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 11 March 1998	Friday, 11 March 2003
3387	WGN98012101	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River # #Norbert Street Bridge #Upper Hutt	Granted	repair and extend by 150m rockline CO: remove damaged rails, place rock, backfill with river gravel	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 11 March 1998	Friday, 11 March 2003
3396	WGN98013601	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River # #Totara Park Bridge #Upper Hutt	Granted	repair & extend by 100m rockline CO: excavate trench, place rock, backfill with river gravel, veg construct & maintain block matrix, interplant with willows CO: place rail irons & blocks, backfill with river gravel, veg	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 11 March 1998	Friday, 11 March 2003
3402	WGN98016201	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River # #Trentham Memorial Park #Upper Hutt	Granted	undertake works on stopbank including soil disturbance CO: various To construct and maintain 10 rock groyne CO: Excavation of bed, boulders keyed into bed to 1.5m depth	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 5 October 1998	Saturday, 22 February 2014 H Major/global
3403	WGN98016202	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River # #Wellington Golf Club #Upper Hutt	Granted	To place and maintain up to 77m of rock riprap CO: Place rocks by excavator Construct and maintain 7 rock groyne and a rock revetment CO: By diggers, using coffer dams to avoid sedimentation	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 17 July 1998	Sunday, 17 July 2003
3404	WGN98016203	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River # #Pomare Rail Bridge #Lower Hutt	Granted	To construct and maintain 165m of rock riprap on right bank. CO: By excavator	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 20 April 1999	Thursday, 20 April 2004
3405	WGN98016204	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River # #Lower Hutt Otaki River from the Pukehinau, River level recorder to the River mouth	Expired - S124					
3406	WGN98016205	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River # #Lower Hutt Otaki River from the Pukehinau, River level recorder to the River mouth	Expired - S124					
3413	WGN98025402	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	WAIKANA E RIVER ##	Granted	Works in, on and under bed of River CO: In stages, see application	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 25 October 1996	Tuesday, 21 October 2001
3414	WGN98027301	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	WAIKANA E RIVER ##	Granted	Crossblade 100 metres of Hutt River. CO: Double push diversion method	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 11 February 1997	Wednesday, 11 February 2002
3415	WGN98027302	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	WAIKANA E RIVER ##	Granted	Crossblade 175 metres of Hutt River bed. CO: Double push diversion method	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 11 February 1997	Wednesday, 11 February 2002
3437	WGN98014801	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Nash Street, Hutt River, Lower #Hutt ##	Granted	Crossblade 300 metres of Hutt River bed CO: double push diversion method	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 11 February 1997	Wednesday, 11 February 2002
3453	WGN98019501	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	True right bank, adjacent to SH2 #bankment, Hutt River. ##	Granted	To construct a 180 metre stretch of the Otaki River CO: Excavator to block off braid and form construction platform	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 2 April 1997	Friday, 2 April 2002
3454	WGN98019502	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	True left bank, adjacent to #Wellington Golf Club, Hutt River # True left bank Hutt River	Granted	Use excavators to take off gravel from three beaches CO: Use excavators to extract gravel 0.2 m above normal water	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 9 February 1998	Friday, 4 February 2003
3455	WGN98019701	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	#Connolly St-Boulcott Golf Club #DOWERS HUTT	Granted	Undertake routine operations & maintenance on berms and stopbanks outside the bed of the Waikanae River and the coastal marine area, including repairs, reconstruction and maintenance of stopbanks and berms (including excavation), and contingency works.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 30 October 1998	Saturday, 23 November 2013 H Major/global
3462	WGN98025501	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Chrystal's Bend #Otaki River ##	Granted	Undertake routine operations and maintenance in the bed of the Otaki River, including construction, repair and maintenance of bank protection works, maintenance and extension of existing structures, repair of river berms and stopbanks, removal or demolition of obsolete structures, bed contouring, flood relief cuts, gravel extraction, tree planting, laying and tethering, tree groyne, beach scalping, clearance of flood debris, vegetation removal, beach contouring and contingency works.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 5 October 1998	Saturday, 22 February 2014 H Major/global
3613	WGN98013602	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River, Elbow Park, Upper #Hutt ##	Granted	X blading to create permanent diversion at Wakapua Farm CO: Bulldozer in stream	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 9 December 1998	Friday, 9 December 2003
3617	WGN98014904	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Nash Street, Hutt River, Lower #Hutt ##	Granted	x blade, bridge maintenance and willow pole planting CO: Bulldozer in stream bed	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 9 December 1998	Friday, 9 December 2003
3638	WGN9104901	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Ewen floodway #Hutt river ##	Granted	To extract gravel for erosion protection works, & haul road. CO: By a digger, extract to a depth < 0.2m above normal flow	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 23 February 1999	Thursday, 23 February 2004
3639	WGN9104901	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Waikanae River Floodplain #Hutt River #Hutt ##	Granted	To construct a culvert in an unnamed tributary, and inlet and outlet structure	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 25 October 1996	Tuesday, 21 October 2001
3640	WGN98010507	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Waikanae River Floodplain #Hutt River #Hutt ##	Granted	River bed as fording point for trucks	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 9 February 1998	Friday, 4 February 2003
3642	WGN98013603	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River, Elbow Park, Upper #Hutt ##	Granted	To construct a stockpile in the floodway CO: Trucks will place material beside river in designated pile To dam two tributaries to the Waikanae River for culverts	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 9 February 1998	Friday, 4 February 2003
3643	WGN98013603	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River, Elbow Park, Upper #Hutt ##	Granted	Realignment of the Otaki River channel	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Saturday, 18 December 1993	Thursday, 14 December 2008
3644	WGN98013603	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River, Elbow Park, Upper #Hutt ##	Granted	Temporary diversion for bank reinstatement & protection work	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 1 March 1994	Sunday, 25 February 2009
3645	WGN98013603	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River, Elbow Park, Upper #Hutt ##	Granted	Construct a straight flood wall-diversion of water	PCC	Te Awara-o-Porirua Whaitua	Friday, 4 February 1994	Friday, 2 February 2009
3646	WGN98013603	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River, Elbow Park, Upper #Hutt ##	Granted	To diver water to construct improvements to Hutt River Flood Control at Ewen bridge	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 20 November 1992	Saturday, 20 November 2007
3647	WGN98013603	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River, Elbow Park, Upper #Hutt ##	Granted	Bank of the Hutt River about #2km and 2.5km up stream of #Kennedy-Good Bridge Belmont	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 2 May 1996	Friday, 2 May 2001
3648	WGN98013603	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River, Elbow Park, Upper #Hutt ##	Granted	To divert flood waters of Waikanae River for flood control	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 25 October 1996	Tuesday, 21 October 2001
3649	WGN98013603	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River, Elbow Park, Upper #Hutt ##	Granted	To divert flood waters to riverside-Chillingworth stopbank	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 25 October 1996	Tuesday, 21 October 2001
3650	WGN98013603	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River, Elbow Park, Upper #Hutt ##	Granted	To divert the normal flow of Waikanae River	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 25 October 1996	Tuesday, 21 October 2001

5038	WGN97008702	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Ramsbottom Farm#Otaki River bed #59 Harper Road #Otaki	##	Granted	To divert a braid of the Otaki River	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Thursday, 21 November 1996	Friday, 21 November 2031
5045	WGN97013501	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River, in reach upstream #Melting Bridge and down stream #Totara Park Bridge.		Granted	To divert flow of Hutt River through new alignments.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 11 February 1997	Wednesday, 11 February 2032
5048	WGN97017509	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Left bank of Otaki River, #between 0 and 300 m upstream of #Tranz Rail bridge		Granted	To divert a braid of the Otaki River	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 2 April 1997	Friday, 2 April 2032
5049	WGN97017510	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Barrett's Fascine Works and #Lower Riveries #		Granted	To divert a braid of the Otaki River	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 2 April 1997	Friday, 2 April 2032
5050	WGN97017511	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	About 4.5 km upstream of the #Tranz Rail bridge ##		Granted	To divert a braid of the Otaki River	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 2 April 1997	Friday, 2 April 2032
5051	WGN97017512	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	About 8.5 km upstream of the #Tranz Rail Bridge ## #WC: Otaki River		Granted	To divert a braid of the Otaki River	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 2 April 1997	Friday, 2 April 2032
5080	WGN98012105	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Upper Rahui # # #WC: Otaki River		Granted	To divert floodwaters to riverside of stopbank & low flows	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 23 February 1998	Wednesday, 23 February 2033
5084	WGN98013606	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River#Elbow Park#Upper Hutt		Granted	To divert a section of the Hutt River	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 9 February 1998	Friday, 4 February 2033
5097	WGN98025603	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Waikanae River-coastal marine area to Waikanae Water Treatment Plant	Expried-S124		To divert the normal flow of the river for maintenance works.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 30 October 1998	Saturday, 23 November 2013 H Major/global
5099	WGN98025403	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Otaki River: from the Pukehinahu River level recorder to the River mouth	Expried-S124		To divert the normal flow of the River	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 5 October 1998	Saturday, 22 February 2014 H Major/global
5112	WGN99008901	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Wakapua Farm #Taylors Road #Otaki		Granted	Permenant diversion of Waitohu Stream at Wakapua Farm	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 9 December 1998	Friday, 9 December 2033
5117	WGN99014903	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Nash Street#Hutt River#Lower Hutt. ##		Granted	To divert a section of Hutt River for protection works.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 23 February 1999	Thursday, 23 February 2034
5128	WGN99025503	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Chrystall's Bend #Otaki River ##		Granted	Temporary and permenant diversion of floodwaters	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 30 July 1999	Sunday, 30 July 2034
20126	WGN000046	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Approximately opposite Maple Lane, Waikanae River		Granted	Construction of a new rock weir on the Waikanae River approximately opposite from Maple Lane.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 19 October 1999	Friday, 20 October 2034
20127	WGN000046	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Various location between State Highway 1 and Maple Lane, Waikanae River		Granted	Cross Blading and beach recontouring to temporarily divert water of the Waikanae River for flood control purposes.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 19 October 1999	Friday, 20 October 2034
20128	WGN000046	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	State Highway 1 to Jim Cook Park#Waikanae River		Granted	Stockpile of rock material in floodplain at two sites adjacent to Waikanae River. One near Kebbels Corner and one near State Highway 1.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 19 October 1999	Friday, 20 October 2034
20129	WGN000046	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Stockpile of rock material in floodplain at two sites adjacent to Waikanae River. One near Kebbels Corner and one near State Highway 1.		Granted	Stockpiles of rock material in floodplain at two sites adjacent to Waikanae River for use in construction of groyms, rock lining etc in conjunction with works on the Maple Lane realignment	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 19 October 1999	Friday, 20 October 2034
20157	WGN000046	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	In various locations in the floodway of the Waikanae River between State Highway 1 and Jim Cook Park.		Granted	To plant willows and also for enhancement planting of natives in protected areas behind the willows and experimentally in riprap areas.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 19 October 1999	Friday, 20 October 2034
20226	WGN000084	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Otaki River, immediately upstream from State Highway One bridge on the true left and right banks.		Granted	To install bank protection works including cross blading. The bank protection works include rock rip rap, debris fences and the planting of willows.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Sunday, 19 December 1999	Sunday, 17 December 2034
20229	WGN000084	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Otaki River, immediately upstream from State Highway One bridge away from the true right bank to the preferred channel alignment in the Otaki Floodplain Management Plan.		Granted	To divert the Otaki River away from the eroding banks at Stresscrete.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Sunday, 19 December 1999	Sunday, 17 December 2034
20232	WGN000085	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Kaitiaki Trust and Wakapua Farm properties, Taylors Road		Granted	Excavation of gravel, installation of concrete blocks and cabled willows.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Thursday, 16 December 1999	Sunday, 17 December 2034
20238	WGN000086	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Otaki River, true right bank Upstream of Mangahane Island		Granted	To install bank protection works including rock rip rap and the planting of willows.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Thursday, 23 December 1999	Saturday, 23 December 2034
20484	WGN000096	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Western bank of Hutt River, 180m upstream of Melting Bridge, north of intersection of Block Rd and SH2, Lower Hutt.		Granted	To construct and maintain rock rip rap bank edge protection works, and associated cross blading works.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 19 May 2000	Thursday, 25 January 2035
20526	WGN000046	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Existing rock groyne directly downstream of the State Highway One road bridge.		Granted	Top-up of existing rock groyne	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 9 June 2000	Friday, 20 October 2034
20527	WGN98025601	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Waikanae River-boundary of coastal marine area to Waikanae Water Treatment Plant	Expried-S124		Undertake routine operations and maintenance in the bed of the Waikanae River, including construction, repair and maintenance of bank protection works (such as groyms, rock linings, gabion baskets and block linings), maintenance and extension of existing structures, reconstruction and repair of berms and stopbanks, removal or demolition of obsolete bank protection structures, cross blading, gravel extraction, tree planting, laying and tethering, beach scaping, clearance of flood debris, vegetation removal, beach recontouring and contingency works.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 9 June 2000	Saturday, 23 November 2013 H Major/global
21159	WGN020051	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Opposite the Open Polytechnic.		Granted	To place and maintain scour protection along 10 metres of eroded bank, to undertake associated disturbance of the streambed, and to install a flood marker post within the floodway of the Waiwhetu Stream.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 3 October 2001	Friday, 3 October 2036
21740	WGN020100	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Duck Creek in Whitty Golf Course, below the Whitty Reservoir, Porirua		Granted	to place 5 concrete blocks in the bed of Duck Creek, to relocate 2 existing gabion baskets, place 2 new gabion baskets and to divert a small section of Duck Creek during construction and undertake associated disturbance of the bed	PCC	Te Awara-a-Porirua Whaitua	Wednesday, 5 December 2001	Friday, 5 December 2036
21948	WGN020171	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Approximately 200m north of the intersection between Middleton Road and Richmond Hill, Glenside.		Granted	To upgrade and repair an existing debris arrester and the eroded bank edge, and to undertake associated disturbance of the bed of the Porirua Stream.	WC2C	Te Awara-a-Porirua Whaitua	Friday, 12 April 2002	Sunday, 12 April 2037
22110	WGN020238	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	adjacent to the Fieldway Bridge, Waikanae.		Granted	To construct, use and maintain a debris arrester, and to undertake associated disturbance of the stream bed.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 28 June 2002	Sunday, 28 June 2037
22560	WGN030146	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Between the boundary of the stream with the coastal marine area (being the seaward edge of the Porirua Ramp Bridge) and the weir (situated approx 280 metres south of the Mungavin Bridge).	Expried-S124		Land use consent to extract gravel from the bed of the Porirua Stream to maintain the flood carrying capacity of the stream.	PCC	Te Awara-a-Porirua Whaitua	Tuesday, 11 March 2003	Saturday, 10 March 2018 CM consents
22883	WGN030212	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Otaihanga Domain		Granted	To divert floodwaters in association with the construction of a floodwall	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 30 April 2003	Friday, 30 April 2038
22747	WGN030247	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Eastern end of bridge at Waione Street		Granted	Walkway at eastern abutment of estuary bridge over the Hutt River	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 21 May 2003	Friday, 21 May 2038
22748	WGN030247	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Eastern end of the estuary bridge		Granted	Walkway at estuary bridge eastern abutment	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 21 May 2003	Friday, 21 May 2038
22797	WGN030275	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	from Carier Street to the north end of Owen Street, Belmont, Lower Hutt		Granted	to undertake works in, on, under or over the bed of the Hutt River which include: * Excavation, extraction and placement of river gravel; * Construction of rock groyms and associated works; * Construction of rock lining and associated works; * Construction of six debris fences and associated works; * Bed and beach re-contouring; * Construction of temporary fish bypass culverts, if required.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 4 September 2003	Saturday, 4 September 2038
22813	WGN030275	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	from Carier Street to the north end of Owen Street, Belmont, Lower Hutt		Granted	to permanently divert Hutt River flood flows to maintain within the design alignment	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 4 September 2003	Saturday, 4 September 2038
25259	WGN060291	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	between Stokes Valley Stream mouth and Stokes Valley road bridge	Expried-S124		To enter and disturb the bed of a section of the Stokes Valley Stream to mow the batter slopes using a tractor mounted reach mower	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 11 May 2006	Wednesday, 11 May 2016
28822	WGN080395	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Waimanu Stream to the Chrystalls Bend lagoon, 260m upstream from confluence with Otaki River.		Granted	To place a pedestrian bridge over the bed of the Waimanu Stream	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 18 April 2008	Saturday, 18 April 2043
30424	WGN100234	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Lower Hutt		Granted	To permanently divert Hutt River flood flows so as to contain flows up to 2,800 cumecs.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 10 September 2010	Thursday, 5 October 2045
30525	WGN100307	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON		Expried-S124		To extract up to 30m3 of gravel from the Korororo Stream Mouth within the coastal marine area up to four times per year, including any associated deposition onto and disturbance of the bed of the stream or the coastal marine area, for flood prevention purposes.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 15 July 2010	Wednesday, 15 July 2020 CM consents
30768	WGN110149	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River Mouth		Granted	to extract sand and shingle from the bed of the Hutt River Mouth for the purposes of flood mitigation. Not exceeding an average of 50,000 m3 per annum over a five year period but, in any event, not more than 65,000 m3 in any one year.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 6 September 2012	Friday, 6 September 2047 H Streamworks



30777	WGN110149	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River Mouth	Granted	to dump waste as dredge material on the sea floor (over an area of some 8ha) in Wellington Harbour. An average of 5,000 m <sup>3</sup> /year of natural coarse material by-product, consisting of stones, shells and timber dredged from the Hutt River mouth with a maximum of up to 8,700 m <sup>3</sup> /year.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 6 September 2012	Friday, 6 September 2047	H Streamworks
31959	WAR130082	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Whakawiri Stream, Featherston/Martinborough	Granted	to replace or lower culverts and ongoing associated maintenance.	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 25 March 2014	Sunday, 19 December 2049	
31960	WAR130082	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Whakawiri Stream, Featherston/Martinborough	Granted	to install erosion protection and ongoing associated maintenance.	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 25 March 2014	Sunday, 19 December 2049	
31961	WAR130082	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Whakawiri Stream, Featherston/Martinborough	Granted	to extract from the bed of the Whakawiri Stream to historically divert water from the Tawaha area to the Whakawiri catchment.	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 25 March 2014	Sunday, 19 December 2049	
31962	WAR130082	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Whakawiri Stream, Featherston/Martinborough	Granted	to extract from the bed of the Whakawiri Stream to historically divert water from the Tawaha area to the Whakawiri catchment.	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Tuesday, 25 March 2014	Sunday, 19 December 2049	
33763	WGN160105	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Porirua Stream, between 6 Wall Place and 33 Kenepuru Drive, Porirua	Granted	Land use consent to disturb the bed of a section of the Porirua Stream to mow the latter slopes using a tractor mounted reach mower, and the deposition of material on the bed of the stream to provide access for machinery.	WCC2	Te Awara-a-Porirua Whaitua	Tuesday, 15 December 2015	Monday, 15 December 2054	H Streamworks
33976	WGN160331	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Jim Cook Memorial Park, Paikanea	Granted	To permanently divert floodwaters within the Waikanae River catchment as a result of the construction of a stopbank.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 17 October 2016	Friday, 10 November 2051	River works
33287	WGN110149	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River Mouth	Granted	To deposit the fine by-product material (consisting of natural sand and silts) from the Hutt River mouth dredging operation on the easternmost end of Pelone foreshore.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 16 March 2018	Friday, 6 September 2047	H Streamworks
36360	WGN190330	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Melling Reserve Access Road, Belmont	Granted	Land use consent to place, use and maintain a constructed wetland and associated structures in the bed of an un-named tributary of the Hutt River.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 23 August 2019	Sunday, 23 August 2054	L Streamworks
36361	WGN190330	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Melling Reserve Access Road, Belmont	Granted	Water permit to temporarily fully divert the un-named tributary of the Hutt River during the construction of the wetland, and to permanently partially divert the un-named tributary of the Hutt River during the operation of the wetland.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 23 August 2019	Sunday, 23 August 2054	L Streamworks
38132	WGN220225	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Poets Park, River Rd, Trentham, Upper Hutt, 5018	Granted	Redesign of Poets Park - recontouring, installation of landscape elements, walking/cycling path reformation, and planting.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 8 August 2022	Friday, 8 August 2025	L Earthworks
38180	WGN220257	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	91017	Granted	To replace and construct a new rock revetment, including disturbance to the foreshore, occupation of space in the common marine and coastal area, deposition of material onto the foreshore, and the discharge of contaminants to the coastal marine area.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 12 July 2022	Thursday, 12 July 2057	Coastal works
38418	WGN220257	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	91017	Granted	To replace and construct a new rock revetment, including disturbance to the foreshore, occupation of space in the common marine and coastal area, deposition of material onto the foreshore, and the discharge of contaminants to the coastal marine area.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 12 July 2022	Thursday, 12 July 2057	Coastal works
38419	WGN220257	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	91017	Granted	To undertake earthworks exceeding 3000m <sup>2</sup> and the associated discharge of sediment laden runoff to facilitate the construction of the revetment.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 12 July 2022	Monday, 12 July 2027	Coastal works
38420	WGN220257	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	91017	Granted	To undertake earthworks exceeding 3000m <sup>2</sup> and the associated discharge of sediment laden runoff to facilitate the construction of the revetment.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 12 July 2022	Monday, 12 July 2027	Coastal works
38474	WGN220225	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Poets Park, River Rd, Trentham, Upper Hutt, 5018	Granted	To discharge sediment laden water to land where it may enter water associated with the redevelopment on Poets Park.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 8 August 2022	Friday, 8 August 2025	L Earthworks
38476	WGN220225	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Poets Park, River Rd, Trentham, Upper Hutt, 5018	Granted	Re-development of poets park and associated operational stormwater discharge.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 8 August 2022	Friday, 8 August 2025	L Earthworks
40209	WGN130264	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River between Gillespies Rd, #Upper Hutt, and Estuary Bridge, #Lower Hutt.	Granted	Changes to conditions to clarify reporting timeframes, procedures, mana whenua involvement and the provision of urgent work.	WNWR	Western region- mutt Whaitua	Wednesday, 19 March 2025	Thursday, 27 May 2055	H Major/global
40210	WGN130264	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River between Gillespies Rd, #Upper Hutt, and Estuary Bridge, #Lower Hutt.	Granted	Changes to conditions to clarify reporting timeframes, procedures, mana whenua involvement and the provision of urgent work.	WNWR	Western region- mutt Whaitua	Wednesday, 19 March 2025	Thursday, 27 May 2055	H Major/global
40211	WGN150094	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Along urban section of river between Richard Prouse Park & upstream of Waiuomata Waste Water Treatment Plant.	Granted	Discharge permit to discharge sediment and sediment laden stormwater into the Waiuomata River during, and as a result of, operations and maintenance activities within and outside the river bed for flood protection and erosion control purposes.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 19 March 2025	Sunday, 14 May 2056	H Major/global
40212	WGN130264	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River between Gillespies Rd, #Upper Hutt, and Estuary Bridge, #Lower Hutt.	Granted	Changes to conditions to clarify reporting timeframes, procedures, mana whenua involvement and the provision of urgent work.	WNWR	Western region- mutt Whaitua	Wednesday, 19 March 2025	Thursday, 27 May 2055	H Major/global
40213	WGN150094	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Along urban section of river between Richard Prouse Park & upstream of Waiuomata Waste Water Treatment Plant.	Granted	Land use consent to undertake operations and maintenance activities in the bed and on the banks of the Waiuomata River for flood protection and erosion control purposes including construction, maintenance, repair, replacement, extension, addition, alteration, demolition and removal of structures, planting, maintenance and removal of vegetation, recontouring and mechanical ripping of the river bed, shaping and repair of bank edges, berms and stopbanks, clearance of flood debris, operation of machinery in the river bed, entry and passage of the river bed, and maintenance of drains and excavation, disturbance and deposition of material.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 19 March 2025	Sunday, 14 May 2056	H Major/global
40216	WGN150094	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Along urban section of river between Richard Prouse Park & upstream of Waiuomata Waste Water Treatment Plant.	Granted	Changes to conditions to clarify reporting timeframes, procedures, mana whenua involvement and the provision of urgent work.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 19 March 2025	Sunday, 14 May 2056	H Major/global
40217	WGN130264	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Hutt River between Gillespies Rd, #Upper Hutt, and Estuary Bridge, #Lower Hutt.	Granted	Water permit to temporarily and permanently divert the flow of the Waiuomata River during, and as a result of, operations and maintenance activities for flood protection and erosion control purposes.	WNWR	Western region- mutt Whaitua	Wednesday, 19 March 2025	Thursday, 27 May 2055	H Major/global
40219	WGN150094	GWRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Along urban section of river between Richard Prouse Park & upstream of Waiuomata Waste Water Treatment Plant.	Granted	Changes to conditions to clarify reporting timeframes, procedures, mana whenua involvement and the provision of urgent work.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 19 March 2025	Sunday, 14 May 2056	H Major/global
22770	WGN030261	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	near Orange Hutt	Granted	Land use consent to extract gravel from dry beaches in the bed and on the banks of the Waiuomata River.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 19 March 2025	Sunday, 14 May 2056	H Major/global
23318	WGN040207	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Battle Hill Farm Forest Park, walking track alongside bush reserve	Granted	to lower and reconstruct an existing concrete ford, to place, use and maintain rock rip-rap at the toe of the ford, to undertake streambed re-contouring works and to undertake associated disturbance of the bed of an unnamed tributary of the Whakaitikei River.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 10 June 2003	Thursday, 10 June 2038	
23499	WGN040276	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	100 metres upstream of Pakuratahi Forks, Katoko Regional Park	Granted	To reinstate two washed out footbridges across the Horokiri Stream.	PCC	Te Awara-a-Porirua Whaitua	Monday, 26 January 2004	Wednesday, 26 January 2039	
24228	WGN050203	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	4 bridges over the Korokoro Stream in the Belmont Regional Park	Granted	to place and maintain rock rip-rap in the bed and banks of the Hutt River for erosion protection purposes, and to undertake associated disturbance of the bed of that river.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 15 March 2004	Tuesday, 15 March 2039	
				Granted	to raise and modify 2 existing bridges and replace 2 bridges.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 31 March 2005	Saturday, 31 March 2040	

24351	WGN050245	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Cameron Creek wetland, Pencarrow Lakes block, East Harbour Regional Park, Wellington	Granted	to construct and maintain a boardwalk in the bed of the Cameron Creek wetland, including any associated temporary disturbance	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 14 April 2005	Saturday, 14 April 2040
24372	WGN050252	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	diversion to be within Area A as identified in application	Granted	to divert water into existing damp areas during periods of high flows in the Whareroa Stream	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 29 April 2005	Sunday, 29 April 2040
24387	WGN050258	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	foreshore adjacent to Muritai Rd (Pencarrow Coast Rd), near Pencarrow Head, Eastbourne	Granted	to place and maintain boulders and/or concrete blocks on the foreshore near Pencarrow Head to prevent stock access, including any associated disturbance and occupation of the foreshore	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 18 May 2005	Friday, 18 May 2040
24398	WGN050261	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Pakuratahi River, adjacent to the Rimutaka Rail Trail, Upper Hutt	Granted	to place and maintain a concrete block erosion protection wall in the bed of the Pakuratahi River, including any associated disturbance of the bed and temporary diversion of the river	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 21 April 2005	Saturday, 21 April 2040
24424	WGN050273	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	tributary of Whareroa Stream near entrance to Queen Elizabeth Park	Granted	to realign a section of a tributary of the Whareroa Stream and to construct 3 culverts in the bed of that stream and associated disturbance to the stream bed to divert the full flow of a section of a tributary of Whareroa Stream	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 8 August 2005	Wednesday, 8 August 2040
24425	WGN050273	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	near the park entrance	Granted	to place, use and maintain a culvert and rock rip-rap mattress in the bed of the Whareroa Stream including any associated disturbance of, and deposition of bed material onto the bed of that stream.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 29 June 2010	Thursday, 29 June 2045
36507	WGN100294	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Queen Elizabeth Park, Whareroa Stream, Paekakariki	Granted	to place, use and maintain a concrete block erosion protection structure in the bed of the Horokiri Stream, including any temporary diversion and associated disturbance of deposition onto the bed of the stream during construction.	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Thursday, 2 December 2010	Saturday, 2 December 2045
30743	WGN110133	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Battle Hill Bush Reserve, Bridge 2, Porirua	Granted	To undertake the following works in the bed of an unnamed tributary of the Hutt River: 1) place, use and maintain a culvert, rock rip-rap and diversion gate, and 2) remove bed sediments and weeds, including any associated disturbance of and deposition of material onto the bed of that stream, during the works.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 22 June 2011	Friday, 22 June 2046
31145	WGN110411	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Te Marua Pony Club lease site, Kaitoke Regional Council	Granted	Land use consent to construct and maintain a culvert in unnamed tributary of the Kōwhiri Stream including the associated disturbance and deposition of material in the beds of that stream.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 23 March 2012	Saturday, 23 March 2047
31901	WGN120187	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Farm Creek tributary of Pakuratahi River at Wotterwicks Road, Kaitoke Regional Park, Upper Hutt	Granted	To construct, use and maintain a footbridge over Farm Creek including any associated disturbance to or deposition onto that waterway.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 18 June 2012	Tuesday, 18 June 2047
31769	WGN120298	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.		Granted	Land use consent to construct two new culverts and rock rip-rap in the bed of Dry Creek Stream, including any associated disturbance and discharge of bed material and deposition of materials onto the bed during construction; and the temporary diversion of water	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 21 June 2013	Sunday, 21 June 2048
32334	WGN130313	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Dry Creek Reserve, Belmont Regional Park	Granted	Retrospective land use consent to install and maintain a stream bank erosion protection structure in the bed of the Wainui Stream, including any associated disturbance, deposition on the stream bed and disturbance of stream bed sediments during construction.	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Friday, 6 September 2013	Sunday, 6 September 2048
32438	WGN140028	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Queen Elizabeth Park, adjacent to 177 Wellington Road, Paekakariki	Granted	Land use consent to install a culvert in the bed of Speedys Stream, and a culvert in the bed of an unnamed tributary of Speedys Stream, including any associated disturbance of the stream bed, discharge of bed materials, and deposition of material onto the bed of the streams during construction.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 16 January 2015	Sunday, 16 January 2050
33263	WGN150113	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Belmont Regional Park, 260 Hill Road, Belmont	Granted	To re-align the Horokiri Stream and to install rock rip-rap within the bed at two separate locations, including any associated disturbance, discharge and deposition during construction works.	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Wednesday, 27 May 2015	Friday, 27 May 2050
33508	WGN150265	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	610 Paekakariki Hill Road, Paoutahenui	Granted	Land use consent to install and maintain two culverts and a ford in unnamed tributaries of the Korokoro Stream, including the associated discharge, disturbance and deposition of material in the bed of those streams.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 27 August 2015	Saturday, 27 August 2050
33627	WGN160029	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Belmont Regional Park	Granted	Land use consent to replace an existing bridge located on the Te Puka Stream including the use and maintenance of the structure.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 31 August 2015	Wednesday, 31 August 2050
33636	WGN160035	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Te Puka Stream, Wainui Stream Catchment, Queen Elizabeth Park, Paekakariki	Granted	To place a bridge over the Horokiri Stream including the use and maintenance of the structure.	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Monday, 7 September 2015	Wednesday, 7 September 2050
33657	WGN160045	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	610A PAAEKAKARIKI HILL ROAD, PALATAHANUI	Granted	Water permit to temporarily divert the partial flow of the Te Puka Stream during works to upgrade existing bridge piles located in the bed of the Te Puka Stream.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 31 August 2015	Wednesday, 31 August 2050
33660	WGN160035	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	177 and 180 Wellington Road, Paekakariki and 541, 454, 573, and 797 State Highway 1, Paekakariki	Granted	To remove a bridge, construct and use seven fords, construct and use a bridge, placement of concrete blocks, rock rip rap, including any associated disturbance of the stream bed, discharge of bed materials, and deposition of material onto the bed during the works.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 11 November 2015	Friday, 11 November 2050
33695	WGN160062	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	11 Korokoro Road, 47 Titiro Moana Road, and 410 Maungariki Road, Korokoro (Belmont Regional Park)	Granted	To replace a pedestrian bridge over the Te Puka Stream.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 12 January 2016	Thursday, 12 January 2051
33723	WGN160084	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Queens Elizabeth Park, Paekakariki	Granted	to place and maintain rock rip rap in the bed of the Whareroa Stream including any associated disturbance, discharge, and deposition of material onto the bed of that stream during construction.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 12 January 2016	Thursday, 12 January 2051
33735	WGN160084	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	177 and 180 Wellington Road, Paekakariki and 541, 454, 573, and 797 State Highway 1, Paekakariki	Granted	To undertake works over the bed and banks of the Wainuiomata River for the construction of a new vehicle and pedestrian bridge; and for the construction of rock rip rap bank erosion protection structures as well as abutments, wing walls and retaining walls within the bed of the Wainuiomata River, including associated disturbance of bed, deposition and discharges.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 23 March 2018	Sunday, 23 March 2053
35273	WGN180217	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	1700 Coast Road, Wainuiomata	Granted	To construct and maintain a bore (BP32/0117, BP32/0118, BP32/0119, BP32/0120, BP32/0121, BP32/0122, BP32/0123 and BP32/0124) for groundwater level monitoring purposes.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 3 July 2018	Friday, 31 December 9999
35591	WGN180459	GWRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Queen Elizabeth Park, SH 1	Granted	To occupy the Wainui Stream with a slash trap (debris arrester) and to remove material from and maintain the structure including the associated disturbance and discharge to Wainui stream.	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Thursday, 14 February 2019	Saturday, 14 February 2054
36000	WGN190166	GWRC, PLANTATION FORESTRY	Wainui Stream, downstream of Cleary's Road, Upper Hutt	Granted	to construct and maintain a fish pass and two grade control structures on the bed of Taupo Stream, including any associated temporary diversion of water	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Wednesday, 22 December 2004	Thursday, 22 December 2039
24102	WGN050144	GWRC, RESOURCE INVESTIGATIONS DEPT.	Taupo Swamp weir, Taupo Stream, Pimpton	Granted	to place and maintain two signposts, and to remove a damaged post and foundation block, in the coastal marine area (CMA)	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Monday, 7 February 2005	Tuesday, 7 February 2040
24175	WGN050181	GWRC, RESOURCE INVESTIGATIONS DEPT.	2 signposts at the north and south access points	Granted	to construct and maintain two fish passes, a section of gabion baskets and a rock rip-rap grade control structure in the bed of the Kawarua Stream, including any associated disturbance of the bed, deposition of material on the bed and temporary diversion of water to change condition one of consent to place structures in the bed of Hulis Creek, including any associated disturbance of the stream	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 10 July 2007	Wednesday, 11 June 2042
25287	WGN060301	GWRC, RESOURCE POLICY	adjacent to the railway line within Treissick Park (site 1)	Granted	to realign a section of a tributary of the Takapu Stream and construct erosion protection works to protect the Te Marua water supply main, including any associated disturbance of the stream bed	WCC2	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Friday, 6 May 2005	Sunday, 6 May 2040
26165	WGN070219	GWRC, RESOURCE POLICY	along the Eastern Hutt Road and the confluence with the Hutt River	Granted	to divert the flow of a tributary of the Takapu Stream away from the Te Marua water supply main to reclaim a section of the bed of a tributary of the Takapu Stream	WCC2	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Friday, 6 May 2005	Sunday, 6 May 2040
24385	WGN050257	GWRC, STRATEGY & ASSETS	110 Takapu Road	Granted	to divert the flow of a tributary of the Takapu Stream away from the Te Marua water supply main to reclaim a section of the bed of a tributary of the Takapu Stream	WCC2	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Friday, 6 May 2005	Thursday, 6 May 9999
24396	WGN050257	GWRC, STRATEGY & ASSETS	corner of Takapu Road and Jamaica Road	Granted				Friday, 6 May 2005	Sunday, 6 May 2040
24438	WGN050257	GWRC, STRATEGY & ASSETS	corner of Takapu Road and Jamaica Road	Granted				Friday, 6 May 2005	Thursday, 6 May 9999

3314	WGN96007101	Wellington Regional Council - Belmo	uü* No information in Coco üü*	Granted	To carry out stream protection works CO: Digger will place rip rap and plantings	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 14 June 1996	Friday, 30 May 2031
2578	WGN95919105	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Playground fields ##Queen Elizabeth Park (2002) ##	Granted	To discharge effluent from septic tank into 50m trenches.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Thursday, 29 April 2010	Tuesday, 29 April 2031 L OSWW/Wineries
2580	WGN95919107	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Paddle pool ##Queen Elizabeth Park ##	Granted	To discharge effluent from septic tank into 50m trenches.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Thursday, 29 April 2010	Tuesday, 29 April 2031 L OSWW/Wineries
3090	WGN97004501	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Kororua Catchment, Belmont ##Regional Park. ##	Granted	Upgrading and maintenance work on bridge structures.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 3 October 1996	Friday, 3 October 2031
3126	WGN97024001	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Benge Creek, Te Marua Walkway ##	Granted	To remove and reinstall an existing bridge, Bengees Creek	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 30 May 1997	Sunday, 30 May 2032
3127	WGN97024002	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Collins Creek, Tanes Track ##	Granted	To remove and replace an existing bridge	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 30 May 1997	Sunday, 30 May 2032
3128	WGN97024003	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Collins Creek, near Rail Tunnel ## On the Hutt River Trail adjacent##to Kennedy Good Bridge - between##Koolan Park Stopbank and Hutt	Granted	To repair an existing bridge over Collins Creek	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 30 May 1997	Sunday, 30 May 2032
3132	WGN98000591	Wellington Regional Council Recreat		Granted	To replace an existing bridge with an upgraded structure	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 16 July 1997	Friday, 16 July 2032
3143	WGN98014101	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Eastern Hutt ##	Granted	To construct a swing bridge across eastern hutt river.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 13 February 1998	Sunday, 13 February 2033
3153	WGN98022301	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Waterworks Road ##Kaitoke Regional Park ##	Granted	To install bridge abutment scour protection	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 15 May 1998	Saturday, 14 May 2033
3154	WGN98022302	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Farm Creek Regional Park ##Kaitoke	Granted	To install bridge abutment scour protection	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 15 May 1998	Saturday, 14 May 2033
3155	WGN98022303	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Forks Carpark Regional Park ##Kaitoke	Granted	To install bridge abutment scour protection	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 15 May 1998	Saturday, 14 May 2033
3408	WGN98018201	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Wainui Stream ##Queen Elizabeth Park ##PAEKAKARIKI	Granted	built gabion erosion protection & retaining struture CO: dig trench, place gabions & fill, replant	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 20 April 1998	Friday, 22 April 2033
3433	WGN99012102	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Horokiri Stream, Battle Hill ##Farm Forest Park, near the ##bridge.	Granted	To place up to 2 m of gabion baskets and rock rip rap CO: By a digger	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Tuesday, 12 January 1999	Thursday, 12 January 2034
3468	WGN98006802	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Rimutaka Incline Track ##	Granted	To excavate an area of wetland/marshland for culvert entry.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 22 October 1997	Friday, 22 October 2032
3484	WGN98003101	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Battle Hill Farm Forest Park ##Paekakariki Hill Road ##6km North Pasautahana Vallage Battle Hill Forest Farm	Granted	To install & maintain water supply intake structures.	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Friday, 15 March 1996	Saturday, 15 March 2031
3614	WGN98023203	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	##Paekakariki Hill Road ## Pakuratahi River, immediately ##downstream of Ladies Bend Bridge	Granted	To plant willows and native trees along Horokiri West Stream CO: By hand	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Monday, 18 May 1998	Wednesday, 18 May 2033
4089	WGN98014701	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	##	Granted	Realign channel and establish willows to stabilise bank CO: Excavator will scalp beach, place stones on bank with willow	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 19 February 1998	Saturday, 19 February 2033
4110	WGN98023201	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Battle Hill Farm Forest Park, ##South end of airstrip paddock ##	Granted	To realign a section (20m) of Horokiri West Stream CO: By a small digger	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Monday, 18 May 1998	Wednesday, 18 May 2033
4521	WGN98006801	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Rimutaka Incline Track ##	Granted	To repair or replace 13 culverts	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 22 October 1997	Friday, 22 October 2032
4562	WGN98026101	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Kaitoke Regional Park ##Pakuratahi River ##	Granted	To place three fireplaces in the floodway CO: Dig a hole about 1 - 1.5 m deep and place fireplaces in hole	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 16 June 1998	Thursday, 16 June 2033
4584	WGN98012103	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Tributary to Horokiri Stream, ##Battle Hill Farm Forest Park ##	Granted	To reinstaate two 900m culverts	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Tuesday, 12 January 1999	Thursday, 12 January 2034
5085	WGN98014702	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Pakuratahi River ##downstream of ##the Ladies Bend Bridge ##	Granted	To divert a secondary channel of the Pakuratahi River	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 19 February 1998	Saturday, 19 February 2033
5094	WGN98023202	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Battle Hill Farm Forest Park, ##South end of airstrip paddock ##	Granted	To divert a 20 m section of Horokiri West Stream	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Monday, 18 May 1998	Wednesday, 18 May 2033
5119	WGN98018202	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Wainui stream ##Queen Elizabeth Park ##Paekakariki	Granted	To divert the Wainui Stream for construction works.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 22 April 1998	Friday, 22 April 2033
20325	WGN000056	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Whareroa Stream approximately 300 metres west of Mackays Crossing.	Granted	To replace an existing bridge with a ford.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 11 February 2000	Friday, 27 October 2034
20359	WGN000138	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	uü* No information in Coco üü*	Granted	To construct a footbridge across Benge Creek.			Thursday, 23 March 2000	Friday, 23 March 2035
20691	WGN010036	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Seawall alongside Wainui Stream in front of Paekakariki Surf Club.	Granted	To extend an existing seawall by seven meters to protect an eroding embankment.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 16 October 2000	Tuesday, 16 October 2035
21308	WGN010224	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Queen Elizabeth Park	Granted	A concrete foundation slab (500mm x 1000mm) will be poured under the pre-cast culverts (upstream and downstream) to provide scour protection. The stream banks will be excavated to allow the placement of the culverts - as much vegetation as possible will be left upstream and downstream of the structure to reduce the potential for sedimentation.	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 16 July 2001	Wednesday, 16 July 2036
21645	WGN020063	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Within Tunnel Gully Reserve.	Granted	To place and maintain gabion baskets in Collins Stream to protect bridge abutments.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 1 November 2001	Saturday, 1 November 2036
21926	WGN020135	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Battle Hill Regional Park, approximately 150 metres south-east of the Battle Hill Homestead.##	Granted	To construct five earth dams in an unnamed tributary of the Horokiri Stream in association with the construction of four ponds. The works are required to enhance the visual amenity and habitat value of Battle Hill Regional	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Thursday, 4 April 2002	Saturday, 4 April 2037
21972	WGN020175	Wellington Regional Council Recreat	Battle Hill Forest Farm, adjacent to camping site beside main swimming hole.	Granted	Existing structure will be removed and bed material reshaped. Concrete blocks will be placed perpendicular to the stream's flow and finished to the same height as the existing structure. Large boulders will be placed immediately downstream of the ford.	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Thursday, 2 May 2002	Saturday, 2 May 2037
3139	WGN98011101	WRC, BIOSECURITY DEPT. (UPPER HUTT)	Brichville Dam Track ##Canon Park Walkway, Akatarawa ##Upper Hutt	Granted	To construct two one metre high walkway bridges.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 23 December 1997	Friday, 24 December 2032
4386	WGN94013901	WRC, BIOSECURITY DEPT. (UPPER HUTT)	Pakuratahi Exotic Forest ## Pakuratahi Exotic Forest ##near Plateau Road Tunnel Gully ##Upper Hutt	Granted	To replace existing culverts with a 20 tonne excavator	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 13 December 1994	Thursday, 13 December 2029
4393	WGN98002901	WRC, BIOSECURITY DEPT. (UPPER HUTT)	Pakuratahi Exotic Forest ##near Plateau Road Tunnel Gully ##Upper Hutt	Granted	To construct and use a culvert	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 29 March 1995	Friday, 29 March 2030
4983	WGN95002902	WRC, BIOSECURITY DEPT. (UPPER HUTT)	Pakuratahi Exotic Forest ##near Hutt	Granted	Water permit to divert water in tributary of Collins Creek.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 29 March 1995	Friday, 29 March 2030
22382	WGN030074	WRC, BIOSECURITY DEPT. (UPPER HUTT)	Rimutaka Incline track ford (5km from SH2 turnoff)	Granted	To regrade two sections of streambed, place rock riprap, gabion baskets, a concrete slab and a rock weir, and to distrub the bed of the stream	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 9 December 2002	Wednesday, 9 December 2037
23479	WGN030116	WRC, BIOSECURITY DEPT. (UPPER HUTT)	Adjacent to Gear Island well field	Granted	A scour valve and associated wingwall structure. To replace an existing bridge; to install retaining walls; and to undertake associated disturbance of the bed of Cannon's Creek.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 5 February 2003	Friday, 5 February 2038
22610	WGN030173	WRC, BIOSECURITY DEPT. (UPPER HUTT)	Cannon's Creek	Granted	Truss bridge for pedestrian and 4 wheel motorbike access over river	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Tuesday, 15 April 2003	Thursday, 15 April 2038
22641	WGN030187	WRC, BIOSECURITY DEPT. (UPPER HUTT)	Pakuratahi River adjacent to Waterworks Road	Granted	To construct a gravel beach along the existing dam face at the lower Wainuomata Dam	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 22 April 2003	Thursday, 22 April 2038
25970	WGN070211	WRC, ENGINEERING CONSULTANCY	Wainuomata lower Dam, Wainuomata River, 0.7km downstream of Morton Dam	Granted	to construct a gravel beach along the existing dam face at the lower Wainuomata Dam	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 21 May 2007	Wednesday, 21 May 2042
22593	WGN030114	WRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	adjacent to the existing intake weir on the Orongorongo River onto land occupied by the Heretaunga Park	Granted	to relocate boulders and place as riprap at the toe of the existing intake weir on the Orongorongo River to remedy erosion damage to the weir's abutments	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 17 March 2003	Wednesday, 17 March 2038
25773	WGN080341	WRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	between the Ringawhali Road Bridge and the Wakapua farm tanker access bridge	Granted	to permanently divert flood flows from the Hutt River To allow gravel extraction, bed recontouring in the bed of the Waiotahu Stream and the placement and maintenance of concrete slab and block linings, and grade control structures on the bed of the Waiotahu Stream	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 12 January 2007	Saturday, 27 July 2041
26052	WGN070242	WRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	between the Ringawhali Road Bridge and the Wakapua farm tanker access bridge	Granted	to temporarily and permanently divert the normal flow of the Waiotahu Stream for channel realignment and river operations and maintenance works	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 5 September 2008	Saturday, 5 September 2043 H Streamworks
26054	WGN070242	WRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	between the Ringawhali Road Bridge and the Wakapua farm tanker access bridge	Granted	to allow the short term discharge of silt and natural stream sediments into the Waiotahu Stream during, and as a result of undertaking, activities associated with river operations and maintenance activities in the Waiotahu Stream	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 5 September 2008	Saturday, 5 September 2043
27270	WGN090127	WRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Waiwhetu Stream	Granted	to undertake works in the bed of the Waiwhetu Stream associated with the upgrade, relocation, removal and demolition of obsolete and existing stormwater outfall structures and the construction of new stormwater outfall structures	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 12 March 2009	Saturday, 12 March 2044

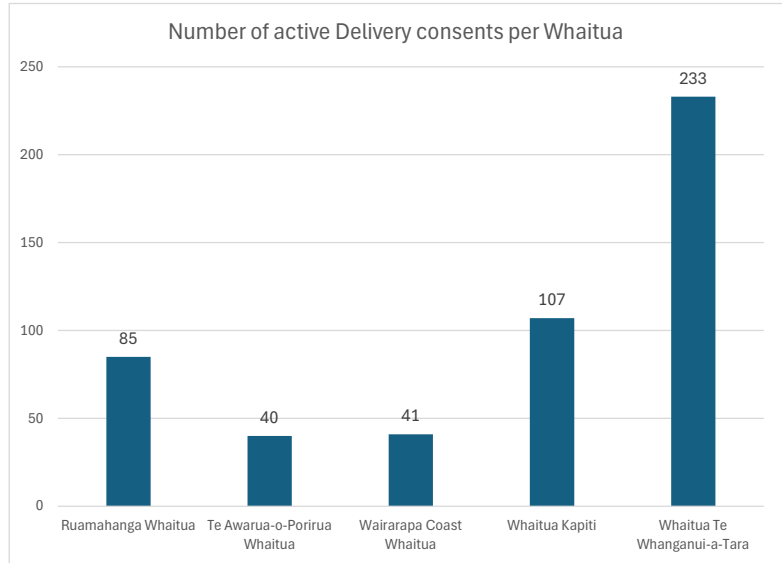
27271	WGN090127	WRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Waiwhetu Stream	Granted	to undertake future maintenance works in, on, under or over the bed of the Waiwhetu Stream, including: Maintenance works associated with the various erosion and scour protection structures and with the channel widening and deepening works; Bed and beach accretion; and the maintenance of vegetation, including any associated disturbance of and deposition on the stream bed	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 12 March 2009	Saturday, 12 March 2044
30867	WGN090127	WRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Waiwhetu Stream	Granted	to undertake works in the coastal marine area (CMA) at the mouth of the Waiwhetu Stream, including: Removal and replacement of existing erosion protection around the abutments and piles of the Port Road Bridge; and Construction and maintenance of concrete block protection, rockfill bank protection and a reno mattress structure at Port Road Bridge, including any associated disturbance and occupation of the coastal marine area (CMA) with these structures at the mouth of the Waiwhetu Stream	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 2 September 2009	Saturday, 12 March 2044
31497	WGN120128	WRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Waiwhetu Stream Bank	Granted	To place and maintain an erosion protection structure around an existing culvert in the bed and bank of the Waiwhetu Stream, including any associated disturbance of and deposition of material onto the bed of that stream during construction	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 12 January 2012	Monday, 12 January 2032
32415	WGN080179	WRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Between Balgownie Grove and the Wainui Road Bridge	Granted	To disturb the bed of the Waiwhetu Stream between Balgownie Grove and the Wainui Road Bridge associated with the mechanical removal of silt build up, to reduce the flood risk for properties adjacent to the stream	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 12 August 2013	Friday, 3 March 2028 H Streamworks
34158	WAR160321	WRC, FLOOD PROTECTION WELLINGTON	Pahautes Road, Featherston	Granted	Construction of two rock rip raps within the bed and banks of the Whakawhewi Stream in Featherston, and associated stream works and diversions	SWDC	Ruamahanga Whaitua	Friday, 15 July 2016	Saturday, 15 July 2051
3082	WGN06011601	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Perham Road #Whakaki Forest ##	Granted	Install a Bailey bridge at Perham Rd in the Whakaki Forest	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 10 July 1996	Thursday, 10 July 2031
3083	WGN06011602	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Maungakotukutuku Road #Maungakotukutuku Forest ##	Granted	To install a Bailey bridge at Maungakotukutuku Rd, Forest	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 10 July 1996	Thursday, 10 July 2031
3267	WGN06013501	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Pakuratahi East Forest ##	Granted	Construction of logging track (shaped by bulldozer) to service logging operations	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 4 February 1998	Thursday, 4 February 2500
3307	WGN06016102	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Pakuratahi Forest East #SH2 Rimutaka Hill Road #Upper Hutt #Upper	Granted	To undertake earthworks (2500m3) for the construction of logging access road to remove an old bridge and replace a ford. CO:	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 17 March 1999	Friday, 17 March 2034
4414	WGN05014401	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Akatarawa Block Hutt North ##	Granted	Remove old bridge	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 5 December 1995	Sunday, 1 December 2030
4425	WGN05021301	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Pakuratahi Forest ##	Granted	To extend two culverts and construct two new culverts.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 30 January 1996	Thursday, 30 January 2031
4428	WGN05021601	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	River Flats area between Totara #Park Road and CT 21A/723 ##	Granted	To construct a reinforced concrete ford in unnamed trib CO: Divert water flow and construct in two sections	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 10 February 1997	Tuesday, 10 February 2032
4446	WGN06008302	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Pakuratahi Forest ##	Granted	To construct 7 new culverts & replace 1 existing culvert	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 27 May 1996	Tuesday, 27 May 2031
4507	WGN0601101	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Valley View Forest #Woodshed Rd/Valley View Rd ##	Granted	To Place a culvert in trib to Akatarawa West River	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 11 August 1997	Wednesday, 11 August 2032
4518	WGN06006301	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Totara Park, Upper Hutt ##	Granted	Extend concrete aqueduct in streambed by 18m, abut to ford CO: divert stream, shape/compact streambed, construct aqueduct.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 20 October 1997	Wednesday, 20 October 2032
4531	WGN06011401	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Pakuratahi Forest (west) Hutt ##	Granted	Install a culvert for logging access	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 13 January 1998	Thursday, 13 January 2033
4543	WGN06014901	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Pakuratahi West Forest ##	Granted	To construct and install a culvert	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 13 February 1998	Sunday, 13 February 2033
4557	WGN06021101	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Pakuratahi Forest ##	Granted	To install a culvert on a tributary of Pakuratahi River	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 6 May 1998	Friday, 6 May 2033
4567	WGN06026901	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Pakuratahi Forest #Upper Hutt ##	Granted	Place 3 culverts as part of logging track upgrade.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 3 July 1998	Sunday, 3 July 2033
4581	WGN06010901	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Whakaki Forest #Upper Hutt ##	Granted	Place 9 culverts in stream beds for logging track access	WNRW	Western region- mutt Whaitua	Friday, 8 January 1999	Sunday, 8 January 2034
4590	WGN06016101	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Pakuratahi Forest East #SH2 Rimutaka Hill Road #Upper Hutt	Granted	Extension to existing culvert & laying of 2 new culverts	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 17 March 1999	Friday, 17 March 2034
4599	WGN06021801	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	State Highway 58 #Pakuratahi Forest #Upper Hutt	Granted	Installation of a culvert as part of a logging access road.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 6 May 1999	Saturday, 6 May 2034
5020	WGN06008301	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Pakuratahi Forest ##	Granted	to divert an unnamed tributary of Kaioko Stream	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 27 May 1996	Tuesday, 27 May 2031
5096	WGN0601102	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Valley View Forest #Woodshed Rd/Valley View Rd ##	Granted	Divert up to 2,000 l/sec through twin culvert in a tributary of the Akatarawa River.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 11 August 1997	Wednesday, 11 August 2032
20016	WGN000024	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	At various locations along Kelly's Track (logging track)	Granted	Installing three culverts and replacing two existing culverts in order to upgrade an existing logging access road. Pakuratahi Forest, Upper Hutt	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 31 August 1999	Thursday, 31 August 2034
20020	WGN000025	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Hydo Valley	Granted	To construct two stream crossings (using culverts)	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 24 August 1999	Thursday, 24 August 2034
20094	WGN000041	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	At various locations along the Back Road, Maire Creek Road, Centre Ridge Road and Pig Gully Road (forestry access roads).	Granted	To construct 15 culverts to enable harvesting of forest	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 12 October 1999	Thursday, 12 October 2034
20290	WGN000109	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Culverts 1-3 to be placed in three unnamed tributaries of the Pakuratahi River adjacent to the Rimutaka Incline Walkway (immediately below Centre Ridge Road). #F#Culvert 4 to be laid in an unnamed tributary of the Pakuratahi River along The Back Road.	Granted	To place 4 culverts in various the beds of various unnamed tributaries of the Pakuratahi River, Pakuratahi East Forest, Upper Hutt	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 28 February 2000	Wednesday, 28 February 2035
20506	WGN000078	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Approximately 1.5 Km downstream of the end of Butis Run Road, Upper Hutt (labelled the duckpond on NZMS R26 at 808 105).	Granted	To replace a bridge over the Whakaki River	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 8 June 2000	Friday, 22 December 2034
20901	WGN010105	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	00i* No Information in Coco 00i*	Granted	To construct and maintain several logging access roads.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 21 December 2000	Friday, 21 December 2035
20902	WGN010105	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	00i* No Information in Coco 00i*	Granted	To construct and maintain several logging access roads.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 21 December 2000	Friday, 21 December 2035
20988	WGN010143	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	The location of the bridge is at the existing ford crossing on Cook's Road	Granted	To construct a bridge at a ford on the Wainui Stream To erect, use and maintain a pedestrian bridge over Collins Stream for recreational access to the Tunnel Gully Reserve.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 14 February 2001	Thursday, 14 February 2036
21617	WGN020063	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Within Tunnel Gully Reserve.	Granted	To place, use and maintain a concrete block ford in the Wainui Stream to enable vehicle access to leased baches.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 1 November 2001	Saturday, 1 November 2036
21618	WGN020063	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	At the end of Butis Run Road, Upper Hutt.	Granted	To place, use and maintain a concrete block ford in the Wainui Stream to enable vehicle access to leased baches.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 1 November 2001	Saturday, 1 November 2036
21771	WGN020111	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Whitireia Park, Porirua Harbour (opposite Mana Marina entrance)	Granted	To install and maintain a fence in the coastal marine area, to exclude stock from revegetating bush areas.	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Wednesday, 19 December 2001	Friday, 19 December 2036
21853	WGN020135	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Battle Hill Regional Park, 150 metres south-east of the Battle Hill Homestead, Paupahanaui.	Granted	To dam and divert water in a tributary of the Horokiri Stream in association with the construction of four ponds. The works are to improve the visual amenity value and habitat within Battle Hill Regional Park.	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Thursday, 4 April 2002	Saturday, 4 April 2037
22152	WGN000164	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	An unnamed tributary of the Pakuratahi River.	Granted	To construct 5 temporary culverts for logging access.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 22 July 2002	Saturday, 5 May 2035
22528	WGN030129	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Follow Butis Run Road, Upper Hutt then access via logging roads.	Granted	To place, use and maintain a 1000mm dia pipe culvert in the bed of an unnamed tributary of the Wainui Stream for road access for logging trucks.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 19 February 2003	Friday, 19 February 2038
22601	WGN030196	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	00i* No Information in Coco 00i* Off SH2, in gully to South of Rimutaka Incline, just past existing carpark.	Granted	To extend an existing culvert in the bed of an unnamed tributary of the Wainui Stream for logging road purposes.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Wednesday, 26 March 2003	Friday, 26 March 2038
22745	WGN030245	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	3 small tributaries of (eastern) Wainui Stream small streams in the Blowfly Block.	Granted	Approximately 43m of an unnamed tributary of Kaioko Stream will be piped, to create a carpark.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 4 July 2003	Sunday, 4 July 2038
23213	WGN040168	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	3 small tributaries of (eastern) Wainui Stream small streams in the Blowfly Block.	Granted	3 small culverts in small tributaries of Wainui Stream.	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Monday, 8 December 2003	Wednesday, 8 December 2038
26340	WGN060094	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Blowfly Forest Block, Puketiro Forest	Granted	to construct 3 culverts in the bed of the Wainui Stream and 2 tributaries, including any associated disturbance to the stream beds and banks	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Friday, 21 September 2007	Sunday, 21 September 2042
27021	WGN060533	WRC, FORESTRY DEPT.	Blowfly Forest Block, Puketiro Forest, Upper Hutt	Granted	to extend an existing culvert in the bed of an unnamed tributary of the Wainui Stream (East)	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 15 July 2008	Wednesday, 15 July 2043

25087	WGN062026	WRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	intake will be to the east of the Rail Trail (see map submitted with application)	Granted	to construct and maintain an intake structure in the bed of an unnamed tributary of the Pakurāhahi River, and undertake associated disturbance to the stream bed and temporary diversion of stream flow to construct and maintain a boardwalk in the bed of the Cameron Creek wetland, including any associated temporary disturbance	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	Tuesday, 28 February 2006	Thursday, 28 February 2041
26250	WGN080039	WRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Lakes Block, East Harbour Regional Park	Granted		HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	Friday, 24 August 2007	Sunday, 24 August 2042
30009	WGN090376	WRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Queen Elizabeth Regional Park	Granted	to realign a short section of Wainui stream and install and maintain stream bank erosion protection works	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 11 August 2009	Thursday, 11 August 2044
30180	WGN100114	WRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Battle Hill Farm Forest Park, Paekakariki	Granted	to place rock rip rap on adjacent banks of the Horokiri Stream including any associated disturbance of the stream bed or diversion of water	PCC	Te Awarua-ā-Pōriua Whaitua	Friday, 6 November 2009	Tuesday, 6 November 2029
30176	WGN100114	WRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	Battle Hill Farm Forest Park, Paekakariki	Granted	to excavate annually up to 100m of gravel from the bed of the Horokiri Stream for flood protection, recreational, and fire fighting purposes	PCC	Te Awarua-ā-Pōriua Whaitua	Friday, 6 November 2009	Tuesday, 6 November 2029
30524	WGN100306	WRC, PARKS & FORESTS DEPT.	At Richard Prouse Park, Wainuiomata, west end of park across river	Granted	To place, use and maintain a gabion basket erosion protection structure and a gabion basket groyne in the bed of the Horokiri Stream, including any associated disturbance of and deposition onto the bed of the stream during construction. Attach a 100mm diameter pipe to existing 1,100mm water pipe that crosses over the Wainuiomata River at Richard Prouse Park	PCC	Te Awarua-ā-Pōriua Whaitua	Monday, 12 July 2010	Friday, 12 July 2030
29676	WGN070215	WRC, PLANNING & RESOURCES		Granted		HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	Friday, 4 May 2007	Sunday, 4 May 2042
26026	WGN070233	WRC, PLANNING & RESOURCES	Truss bridge abutments, Reservoir Road, Wainuiomata.	Granted	to construct and maintain rock rip-rap structure in the bed of the Wainuiomata River, Wainuiomata, including any associated disturbance of the river bed.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	Monday, 28 May 2007	Wednesday, 28 May 2042
3189	WGN0201001	WRC, RESOURCE INVESTIGATIONS	Waitohi Stream above Kapiti District Council water supply	Granted	to construct a concrete block weir	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Monday, 18 January 1993	Monday, 18 January 2027
3478	WGN0901001	WRC, RESOURCE INVESTIGATIONS	Wharemauka Stream at Coastlands Mall	Granted	to install a monitoring tower and intake structure	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 8 December 1998	Thursday, 8 December 2033
4444	WGN06009101	WRC, RESOURCE INVESTIGATIONS	Mangaone Water Level Station, Mangaoke Road, Otaki	Granted	to construct a recorder tower and intake pipes	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Thursday, 30 May 1996	Wednesday, 28 May 2031
4445	WGN06009301	WRC, RESOURCE INVESTIGATIONS	Waitohi Water Level Station, Waitohi Stream, Otaki	Granted	to install a structure	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Thursday, 13 June 1996	Saturday, 7 June 2031
4479	WGN07012801	WRC, RESOURCE INVESTIGATIONS	Te Marua Treatment Plant, Kaitoke Regional Park, Te Marua	Granted	to install a water recorder tower	UHCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	Monday, 27 January 1997	Tuesday, 27 January 2032
4589	WGN09015101	WRC, RESOURCE INVESTIGATIONS	Mazengarb Drain, Mazengarb Road, Paraparaumu	Granted	to install a flow monitoring tower and intake structure to move the water level recorder tower upstream from the current site by 200 metres	KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Wednesday, 17 February 1999	Friday, 17 February 2034
20090	WGN000040	WRC, RESOURCE INVESTIGATIONS	Waikanae River @ Water Treatment Plant recorder site	Granted		KCDC	Whaitua Kapiti	Tuesday, 28 September 1999	Thursday, 28 September 2034
21217	WGN020044	WRC, RESOURCE INVESTIGATIONS	adjacent to the Pauatāhānuī Golf Club on Paekakariki Hill Road on the Snodgrass property at 325A Paekakariki Hill Road	Granted	to lay a pre-cast concrete slab in the streambed then a V notch weir will be constructed on top of the slab to place, use and maintain an intake pipe in the bed of the Wainuiomata River	PCC	Te Awarua-ā-Pōriua Whaitua	Monday, 15 July 2002	Sunday, 14 September 2036
23145	WGN040131	WRC, RESOURCE INVESTIGATIONS	Wainuiomata River bank	Granted	RiverLink The demolition and removal of temporary structures required for construction activities including the temporary causeways to construct the new Melting Bridge, the pedestrian/cycle bridge and the existing Melting Bridge	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	Wednesday, 12 November 2003	Friday, 12 November 2038
37725	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: Undertake large scale earthworks and vegetation clearance, including earthworks and drilling bores within a Community Drinking Water Supply Protection Area	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37721	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: All other activities that result in the temporary or permanent diversion of water including temporary diversions of water within Te Awa Kairangi/Hutt River and tributaries associated with construction works	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37731	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: Beach recontouring, gravel extraction, and bed excavation of Te Awa Kairangi/Hutt River including within and outside of a site of significance (Schedule C) to mana whenua	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37726	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: Construction of new structures in the bed of Te Awa Kairangi/Hutt River including habitat features, erosion protection structures and river access structures including within a Schedule C site	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37720	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: Construction of the new Melting Bridge and new pedestrian/cycle bridge across Te Awa Kairangi/Hutt River including piers constructed in the river and temporary causeways for construction	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37728	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: Construction vehicle tracking through Te Awa Kairangi/Hutt River	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37735	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: Discharge of a contaminant from contaminated land to land where it may enter water or to water	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37736	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: Discharge of contaminants to air associated with the extraction, crushing screening, processing and stockpiling of river gravels	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37734	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: Discharge of sediment as a result of works in watercourses (i.e. structures, gravel extraction, etc described above) not otherwise provided for	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37733	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: Discharge of sediment-laden water and contaminants from earthworks and vegetation clearance	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37947	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: Operational stormwater discharges from local roads and impermeable surfaces	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37845	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: Operational stormwater discharges from the State Highway network	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37732	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: Permanent diversion of water within or from the tributaries of Te Awa Kairangi through replacement culverts	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37729	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: Reclamation of 25m of a tributary near Harbour View Road	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37722	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: Reconstruction, alteration and extension of culverts	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37719	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: The diversion of flood water due to construction of stop banks and structures in the floodplain of Te Awa Kairangi/Hutt River	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37724	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: The maintenance, repair, replacement, upgrade or use of existing structures, including erosion protection structures and linear rock protection	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37730	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: The take, diversion and discharge of groundwater for the purpose of dewatering including from, onto or into contaminated land and for dewatering where excavations will extend beyond 5m ground level	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37727	WGN220027	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	RiverLink: Vegetation removal and planting within the bed of Te Awa Kairangi/Hutt River, planting proposed within a Schedule C site will not be exclusively native planting	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37974	WGN220146	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	To construct and maintain boreholes including cone penetration tests (CPTs) within the Lower Hutt Groundwater Zone and the bed of the Hutt River for geotechnical investigation purposes.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****
37976	WGN220146	HCC, GW, NZTA (RiverLink)	RiverLink Project	Granted	To construct and maintain boreholes including cone penetration tests (CPTs) within the Lower Hutt Groundwater Zone and the bed of the Hutt River for geotechnical investigation purposes.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-ā-Tara	*****	*****

Attachment 1 to Report 25.378

CONSENT			MARKET			CATCHME					
ID	FILE NUMBER	HOLDER	SITE ADDRESS	NAME	STATUS	DETAILS	TLA	NT	DECISION DATE	EXPIRY DATE	COMPLIANCE GROUP
32717	WGN140144	GREATER WELLINGTON RAIL LIMITED	Porirua Stream, adjacent to Station Rd	Porirua Stream, adjacent to Station Rd	Granted	To construct, use and maintain a stormwater outlet in the margin of the Porirua Stream, including any associated disturbance of and discharge to, this stream during construction.	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Friday, 28 February 2014	Sunday, 28 February 2049	
33232	WGN150106	GREATER WELLINGTON RAIL LIMITED	Tawa Station, Melville Street, Tawa	Tawa Station, Melville Street, Tawa	Granted	To construct, use and maintain a stormwater outlet and erosion protection structure in the Porirua Stream, including any associated disturbance, discharge and deposition of material in the bed of that stream during construction	WCC2	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Thursday, 5 February 2015	Saturday, 5 February 2050	
35546	WGN180437	GREATER WELLINGTON RAIL LIMITED	1 Station Road East, Porirua 5022	Kenepuru Stream	Granted	To place, use and maintain an outlet structure, including any associated disturbance and deposition to the bed and discharges during works, in the Kenepuru Stream.	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Friday, 31 August 2018	Sunday, 31 August 2053	Urban stormwater
35711	WGN180437	GREATER WELLINGTON RAIL LIMITED	1 Station Road East, Porirua 5022	Kenepuru Stream	Granted	To discharge treated stormwater from more than one property to the Kenepuru Stream.	PCC	Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	Friday, 31 August 2018	Sunday, 31 August 2053	Urban stormwater
40220	WGN250184	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Metlink	Land adjoined by Miro Street, Kedah Street, Kauri Street and Broadway, Miramar.		Granted	To construct a bus depot and substation (Stage 1 - Substage 2 of works) including the associated activities: [40220][40221]: Earthworks over 3,000m2, including over winter, and the associated discharge of sediment laden water to land [40222][40327]: Creation of impervious surface and associated discharge of stormwater	WCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 4 April 2025	Monday, 4 April 2050	M Earthworks
40221	WGN250184	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Metlink	Land adjoined by Miro Street, Kedah Street, Kauri Street and Broadway, Miramar.		Granted	To undertake earthworks exceeding 3,000m2 in area and to discharge stormwater from the redevelopment of an existing impervious area.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 4 April 2025	Thursday, 4 April 2030	M Earthworks
40223	WGN250182	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Metlink	Adjoined by Miro Street, Kedah Street, Kauri Street and Broadway.		Granted	To construct a bus depot and substation (Stage 1 - Substage 1 of works) including the associated activities: [40224][40289]: Earthworks over 3,000m2 and the associated discharge of sediment laden water to land [40223][40290]: Creation of impervious surface and associated discharge of stormwater	WCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 3 April 2025	Sunday, 3 April 2050	L Earthworks
40224	WGN250182	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Metlink	Adjoined by Miro Street, Kedah Street, Kauri Street and Broadway.		Granted	To construct a bus depot and substation (Stage 1 - Substage 1 of works) including the associated activities: [40224][40289]: Earthworks over 3,000m2 and the associated discharge of sediment laden water to land [40223][40290]: Creation of impervious surface and associated discharge of stormwater	WCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 3 April 2025	Wednesday, 3 April 2030	L Earthworks
40289	WGN250182	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Metlink	Adjoined by Miro Street, Kedah Street, Kauri Street and Broadway.		Granted	Discharge of sediment laden water to land associated with earthworks to construct a bus depot and substation (Stage 1 - Substage 1 of works)	WCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 3 April 2025	Wednesday, 3 April 2030	L Earthworks
40290	WGN250182	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Metlink	Adjoined by Miro Street, Kedah Street, Kauri Street and Broadway.		Granted	Creation of impervious surface associated with construction of a bus depot and substation (Stage 1 - Substage 1 of works)	WCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Thursday, 3 April 2025	Saturday, 3 April 9999	L Earthworks
40327	WGN250184	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Metlink	Land adjoined by Miro Street, Kedah Street, Kauri Street and Broadway, Miramar.		Granted	To undertake earthworks exceeding 3,000m2 within a 12-month period and over winter, and to discharge stormwater resulting from the redevelopment of an existing impervious area, to enable construction of a bus depot and substation.	HCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Friday, 4 April 2025	Sunday, 4 April 9999	M Earthworks
40353	WGN250238	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Metlink	Substage 1 being land adjoined by Miro Street, Kedah Street, Kauri Street and Broadway, Miramar.		Granted	To undertake earthworks between 1 June and 30 September associated with the construction of a bus depot and substation (Stage 1 - Substage 1 of works), and the discharge of sediment laden water to land.	WCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 20 May 2025	Thursday, 20 May 2027	L Earthworks
40354	WGN250238	Greater Wellington Regional Council - Metlink	Substage 1 being land adjoined by Miro Street, Kedah Street, Kauri Street and Broadway, Miramar.		Granted	To undertake earthworks between 1 June and 30 September associated with the construction of a bus depot and substation (Stage 1 - Substage 1 of works), and the discharge of sediment laden water to land.	WCC	Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	Tuesday, 20 May 2025	Thursday, 20 May 2027	L Earthworks

Ruamahanga Whaitua	85
Te Awarua-o-Porirua Whaitua	40
Wairarapa Coast Whaitua	41
Whaitua Kapiti	107
Whaitua Te Whanganui-a-Tara	233
<b>Total</b>	<b>506</b>

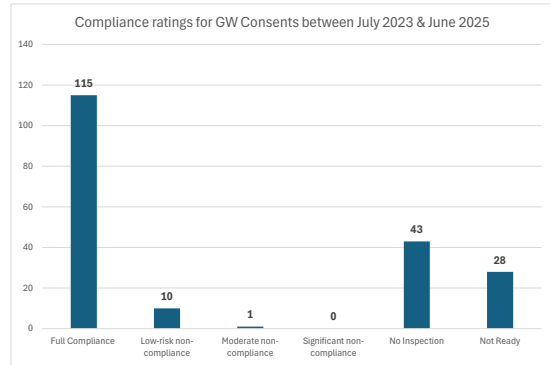
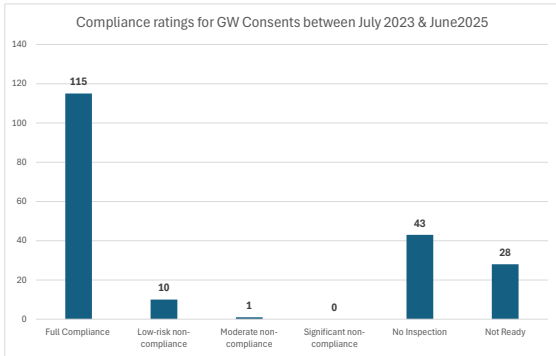


File No	Ozone ID	Status	Whaiahu	Monitoring Officer	Inspection Date	Compliance Group	Inspector	Visit ID	Compliance	Notes	Consent Holder	Site Address	Market	Consent T. Details	Schedule	Frequency	Monitoring	Actual Ins	Expiry Date	Eastings	Northings
WAR000363	31111	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	29/09/2024	H Major/gbat	Process	4238R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Waiohine	Waiohine	LUC - HAZ to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and	10856	Annually	Waiohine	BURGERFF	30/09/2015	1801482	5453181
WAR000363	31111	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/09/2023	H Major/gbat	Process	4238R	No Inspection		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Waiohine	Waiohine	LUC - HAZ to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and	10856	Annually	Waiohine	BURGERFF	30/09/2015	1801482	5453181
WAR000363	31114	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	29/09/2024	H Major/gbat	Process	4238R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Waiohine	Waiohine	LUC - HAZ to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and	10856	Annually	Waiohine	BURGERFF	30/09/2015	1801482	5453181
WAR000363	31114	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/09/2023	H Major/gbat	Process	4238R	No Inspection		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Waiohine	Waiohine	LUC - HAZ to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and	10856	Annually	Waiohine	BURGERFF	30/09/2015	1801482	5453181
WAR000364	31115	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	29/09/2024	H Major/gbat	Process	4238R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Waipoua F	Waipoua F	LUC - STR to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and	10901	Annually	Waipoua F	BURGERFF	30/09/2015	1820087	5477083
WAR000364	31115	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/09/2023	H Major/gbat	Process	4237R	No Inspection		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Waipoua F	Waipoua F	LUC - STR to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and	10901	Annually	Waipoua F	BURGERFF	30/09/2015	1820087	5477083
WAR000364	31115	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	29/09/2024	H Major/gbat	Process	4238R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Waipoua F	Waipoua F	LUC - STR to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and	10901	Annually	Waipoua F	BURGERFF	30/09/2015	1820087	5477083
WAR000364	31115	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/09/2023	H Major/gbat	Process	4237R	No Inspection		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Waipoua F	Waipoua F	LUC - STR to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and	10901	Annually	Waipoua F	BURGERFF	30/09/2015	1820087	5477083
WAR000365	20726	Expired	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/09/2023	(Blank)	Process	4330R	No Inspection		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Upper Ruu	Upper Ruu	LUC - STR to carry out bed recourting and channel realignm	20726	DO NOT U	BURGERFF	30/09/2015	1810081	5462729	
WAR000365	31117	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/09/2023	H Major/gbat	Process	4237R	Full compliance	Annual report provided past due date	GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Upper Ruu	Upper Ruu	LUC - STR to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and	10902	Annually	Upper Ruu	BURGERFF	30/09/2015	1810081	5462729
WAR000365	31117	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	29/09/2024	H Major/gbat	Process	4238R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Upper Ruu	Upper Ruu	LUC - STR to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and	10902	Annually	Upper Ruu	BURGERFF	30/09/2015	1810081	5462729
WAR000365	31118	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/03/2024	H Major/gbat	Process	4233R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Upper Ruu	Upper Ruu	LUC - HAZ to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and	10902	Annually	Upper Ruu	BURGERFF	30/09/2015	1810081	5462729
WAR000365	31118	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	31/03/2025	H Major/gbat	Process	4330R	Low risk non-compliance	Annual report provided past due date	GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Upper Ruu	Upper Ruu	LUC - HAZ to erect and maintain structures in the river bed and	10902	Annually	Upper Ruu	BURGERFF	30/09/2015	1810081	5462729
WAR07049	25962	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	29/03/2024	H Major/gbat	Process	4233R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wa	LVWDS	WP - SURF to divert floodwaters by altering the height and/or	10903	Annually	Lower Vali	BURGERFF	30/09/2027	1783600	5424013
WAR07049	25962	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/03/2025	H Major/gbat	Process	4294R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wa	LVWDS	WP - SURF to divert floodwaters by altering the height and/or	10903	Annually	Lower Vali	BURGERFF	30/09/2027	1783600	5424013
WAR07049	25544	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	29/03/2024	H Major/gbat	Process	4233R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wa	LVWDS	LUC - HAZ to erect and maintain various flood and erosion pro	10903	Annually	Lower Vali	BURGERFF	30/09/2027	1783600	5424013
WAR07049	25544	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/03/2025	H Major/gbat	Process	4294R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wa	LVWDS	LUC - HAZ to erect and maintain various flood and erosion pro	10903	Annually	Lower Vali	BURGERFF	30/09/2027	1783600	5424013
WAR07049	25245	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	29/03/2024	H Major/gbat	Process	4233R	No Inspection		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wa	LVWDS	LUC - STR to disturb the bed of various watercourses including	10903	Annually	Lower Vali	BURGERFF	30/09/2027	1783600	5424013
WAR07049	25245	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/03/2025	H Major/gbat	Process	4294R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wa	LVWDS	LUC - STR to disturb the bed of various watercourses including	10903	Annually	Lower Vali	BURGERFF	30/09/2027	1783600	5424013
WAR07049	25246	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/03/2025	H Major/gbat	Process	4294R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wa	LVWDS	LUC - STR to disturb the bed of various watercourses including	10903	Annually	Lower Vali	BURGERFF	30/09/2027	1783600	5424013
WAR07049	25246	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/03/2025	H Major/gbat	Process	4233R	No Inspection		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wa	LVWDS	LUC - QUP to extract gravel from various watercourses for floo	10903	Annually	Lower Vali	BURGERFF	30/09/2027	1783600	5424013
WAR07049	25246	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/03/2025	H Major/gbat	Process	4294R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wa	LVWDS	LUC - QUP to extract gravel from various watercourses for floo	10903	Annually	Lower Vali	BURGERFF	30/09/2027	1783600	5424013
WAR07049	25259	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	29/03/2024	H Major/gbat	Process	4233R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wa	LVWDS	CP - HAZA to install structures in the coastal marine area (CM	10903	Annually	Lower Vali	BURGERFF	30/09/2027	1783600	5424013
WAR07049	25259	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/03/2025	H Major/gbat	Process	4294R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wa	LVWDS	CP - HAZA to install structures in the coastal marine area (CM	10903	Annually	Lower Vali	BURGERFF	30/09/2027	1783600	5424013
WAR07049	25260	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/03/2025	H Major/gbat	Process	4294R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lower Wa	LVWDS	CP - DISTL to disturb the margins of Lake Onoke and the CMA i	10903	Annually	Lower Vali	BURGERFF	30/09/2027	1783600	5424013
WAR130142	32077	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/09/2023	H Major/gbat	Process	4243R	No Inspection		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	the Waing	Waingawa	LUC - STR to disturb the bed of the Waingawa River with vario	9207	Annually	Waingawa	CALKIND	30/09/2015	1812525	5699940
WAR130142	32077	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/09/2024	H Major/gbat	Process	4407I	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	the Waing	Waingawa	LUC - STR to disturb the bed of the Waingawa River with vario	9207	Annually	Waingawa	CALKIND	30/09/2015	1812525	5699940
WAR130142	32077	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/09/2024	H Major/gbat	Process	4407I	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	the Waing	Waingawa	LUC - STR to disturb the bed of the Waingawa River with vario	9207	Annually	Waingawa	CALKIND	30/09/2015	1812525	5699940
WAR130142	32078	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/09/2024	H Major/gbat	Process	4407I	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	the Waing	Waingawa	LUC - HAZ to erect gravel/rock/raa or wraume structures in the be	9207	Annually	Waingawa	CALKIND	30/09/2015	1812525	5699940
WAR170277	34681	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	RCDMYMY1	30/09/2023	M Water takes	Process	4123J	Full compliance		GWRG - land management	Akura Rka	Akura Co	WP - GRO to take and use groundwater from bore T26/0830 f	12135	Annually	Telemeter	RCDMY	30/09/2027	1822260	5465744
WAR170277	34681	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	RCDMYMY1	30/09/2024	M Water takes	Process	4342O	Full compliance		GWRG - land management	Akura Rka	Akura Co	WP - GRO to take and use groundwater from bore T26/0830 f	12135	Annually	Telemeter	RCDMY	30/09/2027	1822260	5465744
WAR190033	35736	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	ORIS	31/03/2025	L Other Discharge	Process	3736R	No Inspection	No work has been done on this consent in the monitoring period	GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	outlet L	Blunell B	DP - INDU Discharge of contaminants into the outlet of Lake V	13954	Annually	ORIS	21/12/2027	1783730	5423883	
WAR190033	35736	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	ORIS	31/03/2025	L Other Discharge	Process	4236R	No Inspection		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Blunell B	Blunell B	DP - INDU Discharge of contaminants into the outlet of Lake V	13954	Annually	ORIS	21/12/2027	1783730	5423883	
WAR190233	36125	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/06/2024	H Major/gbat	Process	4239R	Not Ready	Not a fault of the consent holder - NO needs to do some reading to understand consent better.	GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lake Waier	Great W	WP - DAM and divert water both from Lake Wairarapa an	15186	Annually	Riverworks	BURGERFF	30/09/2027	1783611	5424016
WAR190233	36125	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/06/2025	H Major/gbat	Process	4360R	Low risk non-compliance	Unable to provide monitoring data for about 15 days due to fault in lake level sensor and therefore c	GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Lake Waier	Great W	WP - DAM and divert water both from Lake Wairarapa an	15186	Annually	Riverworks	BURGERFF	30/09/2027	1783611	5424016
WAR220236	38138	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	29/06/2024	H Streamworks	Process	4221R	No Inspection		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Ruamahua	Ruamahua	LUC - STR installation of erosion protection structures	15600	Annually	PEPPERF	30/09/2027	1825057	5462023	
WAR220236	38138	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	29/06/2024	H Streamworks	Process	4212R	No Inspection		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Ruamahua	Ruamahua	DP - EARTI installation of erosion protection structures	15600	Annually	PEPPERF	30/09/2027	1825057	5462023	
WAR220236	38139	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	29/06/2025	H Streamworks	Process	4385O	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Ruamahua	Ruamahua	DP - EARTI installation of erosion protection structures	15600	Annually	PEPPERF	30/09/2027	1825057	5462023	
WAR220236	38563	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	29/06/2024	H Streamworks	Process	4212R	Not Ready		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Ruamahua	Ruamahua	WP - SURF Temporary diversion	15600	Annually	PEPPERF	30/09/2027	1825057	5462023	
WAR220236	38563	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	29/06/2024	H Streamworks	Process	4385O	Not Ready		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Ruamahua	Ruamahua	WP - SURF Temporary diversion	15600	Annually	PEPPERF	30/09/2027	1825057	5462023	
WAR240169	39422	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/06/2024	M Streamworks	Process	4302R	Not Ready		GWRG Flood Operations Delivery	Mangataru	Mangataru	STR - Stream works for erosion protection works and to di	16150	Annually	Risk - me	BURGERFF	22/05/2029	1811572	5457590
WAR240169	39422	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/06/2025	M Streamworks	Process	4340O	Full compliance		GWRG Flood Operations Delivery	Mangataru	Mangataru	STR - Stream works for erosion protection works and to di	16150	Annually	Risk - me	BURGERFF	22/05/2029	1811572	5457590
WAR240169	39594	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/06/2025	M Streamworks	Process	4302R	Not Ready		GWRG Flood Operations Delivery	Mangataru	Mangataru	WP - SURF to divert Mangatere Stream into its 2017 channel	16150	Annually	Risk - me	BURGERFF	22/05/2029	1811572	5457590
WAR250208	40277	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/06/2025	M Streamworks	Process	4496R	Full compliance		GWRG Flood Operations Delivery	Mangataru	Mangataru	WP - SURF to divert Mangatere Stream into its 2017 channel	16150	Annually	Risk - me	BURGERFF	22/05/2029	1811572	5457590
WAR250208	40277	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	CHRISTISONK	30/06/2025	M Earthworks	Process	4496R	Not Ready		GWRG Flood Operations Delivery	Mangataru	Mangataru	WP - EARTI to erect and maintain structures in the area of 500m x 2	16653	Annually	Certificat	CHRISTIS	13/05/2029	1809956	5453123
WAR250208	40278	Granted	Ruamahanga Whaitua	CHRISTISONK	30/06/2025	M Earthworks	Process	4496R	Not Ready		GWRG Flood Operations Delivery	Mangataru	Mangataru	SOI to undertake earthworks over an area of 500m x 2	16653	Annually	Certificat	CHRISTIS	13/05/2029	1809956	5453123
WAR900260	33257	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/03/2024	H Major/gbat	Process	4240I	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Ruamahua	Ruamahua	LUC - STR to extract all available gravel allocation from the R	10167	Annually	Ruamahua	BURGERFF	01/07/2016	1778975	5418084
WAR900260	33257	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	31/03/2025	H Major/gbat	Process	4256R	Full compliance		GWRG, FLOOD PROTECTION WAIRARAPA	Ruamahua	Ruamahua	LUC - STR to extract all available gravel allocation from the R	10167	Annually	Ruamahua	BURGERFF	01/07/2016	1778975	5418084
WAR900313	32171	Expired - S124	Ruamahanga Whaitua	BURGERFF	30/09/2023	H Major/gbat	Process	4240I	Full compliance	Compliant between Jan 2023 and December 2023											





Full Compliance	115
Low-risk non-compliance	10
Moderate non-compliance	1
Significant non-compliance	0
No Inspection	43
Not Ready	28
	197



## For Information

# HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELLBEING UPDATE AUGUST 2025

## Te take mō te pūrongo

### Purpose

1. To advise the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee (the Committee) of Greater Wellington Regional Council's (Greater Wellington) Health, Safety and Wellbeing (HSW) performance and activity.

## Te tāhū kōrero

### Background

2. The HSW performance scorecard is outlined in **Attachment 1**

## Te tātaritanga

### Analysis

#### *HSW improvement project update*

3. Phase 1 project deliverables are nearing completion.
4. Delivery of the safe system of work, safe work plan with guidance commenced through face-to-face meetings with people leaders to equip them to deliver this to their teams. This has been well received to date.
5. A soft launch of the digital daily pre-start briefing is underway. This ensures operational staff are aware the risks and controls to manage the work safely on the day, including fitness to work, and provides detailed information through dashboard reporting.
6. The HSW improvement project will end in September 2025 at the end of the planned completion of phase 1.

#### *HSW risk update*

7. Work continues to address the effectiveness of current emergency communication controls and procedures for lone and remote work. This includes
  - a Updated training in the use of existing VHF radios
  - b Update and standardisation of emergency response procedures
  - c A trial of satellite communication devices
  - d Review of emerging technology such as Starlink.

8. A report with recommendations will be presented once this work is completed.
9. Work is underway to address the proper storage and charging of lithium-ion batteries prompted by safety concerns over the charging of battery powered equipment in Greater Wellington premises generally, and the increasing number of e-bikes and scooters charged and stored at the Cuba Street offices.
10. This includes ensuring sufficient charging points to avoid overload, clear procedures on how to manage and store lithium-ion batteries, and emergency and evacuation procedures in the event of a fire and thermal runaway.
11. We continue to see the usual seasonal increase in slips and falls and loss of traction in vehicles in the field over the winter months.
12. No serious incidents or injuries were recorded in this reporting period.
13. We are still waiting on substantive details on the Government’s proposed changes to Health and Safety legislation, in particular clarifying the duties of officers and management and the responsibilities of landowners in respect to recreational activities carried out on their land.

### **Wellbeing update**

14. The updated 2025 – 28 Wellbeing Strategy based on the principles of Te Whare Tapa Wha is out for consultation. This is underpinned by the new Greater Wellington values.
15. An increase in abusive phone calls coming into Greater Wellington’s contact centre is reported in the run up to this year's elections. The key theme appears to callers confusing Greater Wellington with issues involving Wellington City Council.
16. Professional supervision is being put in place thorough our EAP provider Tellus Health to support contact centre staff wellbeing.
17. 81 operational staff underwent health monitoring assessments in the last reporting period, with one, a mild change in hearing loss, referred for follow up.

### **Ngā āpitihanga**

#### **Attachments**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Title</b>
1	Attachment 1- HSW performance scorecard

### **Ngā kaiwaitohu**

#### **Signatories**

Writer	Julie Barber, Head of Health Safety and Wellbeing
Approver	Nicky Chilton, Group Manager, People and Culture

**He whakarāpopoto i ngā huritaonga  
Summary of considerations**

***Fit with Council's roles or with Committee's terms of reference***

This report assures the Committee that Greater Wellington's legal obligations under the Health and Safety at Work Act are maintained and met.

***Contribution to Annual Plan / Long Term Plan / Other key strategies and policies***

The HSW Policy and Wellbeing Strategy are included in Greater Wellington's Annual Plan 2025/26.

***Internal consultation***

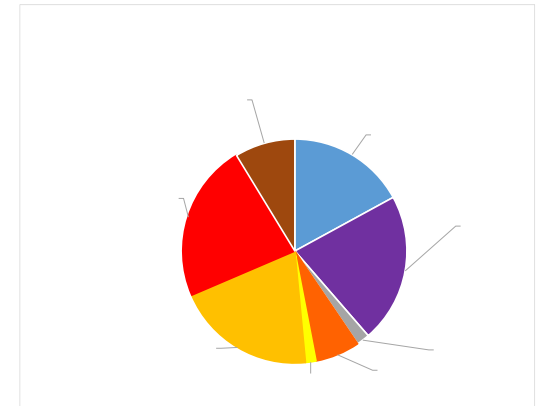
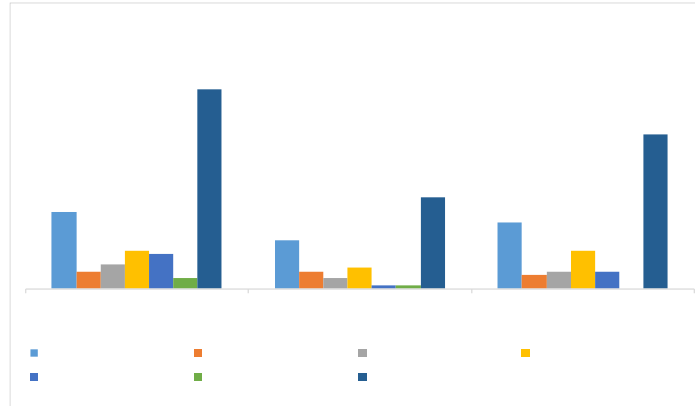
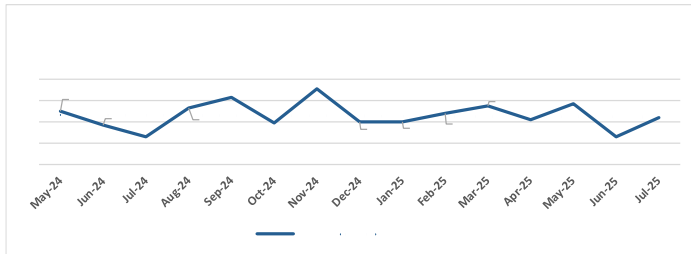
The HSW team were consulted in the writing of this report

***Risks and impacts - legal / health and safety etc.***

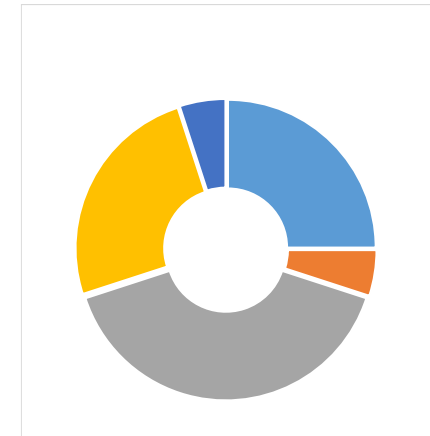
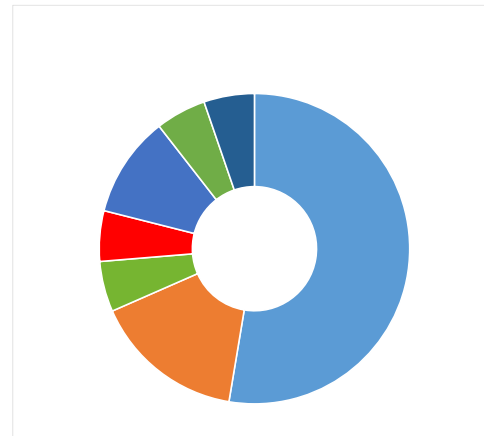
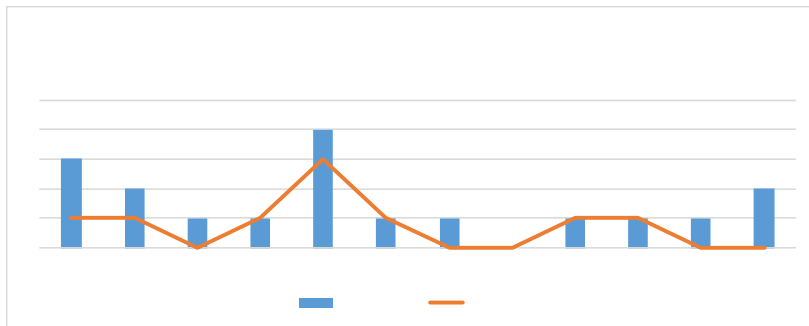
HSW risks and treatment are outlined in paragraphs 3-17 inclusive

# Health, Safety and Wellbeing Performance Scorecard May - July 2025

## Event Reporting

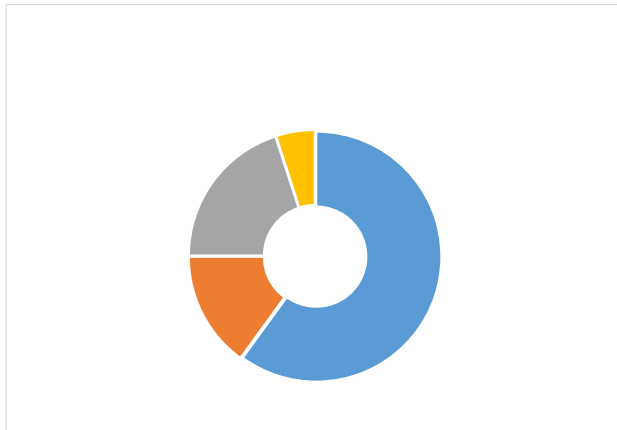


## ACC work injury claims







# Health, Safety and Wellbeing Performance Scorecard May - July 2025

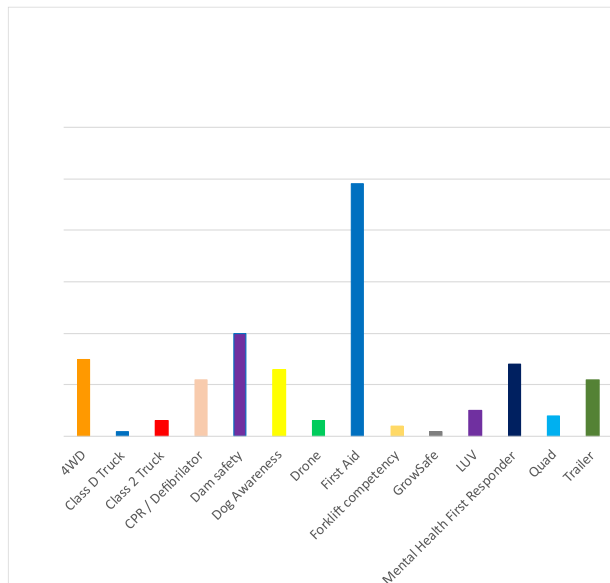
## Wellbeing






## Wellbeing insights May - July 2025

-  81 Mental health first responder conversations
-  51 Ōku Raukura Atawhai (EAP, Rongōa Māori)
-  3 Pax formal clinical support
-  32 Pax rehabilitation support (work / non work injury & medical)

## HSW training activity



## New/ Emerging trends May – July 2025

-  Well at work reports in Piko (lead indicator) down from 6 in the last quarter to 3 in this reporting period
-  Continued concerns re: workloads and work and personal stress and wellbeing reported by mental wellbeing first responders. Up from 49 to 81 conversations in this reporting period. 70 of the 81 were from Environment Group.
-  Speeding over 115km reported to managers for action

## For Information

# HARBOUR MANAGEMENT – RISK AND COMPLIANCE UPDATE

## Te take mō te pūrongo

### Purpose

1. To update the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee (the Committee) on any significant compliance issues or emerging or changing risks affecting Greater Wellington Regional Council's (Greater Wellington) Harbours function.

## Te tātaritanga

### Analysis

#### *Channel Risk Assessment*

2. In 2020, CentrePort and Greater Wellington commissioned South Maritime Solutions to review navigation safety in the Wellington Harbour entrance channel and approaches. The review considered the infrastructure, current practice, best practices, and possible future changes. The final report was received in October 2020.
3. In December 2024 overtaking between ships was stopped in the channel and the requirement to be on the leading line coming into the harbour was reduced from 2 nautical miles to 1.5 nautical miles. The ferry operators have now altered their approach to Wellington to make use of this change.
4. The Falcon Shoal pile is in Wellington and has been prepared for installation, it is now waiting for a suitable weather window for the work to be done.
5. A working group has been established comprising Greater Wellington, Centreport and the two ferry companies to develop the changes to the revised tracks. This group will also look at extent and wording around the precautionary navigation zone around the Steeple Rock pinch point.

#### *Sunken/Derelict Vessels*

6. We are working with Wellington City Council in regard to an abandoned vessel process for the 100-year-old ex-Harbour board pilot launch *Arahina*.
7. We continue to assist the marinas where needed with problematic vessels.

#### *Navigation Aids*

8. All navigation aids have been functioning well.



9. The Evans Bay pile light has been replaced with a new sleeved and grout filled pile. This has a new platform, radar reflector and more powerful solar powered light.
10. We are progressing on revising shipping routes to inform the upgrade to the main navigation aids; this should take place over the next 18-months.

#### ***Emergency Ocean Response Capability***

11. The Government has signed an interim agreement until June 2026 for the multi-purpose offshore vessel *MMA Vision* to be in the Cook Strait area for approximately 20 days per month.
12. The tug returned to Wellington on 30 July and will return to Taranaki on 16 August. Ferry operators are considering options for testing of tow lines at some stage while the tug is in Wellington - timing yet to be determined. There are still details of her operation to be clarified with Maritime NZ.
13. We understand that there is still work being done on a long-term solution.

#### ***Bunker Barge - Kokako***

14. *Kokako* spent some time in Auckland while the *Awanuia* (Auckland bunker barge) was off on maintenance. She has now returned to Wellington and is operating well.
15. We are seeking advice from Maritime NZ on what an acceptable ability to respond could be, given the weather limitations on some of the equipment we have.

#### ***Port and Harbour Marine Safety Code***

16. We worked with Centerport to complete the annual self-assessment. Regular reviews of hazards and controls, on a risk focus approach, have improved currency in that area of work. There are still some processes and documentation steps that are progressing towards next year external review. The self-assessment identified that we are operating in a Code compliant manner; this was submitted to the Code working group for review prior to 30 June 2025.
17. In June 2025 the Harbourmaster was part of a peer review panel looking at Tauranga's Safety Management System.
18. As a result of recent harbour depth surveys Centreport is looking at how they might make better use of the channel for deep draft vessels. This could result in the deep drafted ships occasionally using a track other than the current recommended routes (or their new equivalent).
19. The ability to make use of deeper water could provide for increased shipping options and possible reduction in the frequency of dredging on the recommended routes followed by the majority of shipping. The movement of the Falcon Shoal pile and proposed separation of the standard routes will assist with this work.
20. These routes have been tested via a shipping simulator, where the Harbourmaster also attended to observe.

#### ***Open Water Swimming in Oriental Bay***

21. After receiving feedback from swimmers, we have two new bright pink swimming markers to go into Oriental Bay. These will be in place prior to summer, and we are currently considering options for lights.

### **Safety Incidents**

22. One of the boats at Mana that came free in the bad weather of 30 April is still ashore as the owner is making repairs before refloating.
23. We have assisted some boat owners with vessels taking on water from heavy rain. As a result, we are working with one owner to remove their boat (that is still floating) to the hard stand to reduce the risk of sinking.
24. The 8.8 Russian earthquake on 31 July created considerable interest and concern. Shipping agents and operators were advised. Centreport kept crews on board their tugs overnight on the 31<sup>st</sup> to provide timely assistance if needed.
25. There was some unusual movement noticed on the tide gauge in Wellington harbour, it was very low in magnitude and did not cause any problems that we are aware of. The Mana tide gauge showed more short-term fluctuation than normal but still not enough to cause issues.
26. Samples from the Greater Wellington science pages showing the tide graphs are in **Attachment 1**.
27. There could have been better information flow from central government agencies about the nature and expected magnitude of the risk from the wave reflected from South America as there was possibly more impact than the initial waves.

### **Mana Launching Areas**

28. We have had a constructive meeting with Porirua City Council to consider possible options and alternatives. The next meeting is scheduled for October 2025.
29. Changes in Health and Safety Legislation may reduce or remove any legal liability for either Greater Wellington or Porirua City Council; however, officers do not believe that removes the moral obligation to improve safety in this area.

### **Swing Mooring Inspection**

30. We are working with the local contractor to group groups of moorings for inspections. While initial progress is slow this option seems to be working.

### **General shipping changes**

31. Strait NZ's latest ship, the *Livia* arrived in early July. After *Livia* entered service *Connemara* sailed for Singapore for dry docking. Once *Connemara* returns it is likely that *Strait Feronia* will be retired from their fleet.
32. *Kaiarahi* has also gone to Singapore for drydocking. After *Kaiarahi* returns *Aratere* will be ceasing service around the end of August.

### **Ngā hua ahumoni**

#### **Financial implications**

33. The disposal of derelict or uninsured vessels will present unplanned expenditure from the operating budget.
34. Where we are assisting another organisation, like a marina or a city/district council, to dispose of vessels, the costs are generally met by that body. Our contribution is

usually our time plus regulatory power. In some cases, we may engage an independent expert (e.g. a boatbuilder or surveyor) to provide advice.

35. Recommendations arising from the channel risk assessment may have a variety of financial implications for both CentrePort and Greater Wellington.

### **Te whakatūtakitaki Engagement**

36. The work around the approaches in channel is done as shared work with CentrePort and includes engagement with the operators of Pilot Exempt vessels (predominately the ferry companies) and Maritime NZ.
37. We are working with Porirua City Council in relation to the issues around the Mana bridges launching area. In turn Porirua City Council are looking at connecting with their community engagement team.

### **Ngā āpitihanga Attachments**

<b>Number</b>	<b>Title</b>
1	Attachment 1 to Report 25.336 Tide gauge results

### **Ngā kaiwaitohu Signatories**

Writers	Grant Nalder, Harbourmaster Manager, Habours
Approvers	Jack Mace, Director Delivery Lian Butcher, Group Manager, Environment Alison Trustrum-Rainey, Group Manager, Finance and Risk

**He whakarāpopoto i ngā huritaonga  
Summary of considerations**

***Fit with Council’s roles or with Committee’s terms of reference***

This report allows the Committee to “review... Greater Wellington’s identification and management of risks faced by Council and the organisation... [including]... whether Greater Wellington is taking effective action to mitigate significant risks.”

***Contribution to Annual Plan / Long Term Plan / Other key strategies and policies***

This report highlights key safety and risk incidents and measures which are managed by the Wellington Regional Navigation Safety Bylaws 2021 and the Port and Harbour Marine Safety Code.

***Internal consultation***

There is consultation with Legal around abandoned and disposal of problem vessels.

***Risks and impacts - legal / health and safety etc.***

Specific risks and related mitigations are discussed in the Analysis section of this report.

# Harbour Management – Risk and Assurance - August 2025

## Wellington Harbour tide gauge



ENVIRONMENTAL  
DATA DASHBOARD  
v 3.0

Live Data Viewer

Compliance Flows

Daily Climate Maps

What's New

Tips



**ADVANCED FILTERS**

**Monitoring Site**

Data Type  
Tide Levels

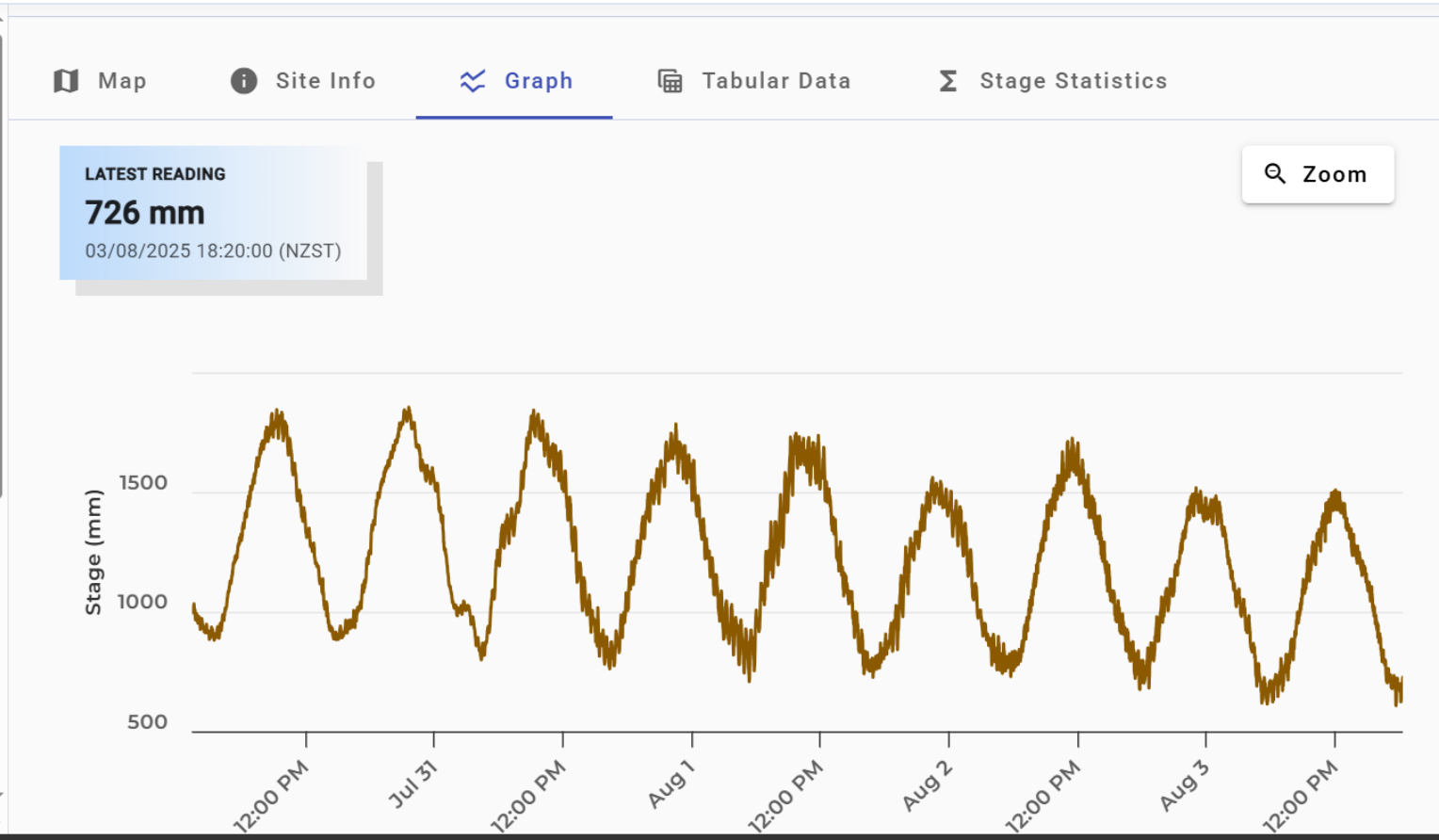
Site  
Wellington Harbour at Queens

**Measurement**

Measurement  
Stage

**Data Range**

Available from 31/08/1994 13:55:00  
to 03/08/2025 18:10:00 NZST



# Porirua Harbour tide gauge



ENVIRONMENTAL DATA DASHBOARD  
v 3.0

Live Data Viewer

Compliance Flows

Daily Climate Maps

What's New

Tips



**ADVANCED FILTERS**

**Monitoring Site**

Data Type  
Tide Levels

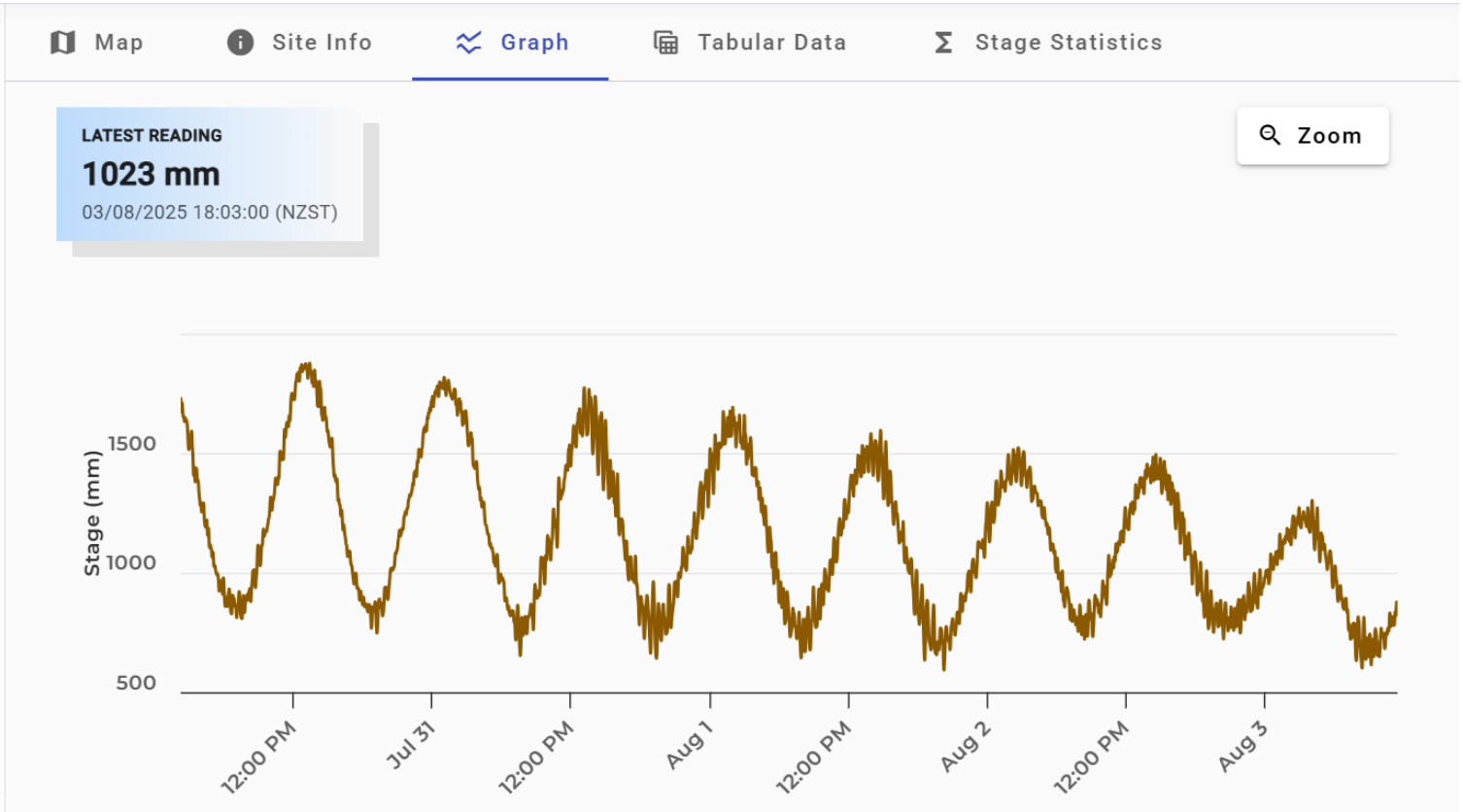
Site  
Porirua Harbour at Mana Cruiser

**Measurement**

Measurement  
Stage

**Data Range**

Available from 09/02/2009 15:27:00  
to 03/08/2025 18:03:00 NZST



**For Decision**

**RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC**

That the Finance, Risk and Assurance Committee excludes the public from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

Insurance Update – Report PE25.322

Legal Update – Report RPE25.393

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reasons for passing this resolution in relation to each matter and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (the Act) for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

<b>Insurance Update – Report PE25.322</b>	
<i>Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter</i>	<i>Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution</i>
<p>The report contains information provided by insurers relating to pricing for the renewal of Greater Wellington’s insurance. Release of this information would likely prejudice the insurers and Greater Wellington’s commercial position in the market as it would reveal the related pricing (section 7(2)(b)(ii) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987).</p> <p>Greater Wellington has not been able to identify a public interest favouring disclosure of this particular information in public proceedings of the meeting that would override this prejudice to the insurers’ commercial position</p>	<p>Section 7(2)(b)(ii) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 in order to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information</p>
<b>Legal Update – Report RPE25.393</b>	
<i>Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter</i>	<i>Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution</i>

<p>The report and attachments contain information:</p> <p>a on matters (namely settlement negotiations) being conducted under an obligation of confidence and associated information used in and obtained from those negotiations (section 7(2)(c)(i) of LGOIMA).</p> <p>b on potential internal investigations as to alleged wrongdoing and the release of such information would likely prevent the maintenance of law and in particular the investigation of such matters and/or would be likely to prejudice the supply of information into those investigations (section 6(c) of LGOIMA).</p> <p>c that is being gathered to enable in-house counsel to appropriately advise Greater Wellington and/or where litigation is in reasonable contemplation and as such, the release of the same would prejudice the maintenance of legal professional privilege (section 7(2)(g) of LGOIMA).</p> <p>Officers have considered whether the public interest outweighs the restriction on release of the information to the public. Officers consider that the public interest does not so outweigh the restrictions.</p>	<p>Sections:</p> <p>7(2)(c)(i) withholding information is necessary to protect information which is subject to an obligation of confidence or which any person has been or could be compelled to provide under the authority of any enactment, where the making available of the information would be likely to prejudice the supply of similar information, or information from the same source, and it is in the public interest that such information should continue to be supplied</p> <p>6(c) to prejudice the maintenance of the law, including the prevention, investigation, and detection of offences, and the right to a fair trial</p> <p>7(2)(g) withholding information is necessary to maintain legal professional privilege</p>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

This resolution is made in reliance on section 48(1)(a) of the Act and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or section 7 of that Act or section 6 or section 7 or section 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may require, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public.